

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT,

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 2 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

2. Change in the designation of Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services of Divisions (except Burma) and the three frontier brigades in India.

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 1002 of 1918 shall have effect from the 25th February 1918.

[6538 (Q. M. G.-11).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 3 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

3. Supply of stationery, fuel, oil and other petty supplies for Army Dental Surgeons.

*Communicated to Divisions and Independent Brigades with memorandum No. 11939-43 (D. M. S.-2), dated the 6th January 1917, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

It has been decided that the cost of stationery, fuel, oil and other petty supplies, required by Army Dental Surgeons, shall be met from the quarterly allotment of Rs. 200, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15225,* dated the 28th December 1916.

[5395 (D. M. S.-2).]
D.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

100

2

•

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 4 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

4. Gratuity for Government civil servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on cessation of military service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, as a rule, Government civil servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers are entitled, on cessation of military service, to receive the gratuity under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, based on the military pay of their army rank and last appointment, even though they may have been drawing their civil pay during their military service.

In the case of officers of the Indian Army Reserve who are granted military rank *pro forma* for purposes of convenience in carrying out their official duties but who continue to perform their civil duties and receive their civil emoluments, the gratuity may be granted or withheld according to the circumstances of each case at the discretion of the Government of India.

[51194 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 5 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

5. Children's allowance to British Service officers who are prisoners of war.

It is notified that British Service officers, who are prisoners of war and are in receipt of British rates of pay, are eligible for the grant of children's allowance under the provisions of Army Order No. 44 of 1918.

[$\frac{012586 \text{ (A.G.-6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 6 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

6. Outfit allowance for officers transferred or attached to the Royal Air Force in India.

It has been decided that an outfit allowance shall be granted to each officer transferred or attached to the Royal Air Force in India to assist him in obtaining uniform of the pattern approved for the force, with the appropriate badges. The amount of the grant for officers joining from the Royal Flying Corps or other branches of the Army or from the Royal Marines will be Rs. 150.

2. This grant is in addition to the original grant received by each officer for khaki uniform.

3. Claims for outfit allowance should be submitted by officers, through their Commanding Officers, to the Audit Officer concerned, together with a certificate from each officer that he has not previously drawn the allowance.

4. This order does not apply to officers attached to the Royal Air Force for instruction.

5. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head concerned.

[$\frac{375 \text{ (R. A. F.)}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 7 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

7. Outfit allowance for officers granted permanent combatant commissions as Second-Lieutenants in the regular army while serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army.

It has been decided that officers granted permanent combatant commissions in India as Second-Lieutenants in the regular army on or after the 3rd May 1918, while serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army, shall receive, on commission, a grant of £50 for the provision of uniform and equipment (including camp kit). On the termination of hostilities a further £107-10 outfit allowance will be issued to such officers, provided that they sign an undertaking to serve for at least two years from that date. If they cease to serve within that period recovery of the £107-10 will be made from the gratuity or retired pay issuable under article 572-A of the Royal Warrant. In the case of an officer dying during the continuance of hostilities, the further £107-10 outfit allowance will be credited to his estate.

[011438. (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 8 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

8. Pay of officers granted temporary commissions in the British service under the provisions of Army Order No. 159 of 1918.

It has been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army who are granted temporary commissions in the British service under the provisions of Army Order No. 159 of 1918, shall receive, while serving as commissioned officers in India, the rates of pay laid down for their arm of the service in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as for officers not promoted from the ranks. They will also receive a grant of Rs. 750 for the provision of uniform and equipment (including camp kit).

[011438(A. G.-6).]
B.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 9 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

9. Grant of acting rank of Captain to officers appointed to command Porter and Labour Corps.

It has been decided that, in future, temporary rank shall not be granted to officers commanding Porter or Labour Corps.

2. An officer appointed to command a Porter or Labour Corps, shall, however, if below the rank of Captain, be granted the acting rank of Captain, in accordance with the rules contained in India Army Order No. 677 of 1917.

[013836 (A. G.-10),
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 10 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

10. Cancellation of the orders relating to the formation of No. 7 Mule Transport Training and Remount Depôt.

It has been decided that the formation of No. 7 Mule Transport Training and Remount Depôt, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 976 of 1918, shall not now be proceeded with.

[3671-Part A (Q. M. G.-7).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 11 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

**11. Amendment to the Rules contained in the
"Royal Warrant for the maintenance of
discipline among prisoners of war."**

The following rule will be added after Rule 39 of Appendix B of the Royal Warrant of the 3rd August 1914 :—

" 39A. A prisoner of war undergoing confinement awarded under Rule 39, who is ill-conducted or idle, may be punished by order of the Commandant by No. 1 punishment diet for a period not exceeding three days, subject to the advice of a medical officer as to its imposition or discontinuance."

[020521 (A. G.-7).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 12 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

12. Leave to members of the Department of Posts and Telegraphs working in a civil capacity with Expeditionary Forces overseas.

It has been decided that subordinate personnel of the Posts and Telegraphs Department serving overseas who have not signed any agreement of service, may, after 12 months' service overseas, be allowed one clear month's leave in India from date of disembarkation, on the condition that they sign an agreement to serve for a further 12 months overseas.

2. The grant of leave to officers of the Posts and Telegraphs Department is governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1918.

3. The above sanction as well as that in Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1918, will have retrospective effect, and will cover the cases of leave already granted to officers and subordinates of the Department.

[$\frac{011801 \text{ (A. G.-5).}{B.}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 13 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

13. Pay of Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and of officers of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms, while on field service on the frontiers of India or within Indian limits.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, that Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall, while on field service on the frontiers of India or within Indian limits, receive at their option military pay and allowances *plus* civil furlough pay or civil salary under the next-below rule or any applying time-scale, whichever is greater:

2. This concession is also applicable to officers of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms.

3. These orders will take effect from the beginning of the war.

[01092 (A. G.-8).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 14 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

14. Admission of time-barred claims to arrears of proficiency pay.

It has been decided that, for the remaining period of the war, the powers contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 493 of 1918, delegating authority to Controllers of Military Accounts to admit claims to arrears of good conduct pay, shall be extended also to time-barred claims to arrears of proficiency pay earned under regulations, the submission of which is delayed in consequence of unavoidable circumstances connected with the war.

[011597. (A. G.-6).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 15 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

15. Supply of Kapadia lamps to station hospitals, British and Indian.

In order to facilitate the sterilisation of syringes and needles used in performing inoculations, sanction is accorded to the supply of Kapadia lamps to all British and Indian station hospitals on the scale of 1 for each.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,142 initial and Rs. 428 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. Amendments to Army Tables, Medical, will be published in due course.

[5224 (D. M. S.-2).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 16 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

16. Re-organization of the clerical establishment of Nos. 1 to 9 Companies, Army Bearer Corps.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1918, it has been decided that the clerical establishment of Nos. 1 to 9 Companies, Army Bearer Corps, shall, from the date of issue of this instruction, be regulated according to the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1321 of 1918, for the depôts of Labour and Porter Corps.

2. The total allowance admissible to each Company, under these orders, shall include the pay of the permanent clerk of the company.

[$\frac{6227 \text{ (D. M. S.-1.)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

103
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i
j
k
l
m
n
o
p
q
r
s
t
u
v
w
x
y
z
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i
j
k
l
m
n
o
p
q
r
s
t
u
v
w
x
y
z

104
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i
j
k
l
m
n
o
p
q
r
s
t
u
v
w
x
y
z

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 17 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

17. Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India).—

Mobilization Store Tables for a Squadron,
Royal Air Force, India.

Mobilization Store Tables for an Aircraft
Park, India.

Mobilization Store Tables for a Wing
Headquarters, India.

Appendix "A", Wireless Stores.

Appendix "B", Mechanical Transport
Stores.

Appendix "C", Photographic Stores.

The publication of the marginally noted Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India) has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[$\frac{72 \text{ (D. of A.)}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 18 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

18. Re-classification of Indian station hospitals.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, it has been decided that, pending the permanent classification of Indian station hospitals, which will be made on the restoration of normal conditions, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades shall review the classification of all such hospitals under their command every three months, and make any re-classification that may be necessary owing to alterations in the strength of garrisons, reporting their action to the Director, Medical Services in India, and to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. The strength of garrison on which the previous classification was based and that on which the new classification is made, should be stated in the reports, which should be submitted not later than the 15th March, June, September and December.

2. Hospitals should only be re-classified :—

- (1) when the increase or decrease in the strength of the garrison is likely to last for six months or longer;
- (2) when the increase or decrease in the strength of the garrison amounts to ten per cent. of the numerical basis of the existing classification, as given in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918;
- (3) when the increase or decrease in the strength of the garrison is sufficient to bring the hospital into a different class.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 19 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

19. Wound, injury and disability pensions to non-combatant, departmental and regimental employes of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers.

It has been decided that for the present the wound and injury pensions of non-combatant departmental and regimental employes of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers shall continue to be assessed in accordance with the rules as they stood prior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, the provisions of which do not apply to them.

All cases in which a wound, injury or disability pension is not admissible under the old rules but would be admissible under the new rules in Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918 to a civilian ranking as an Indian officer if the new rules were extended to civilian personnel, should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

[012226 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 20 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

20. Special allowance for parents of unmarried soldiers.

With reference to paragraph 5 (a) of Army Order 440 of 1914, which provides that the grant of an allowance to a dependant shall be conditional on "actual dependence for a reasonable period prior to mobilization or to the enlistment of the soldier, if later," it has been decided to dispense with this condition in the cases of parents (including step-parents) of unmarried soldiers who, on the 4th August 1914, or on the date of joining the Colours (if later) were under the age of 23 years, and to issue an allowance at the fixed rate of 5s. a week in such cases with effect from the 1st October 1918, or from the date on which the soldier attains the age of 21, whichever is the later.

2. This special allowance will also be issuable to the grandparents or other persons who have acted as foster parents to the soldier, provided that they wholly or mainly supported the soldier for a period of not less than one year before his enlistment; such period need not necessarily, however, be the year immediately preceding enlistment.

3. Except as otherwise provided in this Instruction the special allowance will be subject to all the conditions and limitations applicable to dependants' allowances granted on the basis of pre-enlistment dependence, *e. g.*, (a) it will be subject to the limits governing multiple payments as laid down in paragraphs 70 and 71, Separation Allowance Regulations; (b) it will cease on the marriage of the soldier; (c) it will not be issuable concurrently with an allowance to another dependant of the soldier; (d) it may be substituted for a child's allowance under paragraph 61, Separation Allowance Regulations, if more advantageous, etc.

4. Where the parent or foster parent is already in receipt of a dependants' allowance of less than 5s. a week [including excess allotment taken over as a State charge under Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918], such allowance will be increased to 5s. or such less amount as is admissible under paragraph 3, from the appropriate date without any application on the part of the soldier, provided that the conditions prescribed in this Instruction are fulfilled. The necessary initial steps in connection with the increase of these existing allowances will be taken by Regimental Paymasters, Secretaries of Territorial Force Associations and Controllers of Military Accounts.

5. The special allowance, other than an increased allowance under paragraph 4, will be issuable only on the application of the soldier, or his parent or foster parent.

Application will be made by the soldier on Army Form W.-5019, which will be forwarded by his Commanding Officer to the Regimental Paymaster of the unit, or the Local Controller of Military Accounts as the case may be; if the soldier is serving on a Territorial Force attestation the Paymaster will, after verifying date of birth and date of enlistment, transmit the application to the Territorial Force Association concerned.

Application will be made by parents and foster parents on Form P. A.-5; which will be obtainable at any Post Office in the United Kingdom or any Divisional office in India. The Form, when filled in, will be forwarded in accordance with the directions thereon.

6. Officers Commanding, units, will take steps to ensure that the conditions under which an unmarried soldier can obtain a special separation allowance for a parent or foster parent are made generally known to the men under their command.

7. The necessary forms will shortly be obtainable from Contractors for printing Government of India forms (through the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta).

[014562(A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 21 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

21. Maintenance of a reserve of overseers and sub-overseers to be trained for overseas service by the Public Works Department and the Railway Department.

The sanction of Government is accorded to the maintenance of a reserve of overseers and sub-overseers to be trained for overseas service by the Public Works Department and the Railway Department, as detailed below :—

Reserve in the Public Works Department.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Overseers | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 5 | 25 |
| Sub-overseers | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 25 |

Reserve in the Railway Department.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Overseers | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 15 |
| Sub-overseers | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 15 |

2. Orders will be issued separately by the Public Works Department and the Railway Department (Railway Board) in regard to the number of overseers and sub-overseers to be trained by the various local Governments and Railways. Overseers and sub-overseers will be selected by the Public Works Department or Railway officers concerned to the number required of them.

3. Overseers and sub-overseers who have passed from a recognised college will be eligible, whether direct from college or temporarily out of employment, and also a small percentage of literate mistris will be eligible for training as sub-overseers. Before commencing training the men will be required to pass a medical

examination for fitness to serve overseas, to enrol on Form III-D and to undertake to serve overseas for a minimum period of two years.

4. The terms of employment will be as follows :—

(a) Pay in accordance with the undermentioned scale :—

| | During training (per mensem). | After training in India (per mensem). | While serving overseas (per mensem). |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| | Rs. | Rs. | Rs. |
| Overseers | 100 | 150 | 225 |
| Sub-overseers | 60 | 80 | 120 |

(b) In addition to pay, conveyance allowance of Rs. 30 for overseers and Rs. 15 for sub-overseers, or travelling allowance on the scale applicable to the district and category, may be granted at the discretion of the railway authorities or of the Superintending Engineer of the circle concerned.

(c) When serving overseas, free rations, housing and field service clothing will be admissible to overseers and sub-overseers, and they will be eligible for promotion as follows :—

(i) In the case of overseers, up to a maximum of Rs. 250 plus 33½ per cent. when serving overseas.

(ii) In the case of sub-overseers, up to a maximum of Rs. 150, plus 50 per cent. when serving overseas.

(d) One month's clear leave in India for each 12 months' service overseas provided the employé is returning to field service.

(e) A report of progress will be submitted monthly by the Superintending or Chief Engineer concerned to the Adjutant General in India, stating in each case whether a man is considered fit to proceed overseas or not. When a man is declared fit, he will be required to proceed within 14 days of receipt of notice, which 14 days may be spent on leave if required.

(f) The period of training will, as a rule, not exceed 3 months, and men found unfit after that period will ordinarily be discharged.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[268-G.-W. D. (A. G. 2-T.)
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 22 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

22. Alterations in the terms of service for volunteers from the Military Police enrolled for service in the Indian Army.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the terms of service prescribed in Army Department letter No. 11886,* dated 20th October 1916, for all classes of volunteers from the Military Police enrolled for service in the Indian Army:—

Substitute the following for the last sentence of paragraph 1:—

“I am accordingly to forward the attached statement showing the present terms of service applicable to such volunteers.”

Statement “A”—

Clause 2 of the statement—

For the present entry *substitute—*

Each volunteer on being passed medically fit for general service in the Indian Army will receive a bonus of Rs. 50.

Clauses 4 and 5 of the statement—

For the present entries *substitute—*

4. Free issues of kit in kind by the State, as authorised under Table III of Appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, according to the unit to which attached. Renewals, as required, by the State.

5. All articles of clothing and necessities brought by these men, and considered by the Officer Commanding the unit or depôt to be serviceable, will be taken over from the men and re-issued in lieu of similar articles of free issues admissible to them at Government expense.

A receipt for the articles so taken over will be forwarded to the Commandant of Military Police concerned, who will submit a claim to the Officer Commanding for two-thirds of the original cost of the articles. The amount admissible on this claim will be forwarded to the Commandant, Military Police concerned by the Officer Commanding, together with a statement showing the amount admissible to each man. The men concerned will then be credited with this amount by the Military Police.

All unserviceable articles not taken over will be retained by the men.

Serviceable articles of clothing and necessaries brought by these men are not to be rejected for the reason that they are of a slightly different colour or pattern to those worn by the unit to which they are attached.

Clause 10 of the statement—

(i) *For the present entry substitute—*

Each man will receive a war bonus for every six months' completed service in the Indian Army, on the following scale :—

| | Rs. |
|---|-----|
| Subadars | 60 |
| Jemadars | 30 |
| Non-commissioned officers and sepoy | 24 |

(ii) In the case of men who are invalided or discharged, or who rejoin the Military Police before completing a period of six months' service, a portion of the war bonus, proportionate to the length of their completed service, will be paid to them.

(iii) In the case of men who die while serving in the Indian Army the proportionate amount of the war bonus earned at the date of decease will be paid into their estates.

Statement "B" is cancelled.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1181 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[9080 (Q. M. G.-S-A).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 22 of 1919.

**Army Department letter No. 11886, dated the
20th October 1916.**

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. H.-3676, dated the 13th March 1915, and to say that the terms sanctioned in that letter for Gurkha and Garhwali volunteers from the Burma and Assam Military Police have been made applicable to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police. As certain amendments have, from time to time, been made to these terms, it is considered desirable that a letter, embodying all the amendments and showing the terms applicable to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police, should be issued. I am accordingly to forward the attached statements showing the present terms of service and scale of clothing admissible to such volunteers.

2. The expenditure should be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller, except that connected with pensions, which should be passed on to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

STATEMENT A.

Terms of service under which all classes of volunteers (except those for whom special orders are issued) from the Military Police are serving with regular units.

1. Only one Indian officer and six non-commissioned officers per 100 men to be included with drafts.

2. Bonus of two months' pay of rank at Police rates on volunteering.

3. Indian Army rates of pay with good service and good conduct pay according to length of service, from the date following that of departure from their Police Battalions to join a Regular Unit.

4. Free issue of field service kit as shown in statement B, on joining dépôt or unit to which posted for training. Renewals by State. No clothing allowance.

5. The cost of clothing supplied regimentally will be recovered on contingent bills in the usual manner. For khaki suits and

boots supplied regimentally prior to the issue of this letter, the rates of compensation admissible will continue to be as laid down in Army Department letter No. H.-3676, dated the 13th March 1915.

6. Food compensation as admissible to men of the Indian Army. Free rations will only be granted when admissible to the Indian Army.

7. Wound, injury and family pensions under the rules and scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for men of the Indian Army of corresponding rank, or under the rules and scales in the Civil Service Regulations, whichever may be more favourable.

8. Free passages to men from and to their Police Battalions and of families to their homes from Police Battalions and from their homes to Police Battalions.

9. Service with the Indian Army to count, without break, for pensions under the Civil Service Regulations.

10. A further bonus of $\frac{1}{6}$ th police rates of pay for every month over six served in the Indian Army. Bonus to be admissible to all men who complete the prescribed period of Army Service, irrespective of whether they return to the Police, or are discharged or invalided from the service on account of wounds, injury or sickness. In the case of men who die while on military duty after the completion of the prescribed period, the bonus will be paid to the estates of the deceased.

11. Field service concessions when on service.

12. Promotion to continue in the Police. If promoted for good work while serving with the Indian Army, to remain supernumerary on return to the Police until absorbed.

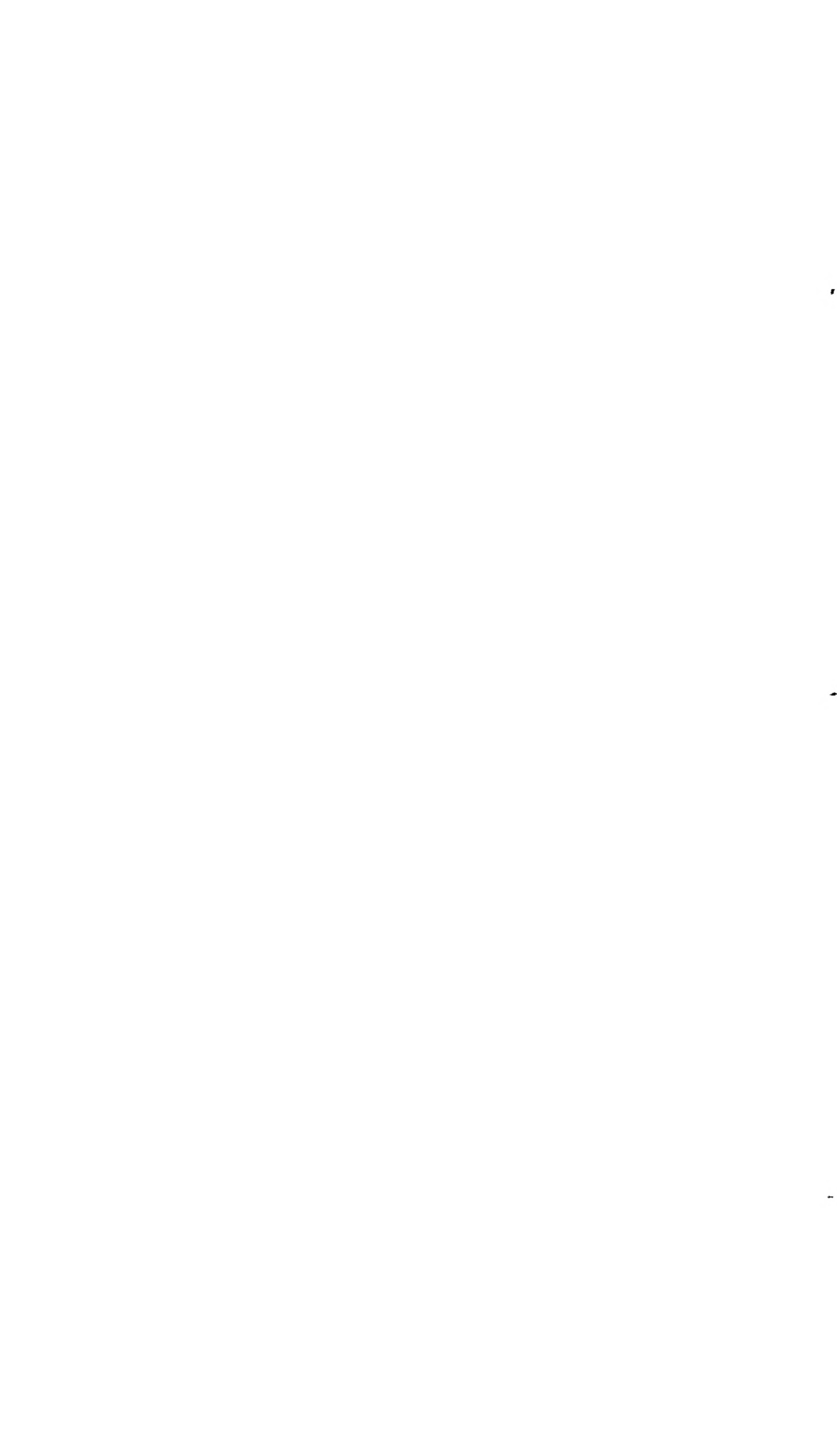
13. The cost to be borne by Military estimates.

STATEMENT B.

Scale of clothing, etc., admissible to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police who volunteer for service with regular units, and the source of supply of the various articles

| Article. | SOURCE OF SUPPLY. | | | Total. | REMARKS. |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--|
| | Army Clothing Department. | Supply and Transport Corps. | Regimental arrangements. | | |
| Boots, or shoes | 2 | ... | ... | 2 | |
| Haversack | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | |
| Emergency ration receptacle. | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | |
| Disc, identity, with cord | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | |
| Cooking pot | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | |
| Puggri, khaki, or Gurkha service hat | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | |
| Putties | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | |
| Socks | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | |
| Underclothing | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | |
| Uniform, khaki | 2 | ... | ... | 2 | |
| Water bottle | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | |
| Blankets, country | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | |
| Dubbing tin | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | |
| Greatcoat | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | |
| Log line, 15" | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | |
| Towel | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | |
| Kukri and frog (a) | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | (a) For Gurkhas and Garhwalis only. Dah for Kachins. |
| <i>Additional articles to be drawn when proceeding on field service.</i> | | | | | |
| Blanket, country | ... | (b) 1 | ... | ... | (b) Winter only. |
| Waterproof sheet | ... | 1 | ... | ... | |
| Jersey | ... | (b) 1 | ... | ... | |
| Mittens | ... | (b) 1 | ... | ... | |
| Pyjamas, warm | ... | (b) 1 | ... | ... | |
| Cap, balaclava | ... | (b) 1 | ... | ... | |

Note.—In the case of articles to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department which were formerly supplied under regimental arrangements, stocks on hand with units may first be used up.



ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).
19/11No. 23 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

- 23. Concessions to civil-sub-assistant surgeons, who were deputed to East Africa for employment with the King's African Rifles during the war.**

It has been decided that civil sub-assistant surgeons, who were deputed to East Africa for employment with the King's African Rifles during the war, shall count every year, or fraction thereof, of approved service in military employment, reckoned from the date they were relieved of their civil duties in India, as double for grade promotion without examination.

[$\frac{6660 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 24 of 1919.

DELHI,
14th January 1919.

24. Abbreviated titles of units of Machine Gun Corps, to be used in marking arms, equipment, etc.

It has been decided that the abbreviated titles of units of Machine Gun Corps, to be used in marking small arms, regimental equipment, clothing and necessaries, shall be as follows :—

| Corps. | Abbreviated title. |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Machine Gun Corps— | No. of squadron, company, or battery, followed by— |
| Machine Gun Squadrons | M. G. S. |
| Machine Gun Companies | M. G. C. |
| Motor Machine Gun Batteries | M G B. |
| Armoured Motor Batteries | A. M. B. |

2. Appendix XII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

[9662 (Q. M. G.-16).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 25 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

25. Percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance.

It has been decided that no exchange compensation allowance will be admissible during the quarter commencing the 1st January 1919. The rate of exchange at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund should be recovered during that period is $1s. 6\frac{1}{8}d.$ per rupee. This rate will also apply to the contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

[$\frac{57735 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 26 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

26. Amendment to Army Instruction (India)
No. 1338 of 1 18.

Appendix B, Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply, I—Oils, item 18—

Substitute a " comma " for the " full stop " after the word " engine," and add the word " oil."

[7452-M. S. (Q. M. G.-6).]
D.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 27 of 1919.

DELHI,
14th January 1919.

27. Addition to the peace establishment of Machine Gun Companies in India.

It has been decided to add a second cook (langri) to the peace establishment of all machine gun companies in India. The following modification is therefore made under the heading "Followers" in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 386 of 1918 :—

Against "Cook, langri" for "1" read "2".

[019081 (A. G.-1).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 28 of 1919.

DELHI,
14th January 1919.

28. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma, in connection with the transfer of British soldiers to the United Kingdom.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1453, dated the 31st December 1918, provided for the issue of a pay book (Army Book 64) to each soldier preparatory to his leaving his unit *en route* for the United Kingdom, and also prescribed the entries to be made in the book.

Officers Commanding will ensure that any additional entries which require to be made after the man has left his unit or depôt, *e.g.*, (a) alterations in rates of pay occasioned by promotion, reduction, etc., (b) changes in the rate of allotment, (c) casualties entailing a forfeiture of pay, (d) remittances, stoppage of fines, etc., are communicated to the officer in charge of the Concentration Camp to which the man has proceeded or to the Embarkation Commandant, as the case may be, who will then be responsible for making these entries in the pay book.

[M. A. G's case.
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 29 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

29. Restriction with regard to the issue of foot-gear to Indian troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1918, it has been decided that the second pair of boots to be issued after the recruit has completed six months' service will be withheld in the case of recruits who are likely to be discharged on demobilisation within three months of the issue becoming due.

[$\frac{12616 (Q. M. G.-8-A)}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 30 of 1919.

DELHI,
14th January 1919.

30. Issue of 500 additional pairs of kajawahs, camel, ambulance.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of additional kajawahs, camel, ambulance, as follows:—

| | Prs. |
|------------------------------|------|
| At Quetta | 100 |
| „ Peshawar | 100 |
| „ Rawalpindi | 100 |
| „ Dera Ismail Khan | 50 |
| „ Bannu | 50 |
| „ Karachi | 100 |

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 48,688 initial and Rs. 9,738 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. When, however, any of the kajawahs are issued in connection with field service operations, their cost will be debited to those operations by a corresponding credit to the head of account to which the expenditure was originally charged.

$$\left[\frac{160 \text{ (D. G. O.-5)}}{D.} \right]$$

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 31 of 1919.

DELHI,
14th January 1919.

31. Provision of mekometers, G. S., for field troops of Sappers and Miners.

| | | |
|----------------------|---------|---|
| Mekometers, G. S. :— | | Sanction is accorded to the issue of |
| | No. | |
| Cords . . . | 2 | the marginally-noted stores to each field |
| Instruments { | Left 1 | troop of Sappers and Miners. |
| | Right 1 | |
| Reels . . . | 2 | |

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 678 initial and Rs. 74 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{5920 \text{ (D. G. O.-5).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 32 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919

32. - Provision of bread cabinets in lieu of pans, bread, earthen, glazed, with covers, in British station and section hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue by the Military Works Services of bread cabinets, in lieu of pans, bread, earthen, glazed, with covers, for use in British station and section hospitals, on the scale of one for 125 beds or less.

2. The measure, which will result in an estimated initial expenditure of Rs. 4,200, is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Tables, Medical, will be issued in due course.

[$\frac{1621 \text{ (D. M. S.-2).}}{\text{D.,}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 33 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

33. Grant of free rations to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, medical dressers engaged for the period of the war, and veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, medical dressers engaged for the period of the war, and veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps, shall be granted free rations, or money allowance in lieu, as admissible to regimental combatant ranks of the Indian Army. Compensation for dearness of provisions will accordingly be inadmissible.

[013991 (A. G.-6).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 34 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

34. Method of payment for equipment obtained by silladar cavalry regiments from the Ordnance Department.

With a view to affording relief to the funds of silladar cavalry regiments in the matter of payment for equipment obtained by them from the Ordnance Department, it has been decided that such payments may be spread evenly over a period of six months dating from the receipt of the stores.

2. The concession is temporary only and will remain in operation until further orders.

[$\frac{12196 \text{ (Q. M. G.-16-A)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 35 of 1919.

DELHI,
14th January 1919.

35. Procedure to be adopted in accounting for equipment held on charge by Army Dental Surgeons.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 20006-1 (D. M. S.-2), dated the 3rd May 1917, it has been decided that the equipment ledgers of Army Dental Surgeons will, in future, be submitted to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, on India Army Form M.-1224 of the hospital to which the Dental Surgeons are attached for duty. The equipment will be shown in complete sets.

2. India Army Form M.-1224 should be amended in manuscript to give effect to the above decision.

3. The cost of articles purchased locally to make good deficiencies in dental equipment, will continue to be met from the allotment sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15225, dated 28th December 1916, and adjusted by Divisional Controllers concerned.

[$\frac{20006 \text{ (D. M. S.-2)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 35 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

35. Procedure to be adopted in accounting for equipment held on charge by Army Dental Surgeons.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 20006-1 (D. M. S.-2), dated the 3rd May 1917, it has been decided that the equipment ledgers of Army Dental Surgeons will, in future, be submitted to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, on India Army Form M.-1224 of the hospital to which the Dental Surgeons are attached for duty. The equipment will be shown in complete sets.

2. India Army Form M.-1224 should be amended in manuscript to give effect to the above decision.

3. The cost of articles purchased locally to make good deficiencies in dental equipment, will continue to be met from the allotment sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15225, dated 28th December 1916, and adjusted by Divisional Controllers concerned.

[$\frac{20006 \text{ (D. M. S.-2)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Majör-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 35 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

35. Procedure to be adopted in accounting for equipment held on charge by Army Dental Surgeons.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 20006-1 (D. M. S.-2), dated the 3rd May 1917, it has been decided that the equipment ledgers of Army Dental Surgeons will, in future, be submitted to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, on India Army Form M.-1224 of the hospital to which the Dental Surgeons are attached for duty. The equipment will be shown in complete sets.

2. India Army Form M.-1224 should be amended in manuscript to give effect to the above decision.

3. The cost of articles purchased locally to make good deficiencies in dental equipment, will continue to be met from the allotment sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15225, dated 28th December 1916, and adjusted by Divisional Controllers concerned.

[$\frac{20006 \text{ (D. M. S.-2).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 36 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

36. Temporary suspension of the preparation of detailed estimates for minor works costing up to Rs. 2,500.

Sanction is accorded, for a period of six months with effect from the date of this instruction, to the discontinuance of the preparation of detailed estimates for minor works costing up to Rs. 2,500, but sanction to such works must be given by the competent authority on approximate estimates. On completion of the works, the details should be measured up and entered in the Measurement Book (M. W. Form No. 6) for payment.

[$\frac{8527 \text{ (M. W. 5).}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 36 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

36. Temporary suspension of the preparation of detailed estimates for minor works costing up to Rs. 2,500.

Sanction is accorded, for a period of six months with effect from the date of this instruction, to the discontinuance of the preparation of detailed estimates for minor works costing up to Rs. 2,500, but sanction to such works must be given by the competent authority on approximate estimates. On completion of the works, the details should be measured up and entered in the Measurement Book (M. W. Form No. 6) for payment.

[$\frac{8527 \text{ (M. W. 5).}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 37 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

37. Scale for armourers' shops (Indian troops).

In amplification of the orders contained in clause (f) (viii) of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1082 of 1918, the following scales are authorised for temporary armourers' shops in temporary lines of Indian troops, and for temporary additions to shops in permanent lines which have been expanded by temporary buildings in accordance with orders issued by Army Headquarters:—

(a) *In temporary lines or in permanent lines expanded to accommodate more than one unit or dépôt—*

For 1 Indian Infantry Dépôt.

For 1 Indian Cavalry Regiment.

For 2 Indian Cavalry Dépôts.

} One shop on the scale authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 175. If considered essential by General Officers Commanding, Commands or Independent Divisions, the forge may be 12' x 20' or 240 square feet in floor area and contain two troughs; and the drying room may be 5' x 20' or 100 square feet in floor area.

(b) *In new temporary lines—*

For Indian Infantry battalions, or, where ordered, Corps of Sappers and Miners.

One shop on the scale authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 175, or one shop 37½' × 20' with drying room 5' × 20' and forge 12' × 20' with two troughs, *vide* type plan now under issue by the Director-General of Military Works.

(c) For units and dépôts, as above, occupying old lines which have been expanded by the provision of temporary buildings under the orders issued by Army Headquarters.

If considered essential by General Officers Commanding, Commands, or Independent Divisions, temporary additions may be made to permanent shops to complete the total floor area authorised in (a) or (b) above, as the case may be.

2. In the case of permanent lines, which have been allotted to any of the units detailed above and where no armourers' shops exist, a report with an approximate estimate of cost involved should, if necessary, be submitted to the Director-General of Military Works for the orders of the Government of India, for the erection of *permanent* shops on the scale authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 175, and, if considered essential, for any temporary additions to complete the total floor area authorised in clauses (a) and (b) of paragraph 1 above. It is the intention that where armourers' shops are required in lines which have to be reconstructed eventually, they should be built on sites suitable to the new lay-out, and that, where this is not possible, shops of the cheapest suitable temporary type should be provided.

3. These orders are subject to the general instructions laid down in letter No. 9721-1 (Q. M. G.-3-B), dated the 26th November 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India, regarding the suspension of work on temporary accommodation authorised in connection with the war.

4. The cost of temporary shops and temporary extensions to permanent shops will be treated as one scheme pertaining to the first of the two projects mentioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1918, and debited to His Majesty's Government, the estimate for each shop being sanctioned locally

by the General Officer Commanding concerned in accordance with the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 913 of 1918.

5. The cost of permanent shops in lines where none exist should, if the work is authorised by Government, be treated as part of the project "Reconstruction and improvements to Indian troops' lines," and debited to the Military Works grant for Special Demands. Such shops will be maintained by the Military Works Services whether the lines are on their charge or not.

[3746 (Q. M. G. 3-B).]
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 38 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

38. Clothing for overseers and sub-overseers of Labour Corps in India.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of uniform to European and Indian overseers and sub-overseers of Labour Corps working in India.

2. The uniform for British overseers will be that of Sub-Conductor or Serjeant according as their Indian rate of pay is Rs. 200 or over, or under Rs. 200 per mensem. The cost in each case is estimated at Rs. 120 initial and Rs. 70 recurring.

3. The uniform for Indian overseers and sub-overseers will be that of Jemadar or Havildar according as the Indian rate of pay is Rs. 100 or over, or under Rs. 100 per mensem. The cost is estimated at Rs. 70 initial and Rs. 20 recurring in each case.

4. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same way as charges of the units concerned.

[$\frac{186-G. L. (A. G.-2-T.)}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 39 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

39. Issue of charcoal in lieu of firewood for cooking purposes on ambulance trains which are not fitted with English stoves.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of charcoal in lieu of firewood for cooking purposes on those ambulance trains which are not fitted with English stoves. Two lbs. of charcoal will be considered as equivalent to 3 lbs. of firewood.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the admission of the charges on account of all issues of charcoal made prior to the date of these orders.

[$\frac{5901 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 40 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

40. Increase in the scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, for certain unattached list ranks, including civilians, volunteers, retired soldiers and British regimental soldiers temporarily employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Table II, sanction is accorded to the increase in the present scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, from one to two pairs, where only one pair respectively of these articles is prescribed.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made to the Table in question :—

In columns 2 and 3, *against* "Boots, ankle, mounted, pairs" *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

In columns 2 and 5, *against* "Pantaloons, cord, khaki, pairs" *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

In column 6, under heading "British soldiers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps", *against* "Pantaloons, cord, khaki, pr.", *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

3. A free initial issue of one pair, respectively, of boots, ankle, mounted, or pantaloons, cord, khaki, to complete to the increased scale, will be admissible to men of the classes referred to above who are in receipt of free issues of clothing in kind from Government.

[12148 (Q. M. G.-8-A).]
D.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 40 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

40. Increase in the scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, for certain unattached list ranks, including civilians, volunteers, retired soldiers and British regimental soldiers temporarily employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Table II, sanction is accorded to the increase in the present scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, from one to two pairs, where only one pair respectively of these articles is prescribed.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made to the Table in question :—

In columns 2 and 3, *against* "Boots, ankle, mounted, pairs" *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

In columns 2 and 5, *against* "Pantaloons, cord, khaki, pairs" *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

In column 6, under heading "British soldiers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps", *against* "Pantaloons, cord, khaki, pr.", *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

3. A free initial issue of one pair, respectively, of boots, ankle, mounted, or pantaloons, cord, khaki, to complete to the increased scale, will be admissible to men of the classes referred to above who are in receipt of free issues of clothing in kind from Government.

[12148 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 40 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

40. Increase in the scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, for certain unattached list ranks, including civilians, volunteers, retired soldiers and British regimental soldiers temporarily employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Table II, sanction is accorded to the increase in the present scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, from one to two pairs, where only one pair respectively of these articles is prescribed.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made to the Table in question :—

In columns 2 and 3, *against* "Boots, ankle, mounted, pairs" *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

In columns 2 and 5, *against* "Pantaloons, cord, khaki, pairs" *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

In column 6, under heading "British soldiers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps", *against* "Pantaloons, cord, khaki, pr.", *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

3. A free initial issue of one pair, respectively, of boots, ankle, mounted, or pantaloons, cord, khaki, to complete to the increased scale, will be admissible to men of the classes referred to above who are in receipt of free issues of clothing in kind from Government.

[12148 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 41 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

- 41. Date from which full staff pay of their permanent appointments should be admitted to officers of the Indian Army returning there-to from sick leave in India.**

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st March 1917 and for the duration of the war, officers of the Indian Army on sick leave in India who after being found fit for light duty in India, or for active service, are prevented from actually rejoining their appointments, shall be permitted to resume the full staff pay of their permanent appointments after the period which, apart from exceptional circumstances, would ordinarily elapse from the date of the Medical Board declaring them fit, provided they are not themselves responsible for the delay in rejoining.

2. The period in which an officer should ordinarily rejoin, will be settled by the General Officer Commanding Division; all cases of doubt should be referred to the Government of India.

3. This decision will apply only to officers who are on leave pay at the date of the Medical Board which passes them fit.

4. These orders will not affect the pay of officers officiating for those to whom they apply.

[$\frac{015484 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 42 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

42. Publication of a Compendium of important orders issued by the Government of India in the Army Department and also of those promulgated in India Army Orders between the 1st August 1914 and the 31st December 1917.

A provisional issue of a Compendium of important orders issued by the Government of India in the Army Department and also of those promulgated in India Army Orders between the 1st August 1914 and the 31st December 1917, has been compiled for the use of the Army Secretariat, Army Headquarters and all Staff, Departmental and Accounts Offices. The Compendium will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[$\frac{15493 \text{ (A. D.)}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 43 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

43. Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1212 of 1918 is hereby cancelled, and paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918 is reconstructed as follows :—

3. Men drawing wound or injury pensions of the first, second or third degree, as defined by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1058, are eligible for admission to the school; also men whose injuries have been classified by a medical officer as coming within any one of these categories, in the event of pension not actually having been granted.

[019246 (A. G.-5).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 44 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

44. Corrigendum.

Insert " (Madras) " after " St. Thomas Mount " in the same line as the latter and *delete* " Madras " in the next line, in Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, regarding the introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

[$\frac{6977 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}{D.}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 45 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

45. Grant of pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non-combatants for the support of the deceased's family.

It has been decided that the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 877 of 1918, in so far as they relate to the cessation of pensions to females on marriage and remarriage apply only in respect to family pensions granted in consequence of casualties occurring on or after the 6th August 1918. The term "a widow" used in clause (iii) of the Army Instruction (India) cited above is held to include a widowed mother whose pension will cease in the event of remarriage.

[012032 (A. G-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).]

No. 46 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

46. Outfit allowance for officers promoted from the ranks of territorial units and all others granted temporary commissions (British or General service) in Mesopotamia.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 580 of 1916 and 957 of 1917, it has been decided that officers promoted from the ranks in territorial units and all others granted temporary commissions (British or General service) in *Mesopotamia* shall be granted an outfit allowance of £50, together with an additional kit allowance of £5-10-0.

[$\frac{014637 \text{ (A. G. 6.)}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 47 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

47. Change in the attachment of the connecting cord for identity discs.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 29176-1 (Q. M. G.-8)*, dated the 2nd January 1917, it has been decided that in future the six inches of cord for connecting the two identity discs will be attached to "Identity Disc, No. 2, Red," instead of to "Identity Disc, No. 1, Green".

This change will not affect identity discs in stock.

[12052(Q. M. G.-8-A).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 48 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

48. Provision of "Plotters, observation of fire;
No. 1" for heavy batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of "Plotters, observation of fire, No. 1" for heavy batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery in the proportion of 2 per battery.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 422 initial and Rs. 84 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{8223 \text{ (D. G. O.-4).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 49 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

49. Gratuity for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 6828, dated 19th July 1916.

It is notified that service towards gratuity in the case of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 6828, dated the 19th July 1916, counts from the date of engagement.

[$\frac{4095 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 50 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

50. Children's allowance for officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and staff and departmental officers (including those with honorary rank).

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 9, lines 2 and 3; *expunge* the words " unless the officers otherwise direct " and *add* the following at the end of the paragraph :—

" In the case of officers on field service overseas, the amounts can be paid at home together with the family allotments ; in *all* other cases officers who wish to make remittances to their families in England must make their own arrangements for doing so."

In paragraph 14, line 8, *for* the words " the officer's pay before he was commissioned," *substitute* " such children's separation allowance."

[010956 (A. G.-6).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 51 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

51. Money allowance in lieu of rations for officers who served with the Marri Punitive Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 606 of 1918, it has been decided that officers who served with the Marri Punitive Force and who, prior to the 30th of April 1918, did not draw rations in kind either for themselves, their servants, or their chargers will be granted a money allowance in lieu at rates to be fixed by the Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division. These rates will be based on the local cost of field service rations.

[$\frac{014508 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 52 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

52. Extra duty pay for the man performing the duties of Quartermaster Dafadar or Quartermaster Havildar at the depôt of an Indian cavalry or Indian infantry unit on field service.

It has been decided, as a temporary war measure, that extra duty pay at Rs. 5 per mensem shall be granted to the man performing the duties of Quartermaster Dafadar or Quartermaster Havildar at the depôt of an Indian cavalry or Indian infantry unit on field service.

In cases where the Quartermaster Dafadar or Havildar remains at the depôt, this extra duty pay will be admissible to the man performing these duties in the field with the unit.

[011891 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 53 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

53. Powers of General Officers Commanding Field Forces in connection with the grading of appointments on Lines of Communications.

With reference to Army Department letter *No. 9565, dated the 28th June 1917, it is notified that the powers conferred upon General Officers Commanding in that letter in respect of the grading of appointments on Lines of Communications, are only operative in the case of a field force controlled by the Government of India.

[12044 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 53 OF 1919.

**Army Department letter No. 9565, dated the 28th
 June 1917.**

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the grading for pay of officers holding the appointment of Post or Section Commandant, Staff Officer of Post and Staff Officer of Section on Lines of Communication. The Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st August 1917, the special rates of pay now authorised *
 * Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (a) and (e). for these appointments will be abolished.

2. Officers holding the appointments referred to above on that date will be graded by the General Officer Commanding the force concerned in one of the recognised administrative staff grades, namely, Assistant Adjutant General, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Staff Captain or Staff Lieutenant. Each case will be considered by the General Officer Commanding on its merits, and the new gradings will be notified in Force Routine Orders. It is also necessary that the General Officer Commanding should examine and revise the gradings, as changes occur from time to time, with reference to the relative importance of any particular post for the time being. General Officers Commanding in the field, when submitting proposals for further appointments of this nature, should at the same time state the gradings that they recommend.

3. Any clerical establishment that may be necessary will be provided under the orders of the General Officer Commanding who is hereby empowered to grant extra duty pay to clerks, when specially authorised by him, at the rate of annas 6 or annas 12 per diem according to the importance of the duties performed.

4. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 54 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

54. Grants on enrolment for junior cadets of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided that an initial grant of Rs. 18 a head shall be made on account of junior cadets of the Indian Defence Force on enrolment. This grant will be in addition to the capitation

Copy reproduced as an grant authorised in Army Department Appendix to this Instruc- letter No. 12509, dated the 22nd August tion. 1917, which will in future be drawn under the conditions detailed in that letter.

These orders will have retrospective effect from the 22nd August 1917.

[011975 (A. G.-6).]
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 54 or 1919.

**Army Department letter No. 12509, dated the
22nd August 1917.**

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have approved of the following regulations for the training of Cadet Companies of the Indian Defence Force :—

Platoons of junior cadets may, with the sanction of the General Officer Commanding Division, be attached for training to Cadet Companies of the Indian Defence Force provided that they satisfy the following conditions :—

(a) Junior cadets shall belong to educational institutions recognised by the Local Government which institutions will be responsible for their discipline.

(b) No junior cadet shall be less than 12 or more than 16 years of age.

2. The following articles of dress may be purchased locally and issued to each junior cadet from the capitation fund of the Corps to which the junior cadet platoon is attached :—

1 Khaki shirt.

1 Pair shorts.

1 Pair putties.

1 Pair boots.

1 Topce or soft hat.

3. No arms or articles of military equipment shall be issued to junior cadets.

4. The subjects for training will be—

Physical training.

Squad and Company drill without arms.

Marching and extended orders without arms.

Training will be performed in whole day drills of 4 hours, $\frac{1}{2}$ day drills of 2 hours and drills of one hour as ordered by Commanding Officers.

5. A grant of Rs. 15 shall be made to the capitation fund of a corps in respect of every junior cadet borne on the roll on the 1st April of each year who has during the preceding year performed 90 hours' drill.

6. Junior Cadet Serjeants and Junior Cadet Corporals may be appointed by the Officer Commanding, Indian Defence Force Corps, to which the junior cadet platoon is attached.

7. Junior cadets are not subject to the Indian Defence Force Act and rules and regulations made thereunder. The Officer Commanding, Indian Defence Force Corps; to which a junior cadet platoon is attached, may dismiss from the platoon any cadet whose retention he considers undesirable.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 54 or 1919.

**Army Department letter No. 12509, dated the
 22nd August 1917.**

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have approved of the following regulations for the training of Cadet Companies of the Indian Defence Force :—

Platoons of junior cadets may, with the sanction of the General Officer Commanding Division, be attached for training to Cadet Companies of the Indian Defence Force provided that they satisfy the following conditions :—

(a) Junior cadets shall belong to educational institutions recognised by the Local Government which institutions will be responsible for their discipline.

(b) No junior cadet shall be less than 12 or more than 16 years of age.

2. The following articles of dress may be purchased locally and issued to each junior cadet from the capitation fund of the Corps to which the junior cadet platoon is attached :—

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| 1 Khaki shirt. | 1 Pair shorts. |
| 1 Pair putties. | 1 Pair boots. |
| 1 Topce or soft hat. | |

3. No arms or articles of military equipment shall be issued to junior cadets.

4. The subjects for training will be—

Physical training.

Squad and Company drill without arms.

Marching and extended orders without arms.

Training will be performed in whole day drills of 4 hours, $\frac{1}{2}$ day drills of 2 hours and drills of one hour as ordered by Commanding Officers.

5. A grant of Rs. 15 shall be made to the capitation fund of a corps in respect of every junior cadet borne on the roll on the 1st April of each year who has during the preceding year performed 90 hours' drill.

6. Junior Cadet Serjeants and Junior Cadet Corporals may be appointed by the Officer Commanding, Indian Defence Force Corps, to which the junior cadet platoon is attached.

7. Junior cadets are not subject to the Indian Defence Force Act and rules and regulations made thereunder. The Officer Commanding, Indian Defence Force Corps, to which a junior cadet platoon is attached, may dismiss from the platoon any cadet whose retention he considers undesirable.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 55 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

55. Supply of ear, nose and throat instruments for the use of the specialists in the diseases of those organs.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of three sets of ear, nose and throat instruments, shown in the appendix to this Instruction, for the use of the specialists in the diseases of those organs. The sets will normally be located at the British station hospitals at Rawalpindi, Poona and Lucknow.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 4,260 initial and Rs. 426 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{70 \text{ (D. M. S.-2).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 55 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

**55. Supply of ear, nose and throat instruments
for the use of the specialists in the diseases
of those organs.**

Sanction is accorded to the supply of three sets of ear, nose and throat instruments, shown in the appendix to this Instruction, for the use of the specialists in the diseases of those organs. The sets will normally be located at the British station hospitals at Rawalpindi, Poona and Lucknow.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 4,260 initial and Rs. 426 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{70 \text{ (D. M. S.-2).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

men. Any recoveries on account of clothing, etc., re-issued under paragraph 3 should be credited to Indian revenues under Grant VI.

[015263 (A. G.-6).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 57 of 1919.

DELHI,

23th January 1919.

57. Promotion in their British units of British Service officers seconded for appointment on probation to the Indian Army or for appointment to the Indian Army Reserve.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that officers of British units, both Regular and Territorial, seconded for appointment on probation to the Indian Army or for appointment to the Indian Army Reserve, will remain on the regimental lists of their British units and will take their British Service promotion as it becomes due. Those seconded for appointment on probation to the Indian Army will remain on their regimental lists until finally accepted for the Indian Army, and those appointed to the Indian Army Reserve will remain on their regimental lists for so long as they are employed with the Indian Army Reserve.

2. This arrangement will not affect the promotion of the officers concerned under Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve rules, nor will it affect their pay; but, if an officer dies his widow and children will be eligible for pension under the Royal Warrant according to the higher rank held by him.

3. The above rule does not apply to officers holding temporary commissions in the British Army, who, on appointment on probation to the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve, are transferred to the General List. These officers are not eligible for promotion under British rules during their probationary period. They are removed from the General List and cease to have any further connection with the British Service when finally accepted for the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve.

men. Any recoveries on account of clothing, etc., re-issued under paragraph 3 should be credited to Indian revenues under Grant VI.

[015263 (A. G.-3).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

men. Any recoveries on account of clothing, etc., re-issued under paragraph 3 should be credited to Indian revenues under Grant VI.

[015263 (A.G.G.).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 59 of 1919.

DELHI,
28th January 1919.

**59. Dental treatment for lady nurses of the
Australian Army Nursing Service.**

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1272 of 1918, shall be applicable to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

[$\frac{2767 \text{ (D. M. S.)}{D.}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 59 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

**59. Dental treatment for lady nurses of the
Australian Army Nursing Service.**

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1272 of 1918, shall be applicable to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

[$\frac{2767 \text{ (D. M. S.)}}{\text{D.}}$]

—A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 60 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

60. Rate at which pay and allowances, fixed in sterling, of lady nurses belonging to the (1) Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its reserve, (2) Territorial Force Nursing Service and (3) Voluntary Aid Detachment, should be paid.

Pending further orders, the pay and allowances, fixed in sterling, of lady nurses belonging to the (1) Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its reserve, (2) Territorial Force Nursing Service and (3) Voluntary Aid Detachment, should, with effect from the 1st October 1918, be converted at 1s. 5d. the rupee.

[$\frac{6814 \text{ (D. M. S.-1)}}{D.}$].]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 61 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

61. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him, for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of December 1918, was three shillings and three pence farthing (3s. 3½d.).

[$\frac{01410 \text{ (A. G.-6)}_1}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 63 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

63. Retention by Indian troops and public followers, on discharge, of certain articles of clothing forming part of the kit actually in possession.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1445 of 1918, the following addition is made to the scale of articles specified in clause (b) of Special India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1918 :—

“ Jersey, or warm waistcoat . . . 1” (for men discharged during the cold weather only).

[4741 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 64 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

64. Grant of Rs. 3 per mensem to each Indian military pupil undergoing a course of training at the Punjab Veterinary College to qualify as a veterinary assistant.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918,
Rs. A. sanction is accorded to the
* Charges for lodging at the college hostel 2 8 grant of Rs. 3* per mensem to
Charges on account of station- 0 8 each Indian military pupil
ery undergoing a course of training
at the Punjab Veterinary Col-
lege, Lahore, to qualify as a veterinary assistant.

[9900 (Q. M. G.-11).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 65 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

65. Extension of the terms in India Army Order 228 of 1916 and 1266 of 1917 to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Air Force.

The special allowance sanctioned in India Army Order 228 of 1916 and India Army Order 1266 of 1917 is admissible under the conditions therein stated, to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Air Force (late Royal Flying Corps).

[$\frac{584-A. (D. of A.)}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 66 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

66. Calculation of medical charge allowance admissible to medical officers for holding collateral charge of war hospitals, depôts, etc.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1918; shall have effect from the date on which each appointment is made.

[$\frac{7208 (D. M. S.-1)}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 67 of 1919.

DELHI,
28th January 1919.

67. Pay of British Service officers from the Indian establishment.

Army Council (Instruction) No. 945 of 1918 is published for information with reference to India Army Order No. 380 of 1918, in which Army Order No. 6 of 1918 was republished :—

WAR OFFICE,
23rd August 1918.

945. Pay of British Service Officers from the Indian Establishment.

1. With reference to Army Council (Instruction) 631 * of 1917 it is notified that British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay who have come from India to Europe on war service, and who are not disqualified for the continuance of Indian rates by any of the provisions of Army Order 6 of 1918, as amended by Army Orders 163 † and 198 † of 1918, may, after reversion to British rates while sick, resume their Indian rates if on the expiration of their sick leave they are either

† Republished in India.
Army Order No. 1033 of 1918.

retained on duty abroad or in a theatre of war, or if they are posted for duty there.

2. The resumption of Indian rates will have effect from the date of the board passing the officer fit for duty, if he is already abroad, or from the date of embarkation for abroad if the officer proceeds from this country.

48/Gen. No./4130 (F. 2).

[013322 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 67 of 1919.

**Army Council Instruction No. 631 of 1917—Pay
of officers from the Indian establishment.**

With reference to Army Order No. 491 of 1914 and War Office letter No. 121/Finance/129 (F. 2), of 23rd December 1914, under which officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay, who have come from India to Europe on war service, receive for a period of three months while sick or wounded the full pay which they were receiving before they were struck off duty, and, thereafter, the rates of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave, it is notified that the issue of pay at full Indian rates is resumed in the case of officers of British service from the date of being passed fit for general service and not from the date of being passed fit for light duty.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 68 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

68. Revised establishment for combined Indian depôts at Marseilles.

The Army Council having approved of the amalgamation of the General Indian and the Indian Labour Company Base Depôts at Marseilles, sanction is accorded to the following establishment for the combined depôts in substitution for that prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 700, dated the 9th July 1918, for an Indian Labour Company Base Depôt :—

| Detail. | BRITISH PERSONNEL. | | | | | | INDIAN PERSONNEL. | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------|--------|
| | Officers. | Warrant officers. | Staff Serjeants. | Serjeants. | Corporals. | Total. | Officers. | Non-commissioned-officers. | Clerks. | Followers. | Total. |
| Lieutenant-Colonel . . . | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Captain . . . | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Adjutant . . . | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Quartermaster . . . | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Jemadar Adjutant . . . | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| Warrant officer (class 1) in charge of stores. | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

| Detail. | BRITISH PERSONNEL. | | | | | | INDIAN PERSONNEL. | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------|--------|
| | Officers. | Warrant officers. | Staff Sergeants. | Sergeants. | Corporals. | Total. | Officers. | Non-Commissioned officers. | Clerks. | Followers. | Total. |
| Quartermaster Sergeant . . . | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Havildar Majors . . . | ... | (a) | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 3 |
| Quartermaster Havildar or Dafadar. . . | ... | (a) | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 |
| Clerks . . . | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 2 | 4 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 3 |
| Sweepers . . . | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 50 | 50 |
| Total . . . | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 50 | 58 |

(a) Warrant officer, class 2.

NOTE -1. All the above British personnel to be of a category lower than "A."

2. In addition 1 British officer and 2 British non-commissioned officers Royal Artillery to be allowed for duty with every 100 Indian reinforcements accommodated.

[015493 (A.G.-2-L.).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 69 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

**69. Pensionary rights of sappers of No. 15
(Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's
Own Sappers and Miners.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, the sappers of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners, shall be eligible for ordinary retiring and special pensions under the same conditions as those applicable to the Indian army generally, *vide* paragraph 1044-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Sappers enlisted after the date of this Instruction will not be eligible for the extra pay admissible under paragraph 900 (b), *ibid*, but those already serving will continue to qualify for this extra pay without prejudice to the newly conferred pensionary rights, such pay being treated as a local allowance until it automatically ceases to be admissible.

[$\frac{09264 \text{ (A. G.-6).}{B.}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 70 of 1919.

DELHI,

23th January 1919.

70. Embodiment of the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, to embody the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps, at the service strength of 972 camels each, for employment as may be required. The dépôt troops will not be formed at present but will be called up under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India, should the necessity arise.

2. The Government of India also approve of (i) the employment of such of the personnel for these two corps as may have been obtained in anticipation of their embodiment and (ii) the instructions issued in letter No. 1573-3 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 18th April 1918, from the Quartermaster-General in India, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, on the subject of the embodiment of these two camel corps.

3. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 17,500 initial and Rs. 2,17,000 annual recurring for each corps, and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account, subject to re-adjustment by the Controller of War Accounts between His Majesty's and Indian Governments.

[$\frac{1573-A (Q. M. G.-7)}{D}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 70 OF 1919.

Letter from Quartermaster General in India No. 1573-3 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 18th April 1918.

With reference to paragraph 2 of this office letter No. 1573-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 3rd April 1918, I am directed to say that the Government of India have sanctioned proposals for the embodiment of the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps for the period of the war, and to request you will now take further requisite action in the matter in direct communication with the Punjab Government.

2. The 59th Grantee Camel Corps will, on its return from employment in connection with the hill move, be located temporarily at Rawalpindi as proposed in your letter No. 4750-9-S. T. dated 3rd April 1918. Its permanent location for the period of the war and provision of necessary grazing grounds and accommodation for personnel is a matter for your consideration.

3. The 62nd Corps will be located at Jhelum or at such other station as may be decided on—*vide* correspondence ending with this office No. 37615-5 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 14th April 1918.

4. The personnel for the two Corps will be provided as follows:—

Commandants.—A Commandant has already been appointed to the 59th Grantee Camel Corps and a further communication will follow as regards the 62nd.

Indian supervising personnel.—From the statements received under your endorsement No. W.-465-S. T., dated the 10th March 1918, it is understood that after deducting those already available the following additional personnel are required:—

| | 59th Corps. | 62nd Corps. |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Indian officers | 3 | 3 |
| Kot Dafadars | 5 | 8 |
| Naicks | 9 | 16 |

These will be provided under the orders of the Adjutant-General in India.

* *Pis*:—

Per Corps.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Veterinary assistant | 1 |
| Lance naiks and driers | 324 |
| Dressers | 9 |
| Clerk | 1 |
| Palanmakers | 8 |
| Syces | 7 |

Other establishments.—

Additional numbers required*
will be provided under your
orders.

5. No surra infected camels will be accepted on embodiment, and a veterinary officer, with definite instructions from Army Headquarters, will be detailed to inspect and pass the camels. Any shortage in camels due to rejections on account of surra, unless replaced by the Grantee, will be replaced by Government and these camels will remain property of Government.

It has been decided in consultation with the Punjab Government that once these two corps are embodied—

- (a) Grantees will not be required to replace casualties other than those due to their own action or neglect. Any camels replaced by the Grantees will remain their own property.
- (b) Wastage due to surra or to causes other than owners' fault or neglect will be replaced by Government, and the camels so provided will remain the property of Government.

A roll will be maintained in the Grantee Camel Corps of all camels purchased by Government and which remain Government property.

6. The ponies for the supervising personnel of the 2 Grantee Camel Corps will be provided by the Director-General, Army Remount Department, to whom you will intimate the numbers required.

7. Additional articles of equipment, such as arms, tentage, gear and clothing, will be provided on authorised scales under your orders, in communication with the Departments concerned.

8. In all other respects the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps will be on the same footing and be entitled to the same concessions and privileges as the units, the embodiment of which was sanctioned by Government in Army Department No. H.-9081, dated the 12th November 1915.

9. The free issue of 4 lbs. gram daily, in addition to free grazing, or the free issue of bhoosa at the sanctioned scale, will also be admissible to the camels of the 2 Grantee Camel Corps, as sanctioned in Army Department No. H.-461, dated the 19th January 1916.

10. A progress report on the embodiment of each unit should be submitted to this office fortnightly commencing from 1st May 1918.

11. Formal orders of Government will be issued in due course.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 71 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919,

71. Peace establishment for Machine Gun Companies in India.

That portion of Army Instruction (India) No. 649 of 1918 which relates to the substitution of an "Armourer (Army Ordnance Corps)" for an "Artificer" is cancelled.

[019468 (A. G.-1).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 72 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

72. Scale of ice for the refrigerators of kitchen cars attached to troop trains.

It has been decided that, when British troops are travelling in trains to which a kitchen car is attached, ice shall be issued free on the scale of 160 lbs. per diem per refrigerator in use.

[$\frac{4212 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 73 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

73. Issue of oxygen apparatus to British and Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of an apparatus, oxygen, cylinder, with reducing valve and key, for each British station hospital of 26 beds or over, and for each Indian station hospital of 26 beds or over in stations where there is no British station hospital.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,100 initial and Rs. 510 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{3688 \text{ (D. M. S.-2).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 74 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

74. Increase in the shoeing allowances sanctioned in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules and bullocks.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, with effect from the 1st January 1918, that General Officers Commanding shall be authorised to sanction an increase in the rates for shoeing laid down in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, not exceeding 50 per cent. of those rates. When once fixed by the General Officer Commanding, the new rates will remain in force until the supply of shoes and nails has been taken over by the Ordnance Department or until the 31st December 1919, whichever is earlier. In fixing the new rates, General Officers Commanding should base the increase purely on such enhancement as may have taken place in the current prices of iron, nails, coal and charcoal.

[015084 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 75 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

75. Submission of monthly certificates regarding extra duty pay for British troops.

In order to ensure that extra duty pay is promptly and accurately credited in soldiers' accounts, all Officers Commanding British units and formations in India will furnish on the first of each month, with retrospective effect from the 1st January 1919, certificates in respect of the preceding month giving the following information regarding every man for whom extra duty pay is admissible :—

- (1) Regimental number.
- (2) Rank.
- (3) Name with initials.
- (4) Duties performed carrying extra duty pay.
- (5) Rate of extra duty pay admissible.
- (6) Period during which the duties were actually performed.

2. The certificates will be rendered in the manuscript form given in the Appendix to this Instruction pending the introduction of an India Army Form, and will be in addition to the regular notification in Battalion (or Unit) Orders regarding the commencement and termination of appointments carrying extra duty pay.

3. The certificates in respect of extra duty pay due to British soldiers employed extra-regimentally or attached to Indian depôts will be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the

Divisional Area, in which the duties were performed. In all other cases they will be despatched to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona.

[$\frac{015510 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{E.}$] .

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 76 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

76. Procedure to be followed in dealing with the accounts of officers of the British Service and of the Indian Army Reserve who are leaving India for the United Kingdom on demobilization.

When orders are received for officers to proceed to the United Kingdom, the Officer Commanding the unit or the local Head of the Department in which the officer is serving, will report by telegram to the accounts office from which the officer draws his pay—
(a) the probable date on which the officer will leave his unit, or vacate his departmental appointment, and (b) the probable date (if known) on which he will embark for the United Kingdom. This telegraphic report should be confirmed by post.

2. To ensure the settlement of the accounts of every officer leaving India on demobilization, it is essential that, in addition to the action prescribed in the preceding paragraph, the officer himself should communicate, immediately on receipt of orders, to the Controller of Military Accounts from whose office he received his pay, the probable date on which he will leave his unit or vacate his departmental appointment, and also, if known to him, the probable date on which he will embark for the United Kingdom.

3. The Officer Commanding or the local Head of the Department will hand over to the officer, before he leaves his station, an Allowance Certificate and a Clearance Certificate duly completed and will note on the latter certificate any regimental demands which there may be against him. In the case of an officer who has received advances of public money from a Divisional Disbursing Officer in India for the payment of soldiers, etc., the Clearance

Certificate will be made out in duplicate and the "duplicate" copy will be furnished to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned for completion as regards such advances. An endorsement should be made on the Clearance Certificate handed over to the officer to the effect that a duplicate copy has been forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned for completion and transmission to his Army Agents or to the India Office, as the case may be.

4. On receiving intimation that an officer is proceeding to the United Kingdom, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will at once prepare a last pay certificate (in duplicate) showing the officer paid up to and for the probable date he will leave his unit or the probable date on which he will embark, whichever date can be definitely fixed, and will post this immediately to the Treasure Chest Officer, Bombay or Karachi, for delivery to the officer, the "duplicate" copy being sent direct to the officer's Agents or to the India Office, as the case may be, so that it may be in the hands of an Agent or at the India Office, if possible, before the officer's arrival at Home.

5. The Agents referred to are the Army Agents shown in the War Office Army List, and to assist an officer in determining the Agent to whom he should look for an adjustment of his account, the name of the Agent to whom the duplicate copy of the last pay certificate will be sent should be noted on both copies of the documents issued. Where the last pay certificate is sent to the India Office, this fact should be noted thereon.

6. All officers before leaving India should personally obtain their last pay certificates from the Treasure Chest Officer at Bombay or Karachi.

7. The Treasure Chest Officer should report by telegram to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned all cases in which last pay certificates are not applied for by the date on which officers are due to sail.

8. The Embarkation Commandant should ascertain that every officer embarking is in possession of his Last Pay Allowance and Clearance Certificates.

9. A roll of all officers who embark should be sent by the Embarkation Commandant to the Accountant General, India Office, Room No. 129, in advance or should this not be possible then by the same vessel as the officers themselves proceed to the United Kingdom.

10. When an officer is prevented from embarking as anticipated and requires further funds before leaving India, an advance to a

limited extent may be made and should be communicated by wire to :—

- (a) the Treasure Chest Officer at the port of embarkation (Bombay or Karachi as the case may be), who will enter the amount of the advance on the officer's last pay certificate ;
- (b) the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, who will pass on the information by post either to the Army Agent or to the India Office according to whether the duplicate last pay certificate has been despatched to the former or to the latter address.

[M. A. G.'s Case.
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 77 of 1919.

DELHI,
28th January 1919.

- 77. Transfer of the Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, and the Railway Transport establishment at Karachi from the staff of the Embarkation Commandant to the staff of the General Officer Commanding the Karachi Brigade.**

The Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 570 of 1918, showing the staff of the Karachi Brigade and the Embarkation staff at Karachi, are revised as shown in the Appendices to this Instruction.

[12799-R. S. (Q. M. G.).]
E.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Diagram shewing the staff of the Karachi Brigade.

General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, and Defended Port Commander.

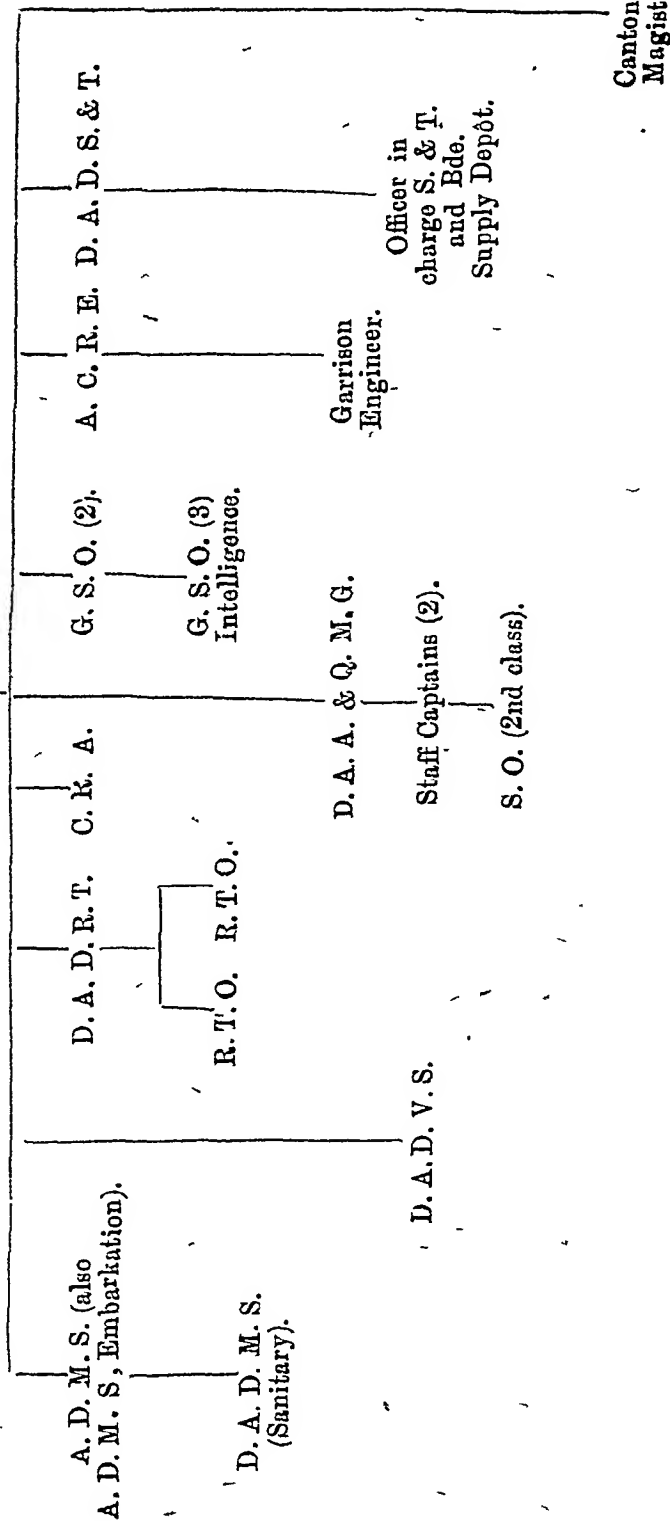
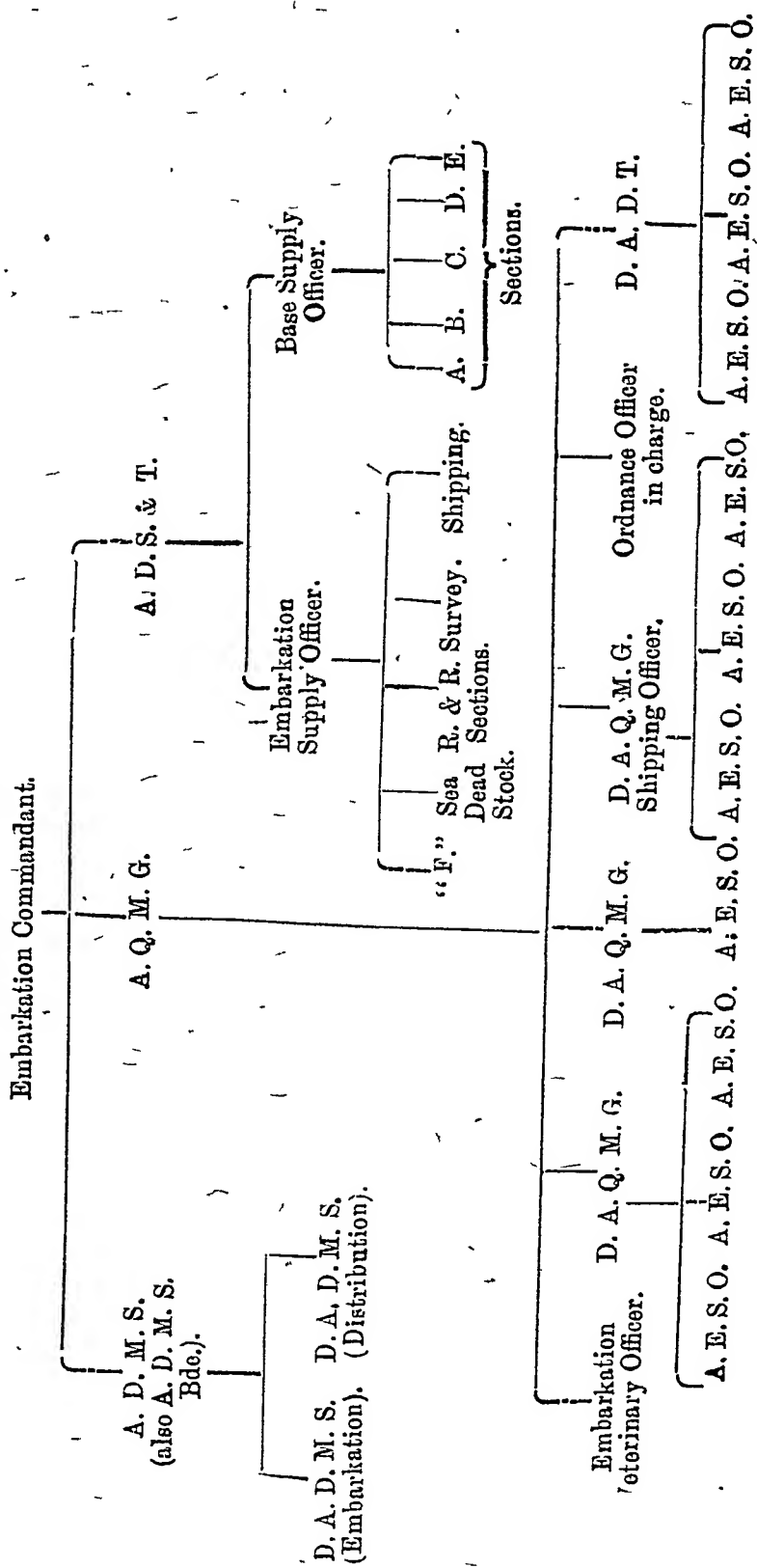
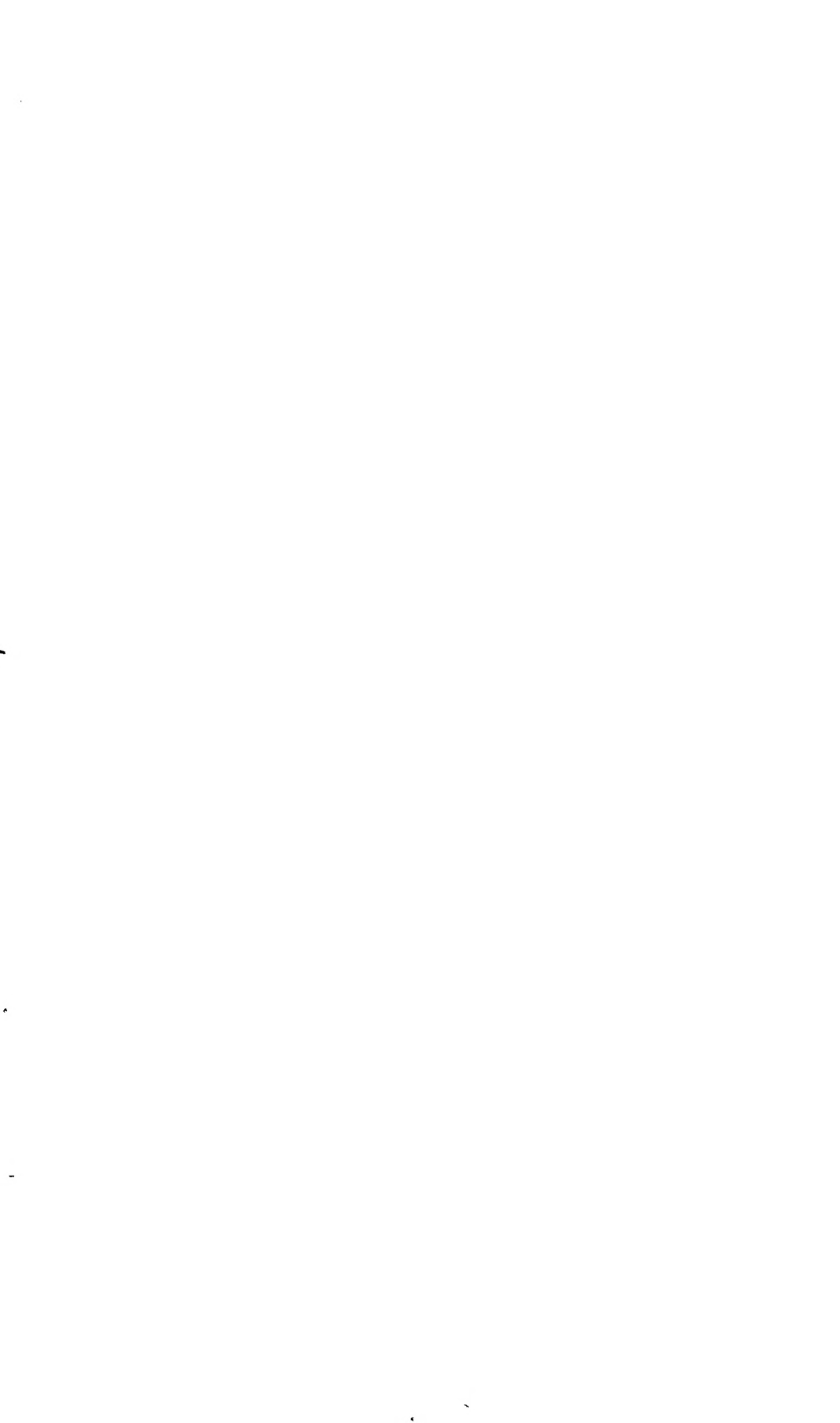


Diagram shewing the Embarkation Staff at Karachi:





GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 78 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

78. Formation of a Record Section of the Adjutant General's Office at Bombay.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a Record Office which will be designated the "Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay". The functions of this office are given in the Appendix to this Instruction. The telegraphic address of the office will be "Records, Bombay".

2. The office is accommodated on the ground floor of the New Custom House, Bombay.

3. The staff and establishments will be as follows:—

(a) Staff.

1 Assistant Adjutant General.

1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant General.

2 Staff Captains.

1 Record Officer per
10,000 records

1 Cypher Officer

1 Adjutant and Quarter-
master

} with the acting rank and pay
of Captain *plus* staff pay at
Rs. 250 per mensem.

1 Chief Clerk on a consolidated salary of Rs. 500 or a warrant officer, Class I, with staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

1 Section Superintendent
per 10,000 records.

1 Section Superintendent
for the post. and
transit section.

} Warrant officer, Class I
(acting rank if not already
of that rank) with pay of rank
and branch under Army Regu-
lations, India, Volume I, *plus*
extra duty pay at Rs. 60 per
mensem.

- 1 Quartermaster-Serjeant—a Warrant Officer, Class II (acting rank, if not already of that rank) with pay of rank and branch under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 60 per mensem.

(b) *Military Clerks.*

- 1 per 1,000 records (Infantry).
 1 per 1,000 records (Artillery).
 1 per 700 records (all other Services, *e.g.*, Signals, Royal Engineers, Military Works Services, Corps of Military Staff Clerks, Indian Miscellaneous List, Royal Army Medical Corps, Veterinary, Indian Ordnance Department, Army Ordnance Corps, Supply and Transport, etc.)
 4 for the Chief Clerk's Section.
 1 for the Adjutant and Quartermaster.
 20 for other than Record Sections.
 20 for training as understudies to Superintendents.

All will receive Rs. 30 per mensem, extra duty pay. Clerks in charge of records of a unit or corps will be appointed paid acting Serjeants. All others will receive the pay and allowances of their rank.

All non-commissioned officers will be borne supernumerary on the rolls of the units to which they belong and will continue to be eligible for promotion in those units.

(c) *Lady Clerks.*

- 1 Lady Superintending Clerk on a consolidated salary of Rs. 200 per mensem.

- 1 Lady Clerk per 3,000 records for the Card Index Section on a consolidated salary of Rs. 80 each per mensem, which may be increased at the discretion of the Assistant Adjutant General to a maximum of Rs. 100 per mensem.

(d) *Menial Establishment.*

10 Peons at nerrick rates of pay (belts and badges will be supplied free).

2 Cycle orderlies at nerrick rates of pay (belts and badges will be supplied free).

Bhisties, sweepers, cooks and masalchies will be entertained as required at nerrick rates of pay.

4. A motor car with an Indian driver and 2 bicycles (to be purchased locally) are authorised.

5. A grant of Rs. 25,000 is placed at the disposal of the Assistant Adjutant General for the provision of office furniture, to include tables, chairs, screens for dividing off the office, table racks, almirahs, card index racks, file racks, waste paper baskets, trays, matting, etc., etc.

6. A monthly contingent allowance of Rs. 500 will be admissible and an imprest of the same amount.

7. Two office safes may be purchased locally.

8. The Assistant Adjutant General will indent direct on the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, for all stationery and office equipment as a free issue. An initial issue of Remington Typewriters on a scale of one per four clerks and of three Roneo Cyclostypes is authorised.

9. The Assistant Adjutant General will indent direct on the Superintendent, Map Publication Office, Calcutta, for all maps required.

10. The Assistant Adjutant General will also be brought on the list of recipients of the Indian Army List, Combined Civil List,* Army Orders, Army Instructions (India), India Army Orders and Extracts from the *Gazette of India* (Army Department).

* A non-official publication to be obtained on payment from the *Pioneer Press*, Allahabad.

11. The Assistant Adjutant General has authority to send O. H. M. S. telegrams.

12. For the purpose of starting a Serjeants' mess, a grant will be admissible on the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918. A similar grant at the same rates is sanctioned for a Warrant officers' mess. A special grant of Rs. 1,500 is placed at the disposal of the Assistant Adjutant General for the provision of mess furniture, etc., on behalf of approximately seventy-five clerks who are below the rank of Serjeant.

13. The British officer, the two Warrant officers and the eight British other ranks who left the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force on the 26th October 1918 on deputation, shall be regarded as having been appointed with effect from that date. All other appointments will be effective from the dates on which those appointed took up their duties.

[014565 (A. G.-5).]
E.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 78 of 1919.

**Functions of the Adjutant General's Office, Record
Section, Bombay.**

1. To maintain—

- (a) The record of service of every British Service officer and British soldier serving in India from the date of embarkation for India to the date of embarkation on leaving India.
- (b) A card index, showing the whereabouts of every British Service officer and British soldier, whose record of service is maintained.

2. The record of service will be compiled from Regimental Orders supplied by Officers Commanding units, formations, depôts, attached sections, etc., and will be maintained on A. F. B.-103 and I. A. F. Y.-1928; the former, if troops embark at Bombay, will be handed over to the Officer Commanding troops, with instructions as to disposal; the latter will be retained for reference in the Record Office, Bombay, for a period of seven years and will then be destroyed.

3. To maintain such corps rosters (for purposes of promotion) as may be necessary from time to time.

4. To furnish information as required with regard to the whereabouts, dates of promotion, terms of service, trade qualifications, etc., of both officers and men.

5. To check all promotions and appointments appearing in Part II Orders against authorised establishments, and to call the attention of Commanding Officers to all cases in which their establishment has been exceeded.

6. To receive all Part II Orders and despatch one copy regularly to the Disbursing Officer concerned, together with a summary of extracts from Part II Orders concerning men extra-regimentally employed.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 79 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

79. Method of preparing "Allowance" and "Clearance" Certificates of officers leaving India for the United Kingdom or elsewhere, on leave or pending demobilization.

1. "Allowance" and "Clearance" certificates in the forms published as an Appendix to this Instruction should be given to every officer prior to leaving his unit, who is proceeding to the United Kingdom or elsewhere, on leave or pending demobilization.

The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, is arranging to print the forms locally and to distribute them to Divisional Controllers. Applications for these forms should be made accordingly to Divisional Controllers or to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, according to whether pay is drawn from a Divisional or the Field Controller's office. Pending the receipt of the forms manuscript copies should be used.

2. Allowance certificates should be headed "Allowance Certificate (Officers)" and should state the rank, unit, Surname and Christian name of the officer in full. The allowance certificates should be dated and stamped with the name of the port at each port through which an officer passes, by the Embarkation or Disembarkation Staff.

Clearance certificates should be headed "Clearance Certificate (Officers)" and should show the rank, unit, Surname and Christian name of the officer in full and should state clearly any regimental or public claims or imprest account for which the officer is liable, giving all particulars where necessary. All certificates should be certified as being correct and should be signed by the unit commander or by the pay authority concerned.

3. An officer claiming a gratuity under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant, or under the terms of his contract, should state on his Clearance Certificate whether prior to employment in the emergency in respect of which the gratuity is claimed, he retired with retired pay, pension or gratuity in lieu, also whether a gratuity in respect of part of his service during the present emergency has been previously received. The statements to this effect should be certified to be correct and should be signed by the officer preferring the claim.

4. After dispersal, officers will forward their Clearance Certificates to their Agents or to the Paymaster from whom they draw their pay.

5. In the event of an officer rejoining his unit, the Clearance Certificate will be withdrawn and destroyed by the unit commander.

6. The above instructions do not apply in the case of officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army.

[M. A. G.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 79 OF 1919.

Army Form Z.-41.

Allowance certificate (officers).

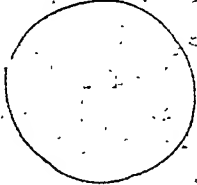
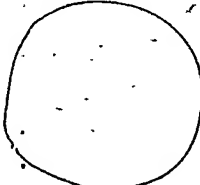
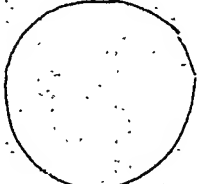
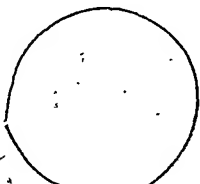
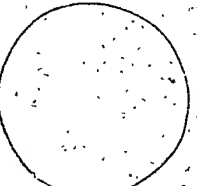
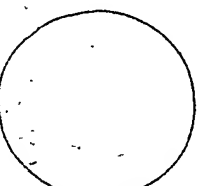
Rank _____

Name in full _____
(Surname first.)

Unit _____

To be stamped with the date and name of the port by the Embarkation or Disembarkation Staff at each port through which the officer passes.

NOTE.—Care must be taken that the stamp impression is legible.

| | |
|--|---|
| 1.  | 2.  |
| 3.  | 4.  |
| 5.  | 6.  |

1. This form will be rendered as follows:—

(a) For officer passing through a dispersal station, except as under (c).

To Commandant, Dispersal Station.

(b) For officer proceeding from an E. F. or Oversea Command for dispersal independently, except as under (c).

To Disembarkation Staff Officer in United Kingdom.

(c) For officer of Service Category 1, with a unit or cadre, or returning from an E. F. other than France or Italy, or from an Oversea Command.

(d) For officer dispersed whilst on leave in United Kingdom from Overseas.

(e) For officer dispersed whilst on leave other than under (d).

To Command Paymaster at Home, with 1st claim for allowances.

To Command Paymaster of the Command in which the Record Office of the officer's regiment or corps is situated.

To Command Paymaster from whom the officer was last drawing allowances.

2. The officer to whom the form is rendered under (a) and (b) above, after stamping it will forward it to the Command Paymaster to whom it is addressed, *vide* paragraph 1729, Army Demobilization Regulations. In other cases the certificate will be forwarded by the officer by whom it is prepared.

3. Failure to hand in this form as indicated above, will delay the payment of any allowances due to the officer.

For Back of form.

Fold here.

ON HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

| |
|---------------|
| Post Free. |
|---------------|

The Command Paymaster,

Fold here.

Clearance Certificate (Officers).

**(Not to be issued to Officers holding permanent commissions
in the Regular Army.)**

Part 1.

To be completed by the Officer Commanding Unit, or in the case of an Officer Commanding Unit, by the Officer to whom he hands over. In the case of the Officer last in Command of a Unit, by his immediate superior Officer.

Rank _____ Unit _____

Name in full (*Surname first*) _____

(1) Has the Officer held an Imprest within the last 6 months? _____

If so (a) Is he responsible for finally closing the account with the Paymaster? _____

or

(b) Has he properly handed over his account to his successor in accordance with Regulations? _____

2. Is he responsible for the final closing of a Supply or Store Account? _____

3. Are there any regimental claims for which he is liable? _____
(If so, give particulars and amounts in words.)

4. Are there any public claims for which he is liable? _____
(If so, give particulars and amounts in words.)

5. (a) Has he been responsible for regimental funds? _____

(b) If so, have the balances and relevant accounts been properly handed over, and to whom? _____

(The amount of any shortage should be stated in words.)

Certified correct.

Place _____

Commanding _____

Date _____

Part 3.

To be completed, in the case of an Imprest Holder responsible for clearing his accounts with the Paymaster or of an officer who has had the final custody of Regimental funds, by a Regimental or Command Paymaster.

1. Has the Officer satisfactorily cleared his Imprest account? _____
(If any amount is outstanding, give particulars and amount in words.)

2. Are you aware of any public claims against him apart from those stated above? _____

(If so, give particulars and amounts in words.)

3. Has he handed in satisfactory accounts for any Regimental Funds that he is responsible for, and paid in the balances? _____

Certified correct.

Place _____

Date _____

Part 4.

To be completed in the case of an officer responsible for the final closing of a Supply or Store Account by the Local Auditor.

Has the Officer rendered a satisfactory account? _____
(If not, specify articles deficient with vocabulary prices, giving total in words.)

Certified correct.

Place _____

Date _____

Signature _____

Part 5.

To be completed by every officer claiming a gratuity under either (1) Article 497 of the Pay Warrant (and Army Orders 406 of 1915 and 303 of 1917) or (2) the terms of the Contract under which he is serving.

1. Did you, prior to your employment in the emergency in respect of which this gratuity is claimed, retire with retired pay (pension) or with a gratuity in lieu thereof? _____

2. Have you previously received a gratuity in respect of part of your service during the present emergency? _____

Certified correct.

Place _____

Date _____

Signature of Applicant _____

Part 6.

Unless the officer notifies in the space below that he wishes to draw a larger proportion in cash, two-thirds of the amount of the gratuity (with a maximum of £387 10s.) will be issued in the form of War Savings Certificates which may be held irrespective of any number the officer may have taken independently. The balance (with a minimum of £15) will be issued in cash.

NOTE.—The gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant, will not be issued unless this form duly completed is lodged with the Agents or Paymaster concerned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 80 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

80. Charges to be levied for deficiencies of arms equipment and clothing.

It has been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who, on arrival at depôt or dispersal stations in India from overseas, are found to be deficient of any article of arms, equipment or clothing, shall be charged with the value of such articles at the rates laid down in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. In the case of any articles not included in that appendix, the rates chargeable should be ascertained from the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area.

[12665 (Q.M.G.-16-C.)
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 80 OF 1919.

Prices of accoutrements, etc.

| Description of article. | Rate. | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|----|----|
| | Rs. | A. | P. |
| Bags, ration | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903— | | | |
| Belts, waist, leather | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| " " web | 0 | 8 | 6 |
| Carriers, greatcoat | 0 | 7 | 9 |
| Chapes, waist, belt | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Straps, greatcoat | 0 | 8 | 6 |
| Pockets, cartridge | 0 | 6 | 9 |
| Bandoliers, 50 rds. | 5 | 11 | 3 |
| " 90 rds. | 8 | 7 | 0 |
| Bandoliers, horse | 2 | 12 | 0 |
| Belts, followers | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Bottles, water, D. M. | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| " " M. S. | 1 | 6 | 6 |
| Belts, shoulder, D. M. I. P. | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| " " M. M. I. P. | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Bottles, oil | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| Cases, pistol | 0 | 6 | 6 |
| Haversack and sling | 1 | 14 | 8 |
| Haversack, I. T. | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Implements, intrenching—Heads | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| " " Helves | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Lanyards, pistol | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| " whistle | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| Line, log | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Pistol | 26 | 10 | 0 |
| Pullthrough | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Pouches, ammunition, pistol | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| Rifle | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| Rod, cleaning, pistol | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Scabbard, sword bayonet | 1 | 13 | 6 |
| Sword bayonets | 4 | 8 | 6 |
| Sword, cavalry, 1908 | 11 | 13 | 0 |
| Scabbard, sword, cavalry, 1908 | 5 | 11 | 0 |
| Slings, rifle, web | 0 | 5 | 5 |
| " " 1914 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Sheets, waterproof | 6 | 3 | 6 |
| Tins, ration | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| " mess M. S. | 0 | 7 | 10 |
| " " D. S. | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| Web equipment, pattern 1908— | | | |
| Belt | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| Braces | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| Carriers, cartridge, I and R. | 4 | 9 | 8 |
| Carriers, waterbottle | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| Frog | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| Haversack | 1 | 7 | 7 |
| Waistbelt | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| Whistles | 0 | 3 | 1 |

rices of clothing and necessities for all British troops.

SCALE 1.

| Description of article. | Rate. | | |
|--|-------|----|------|
| | Rs. | A. | P. |
| Badges, cap | each | 0 | 2 0 |
| Bags, kit | " | 2 | 6 0 |
| Blanket, country | " | 2 | 14 0 |
| " G. S. | " | 4 | 3 6 |
| Boots, ankle | pair | 5 | 0 0 |
| Braces | " | 0 | 5 6 |
| Brush, shaving | each | 0 | 1 6 |
| Brush, tooth | " | 0 | 1 6 |
| Cap, field or glengarry | " | 1 | 2 0 |
| Coat, warm, troops | " | 7 | 0 0 |
| Comb, hair | " | 0 | 1 6 |
| Drawers, cotton | pair | 1 | 4 0 |
| Fork | each | 0 | 2 6 |
| Frocks, khaki, drill | " | 1 | 14 0 |
| Greatcoats, drab (all services) | " | 9 | 0 0 |
| Helmets, Wolseley, without chin straps | " | 2 | 2 0 |
| Holdall | " | 0 | 2 0 |
| Housewife | " | 0 | 12 0 |
| Jacket, service dress, serge | " | 5 | 8 0 |
| Knife, clasp, with lanyard | " | 0 | 7 0 |
| Knife, table | " | 0 | 2 6 |
| Laces | pair | 0 | 1 0 |
| Pantaloon, cord, cotton | " | 3 | 12 0 |
| Putties | " | 0 | 14 0 |
| Razor | each | 0 | 6 6 |
| Shirts, flannel | " | 2 | 14 0 |
| Socks, worsted | pair | 0 | 7 0 |
| Spoon | each | 0 | 2 6 |
| Spurs, jack | pair | 0 | 7 6 |
| Titles, metal or worsted | set | 0 | 2 0 |
| Towels, hand | each | 0 | 5 6 |
| Trousers, khaki, drill | pair | 1 | 6 0 |
| Trousers, service dress, serge | " | 3 | 12 0 |
| Waistcoat, cardigan or Jersey | each | 2 | 2 0 |
| Cap, comforter | " | 0 | 7 0 |
| Drawers, woollen | pair | 1 | 6 0 |
| Mittens or gloves, worsted | " | 0 | 8 0 |
| Pantaloon, cord, woollen | " | 7 | 8 0 |
| Vests, woollen | each | 2 | 0 0 |
| Nets, mosquito | " | 4 | 14 0 |
| Pads, spine | " | 0 | 6 6 |
| Sunshade helmet | " | 0 | 3 0 |
| Mask eye or sun spectacles | pair | 1 | 14 0 |
| Hats, pith | " | 0 | 12 0 |

Prices of clothing and necessities for all Indian troops.

SCALE II.

| Description of article. | Rate. |
|---|--------|
| Rs. A. P. | |
| Bags, kit each | 2 6 0 |
| Blanket, country " | 2 14 0 |
| Blanket, G. S. " | 4 3 6 |
| Blouse, khaki, drill " | 1 14 0 |
| Boots pair | 3 6 0 |
| Braces " | 0 5 6 |
| Frocks, khaki, drill " | 1 10 0 |
| Greatcoat " | 6 0 0 |
| Housewife " | 0 12 0 |
| Jersey or waistcoat (heavy) " | 2 2 0 |
| Jersey or waistcoat (light) " | 0 14 0 |
| Knickerbockers, khaki, drill pair | 1 2 0 |
| Knife clasp, with lanyard each | 0 7 0 |
| Kullah " | 0 3 0 |
| Kurtas, khaki, drill " | 2 4 0 |
| Boot laces pair | 0 1 0 |
| Pags each | 0 10 0 |
| Pagri " | 1 4 0 |
| Putties pair | 0 14 0 |
| Breeches, cord, khaki " | 3 12 0 |
| Socks, worsted " | 0 7 0 |
| Spurs, jack " | 0 7 6 |
| Titles, metal " | 0 1 6 |
| Towels, hand each | 0 5 6 |
| Trousers, khaki, drill pair | 1 6 0 |
| Blouse, serge each | 4 8 0 |
| Cap, comforter " | 0 7 0 |
| Comforters, woollen " | 0 5 6 |
| Drawers, woollen pair | 1 6 0 |
| Frocks, serge each | 4 6 0 |
| Knickerbockers, serge pair | 3 6 0 |
| Kurtas, serge each | 7 0 0 |
| Mittens or gloves, worsted pair | 0 8 0 |
| Trousers, serge " | 3 12 0 |
| Shirts, flannel each | 2 2 0 |
| Vests, woollen " | 2 0 0 |
| Nets, mosquito " | 4 14 0 |
| Shirts, cotton, khaki " | 0 12 0 |
| Pads, spine " | 0 6 6 |

Prices of clothing and necessities for all followers.

SCALE III.

| Description of article. | Rate. | | |
|---|-------|----|----|
| | Rs. | A. | P. |
| Badge, head dress each | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Bag, kit " | 2 | 6 | 0 |
| Blanket " | 2 | 14 | 0 |
| Blouses, khaki, drill " | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Blouse, warm " | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| Boots pair | 2 | 14 | 0 |
| Coats, warm, followers' each | 3 | 12 | 0 |
| Greatcoats, followers' " | 4 | 8 | 0 |
| Knickerbockers, khaki, drill pair | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Laces " | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Pagri each | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Putties pair | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Shoes " | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| Socks, worsted " | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| Titles, metal " | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| Towels, hand each | 0 | 5 | 6 |
| Cap, comforter, or balaclava " | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| Drawers, woollen pair | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Jersey or waistcoat each | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| Mittens or gloves, worsted pair | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Pyjamas, warm " | 1 | 13 | 0 |
| Shirts, flannel each | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Vests, woollen " | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| Nets, mosquito " | 4 | 14 | 0 |
| Shirts, cotton, khaki " | 0 | 12 | 0 |

Miscellaneous articles of clothing, etc.

| Description of article. | Rate. | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----|----|
| | Rs. | A. | P. |
| Aprons, kilt, khaki each | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Hose tops pair | 0 | 12 | 11 |
| Garters " | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Gaiters, leather " | 5 | 0 | |
| Caps for R. A. F. each | 1 | 0 | |
| Pantaloon for R. A. F. pair | 3 | | |
| Kilts " | 8 | | |

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 81 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

81. Loss or improper retention of payment arms.

In future, losses or the improper retention of payment arms will be reported to the Adjutant General in India through the usual channels for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

2. The orders contained in Army Department letter No. 13229-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 25th November 1912, are cancelled.

[$\frac{08996 \text{ (A. G.-6)}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

2 .

2

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 82 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

82. Grant of leave to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

With reference to Army Department memorandum No. 3860, dated the 15th March 1917, it has been decided that leave not taken in any one year by lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service, may be accumulated in subsequent years up to a total of sixty days on full pay and allowances.

[4924 (D. M. S.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 83 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

83. Scales of Store Issues for Mechanical Transport.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of equipment to Mechanical Transport units in India in accordance with the pamphlet entitled "Provisional Scales of Store Issues for Mechanical Transport, India," subject to any modifications which the Quartermaster General in India may find it necessary to make to meet the requirements of individual units for which these scales may prove inadequate.

2. The Provisional Scales of Store Issues will be superseded later by Mobilization Store Tables as soon as sufficient experience has been gained to enable the details of these to be settled.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the appropriate grants and heads of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[36138 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 84 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

84. Allowance for repair of arms on charge of Indian infantry battalions and training depôts of those battalions.

With reference to Army Department letter No. H.-5754*, dated the 22nd June 1915, it has been decided that an additional allowance for the repair of arms in Indian Infantry units and depôts shall be granted at the rate of Rs. 5 per mensem for every 100 serviceable rifles in excess of 951 on the charge of a battalion and a similar allowance for each 100 serviceable rifles in excess of 251 on charge at a depôt.

The allowance in each case should be calculated on the number of serviceable rifles on charge on the last day of each month.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be chargeable as directed in paragraph 4 of Army Department letter No. H.-5754, dated the 22nd June 1915.

[$\frac{09626 \text{ (A. G.)}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 84 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 5754, dated the 22nd June 1915.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with endorsement No. 414-145-A., dated the 12th February 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, Bannu Brigade, to your address, on the subject of allowances on account of Indian Army reservists to Officers Commanding Reserve Centres.

2. Under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, a monthly office allowance and allowances for the repair of arms and accoutrements are paid to the Supervising Officer in charge of a Reserve Centre and are regulated by the number of reservists entered on the rolls of the centre. Since the outbreak of the war large numbers of reservists have been recalled to the colours. Some of them are distributed among various units and are trained at the headquarters of battalions and at depôts. Under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H.-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, and paragraph 241 (footnote), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the allowances for these reservists are withdrawn from the Supervising Officers of Reserve Centres and granted to the battalions and depôts to which the reservists are attached. It is represented that the allowances hitherto drawn by the Supervising Officers under paragraph 241, *ibid*, are thus gradually reduced until in many cases the amounts drawn are insufficient to meet the actual cost of maintaining the Reserve Centre Office.

3. I am to say that, after consideration of the matter, the Government of India have decided that—

(a) The allowances at present authorised for embodied Infantry reservists under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H.-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, shall be withdrawn; the orders in that letter should be regarded as cancelled.

(b) An increased scale of allowances shall be granted to cover the increased establishments of Infantry units and

depôts. The revised allowances now sanctioned with effect from this date for this purpose are as follows :—

Contract allowance for office.

| Infantry units. | | Depôts. | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Up to strength of 950. | Nothing extra. Rs. | Up to strength of 200. | Nothing extra. Rs. |
| 951 to 1,050 | 20 per mensem | 200 to 300 | 20 per mensem. |
| 1,051 to 1,150 | 30 „ . . | 301 to 400 | 30 „ |
| 1,151 to 1,250 | 40 „ . . | 401 to 500 | 40 „ |
| 1,251 to 1,350 | 50 „ . . | | 40 „ |
| 1,351 and over | 60 „ . . | 501 and over. | 50 „ |

The allowance should be calculated on the *actual strength* of the unit or dépôt concerned on the last day of each month.

Allowance for repair of arms.

| Infantry units. | | Depôts. | |
|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| When less than 850 rifles are on charge. | Nothing extra. Rs. | When less than 150 rifles are on charge. | Nothing extra. Rs. |
| 851 to 950 | 5 per mensem | 151 to 250 | 5 per mensem. |
| 951 and over | 10 „ | 251 and over | 10 „ |

The allowance should be calculated on the number of rifles on charge on the last day of each month.

Allowance for repair of accoutrements.

| Infantry units. | | Depôts. | |
|--|---------------|--|----------------|
| Up to 900 sets of accoutrements on charge. | Nothing extra | Up to 200 sets of accoutrements on charge. | Nothing extra. |
| | Rs. | | Rs. |
| 901 to 1,000 | 5 per mensem. | 201 to 300 | 5 per mensem. |
| 1,001 upwards | 10 „ | 301 upwards | 10 „ |

The allowance should be calculated on the actual number of sets of accoutrements on charge on the last day of each month.

(c) Suitable allowances shall be granted to the various Reserve Centres. The revised allowances now sanctioned are shown in the attached statement.

4. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government under Item (G), paragraph 2, of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Acts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller under Rule 15 of the instructions attached to that letter.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 85 of 1919.

DALHI,

4th February 1919.

85. Corrigendum.

Paragraph 4, clause (ii), of Army Department letter No. 30126-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 17th January 1917, as modified by Army Department No. 30126-4 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 16th March 1917, regarding the amalgamation of the clerks of organised mule units with the general clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps, is reconstructed as follows :—

“(ii) counting their past continuous service as a clerk, both enrolled and attested, towards pension under the Civil Service Regulations, on the superior scale, in which case their standing for promotion on the general clerical list will be regulated by the date of appointment to that list, any excess of age at this date being condoned.”

[$\frac{12653 \text{ (Q. M. G.-5).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 86 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

86. Retention of blankets and jerseys by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry on discharge under the terms of Adjutant General's letter No. 019022-7 (A. G.-Mob.-2), dated 16th December 1918.

It has been decided that those Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry whose clothing and equipment have been taken over by Government under paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 385, dated 9th January 1919, and who are discharged prior to the 1st March 1919, under the terms of Adjutant General's letter No. 019022-7 (A. G.-Mob.-2), dated the 16th December 1918, will be allowed to retain the following articles from the kit actually in possession :—

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Blanket | 1 |
| Jersey | 1 |

No new issues will, however, be allowed to men who are not in possession of these articles.

2. Men with assami credits and whose clothing, etc., have not been taken over by the State, if discharged as above, should be encouraged to take a blanket and jersey with them, instead of disposing of these in the usual way.

[019022 (A. G.-Mob.-2).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 87 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

- 87. Re-employment of Indian ranks who have been invalided from the service and who subsequently recover and re-enlist.**

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 865 of 1918 shall be applicable in all cases irrespective of the date of re-enlistment.

[014415 (A G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 88 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

**88. Extra clerical assistance for certain units
and depôts for accounts work.**

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India)
No. 1174 of 1918, paragraph (i) (a) :—

| | |
|--|-----|
| <i>After "Mountain Artillery Depôts" insert "Machine</i> | Rg. |
| <i>Gun Centre, Mhow"</i> | 200 |

[$\frac{015043 \text{ (A. G.-5).}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 89 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

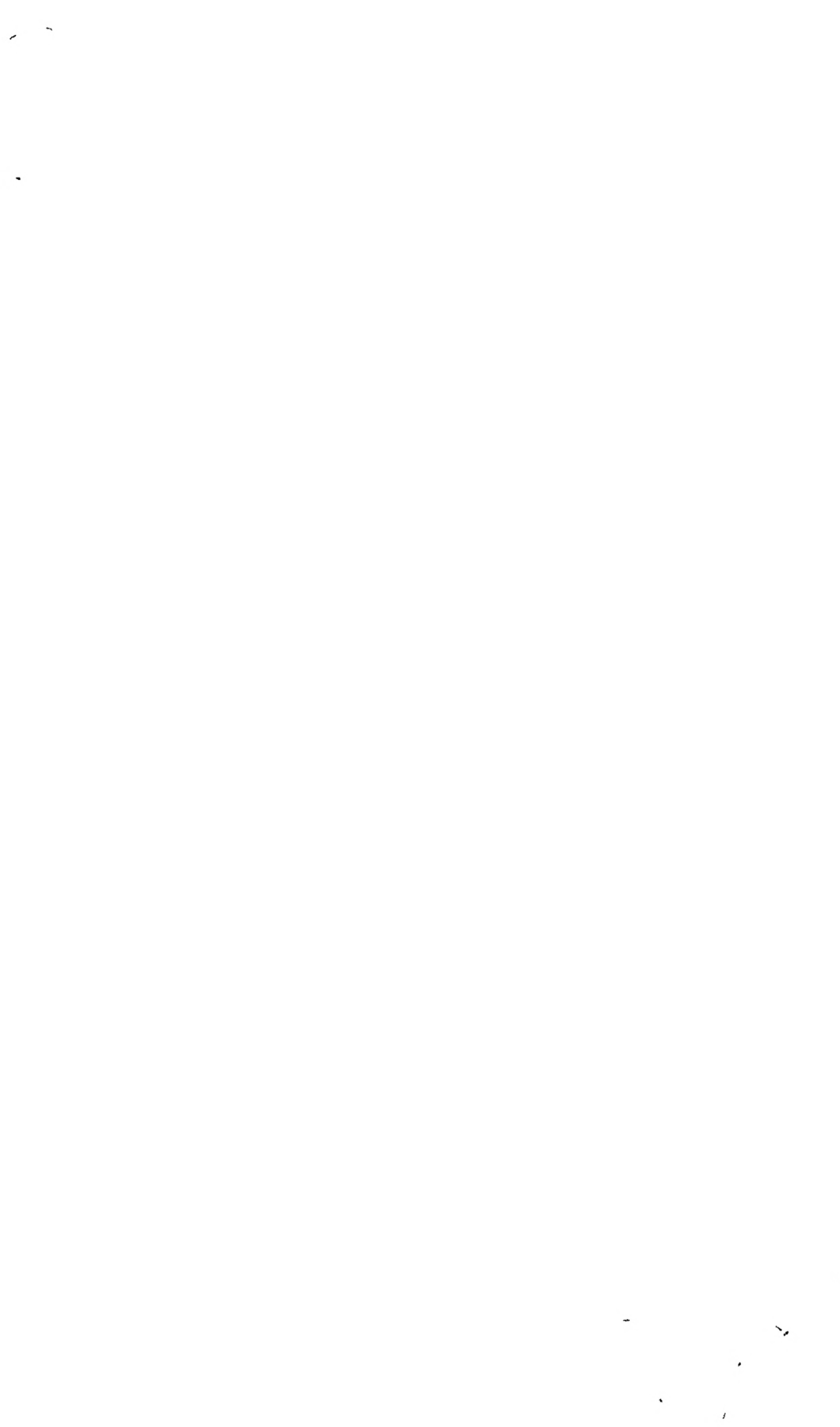
89. Provision of web equipment haversacks and waterbottle carriers for headquarters and field companies of sapper and miner units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 231 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the issue of 1908 pattern web equipment haversacks and Indian pattern waterbottle carriers to all headquarters and field companies of sapper and miner units in India in lieu of the haversacks and waterbottle carriers at present on charge.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 17,116 initial and Rs. 1,517 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{7519 \text{ (D. G. O.-4.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 90 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

90. Scales of diet for hospitals of Indian troops and departmental followers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918, it has been decided that, in lieu of bread baked in Government bakeries, atta may be issued, weight for weight, in diets Nos. 1, 2 and 4 laid down in the appendix to the above quoted Army Instruction.

[$\frac{4637 \text{ (D. M. S.-5)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 91 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

91. Increments of pay to civilian subordinates who, while in military employ, are taken prisoners of war.

It has been decided that civilian subordinates in receipt of incremental rates of pay who, while in military employ, are taken prisoners of war, should be considered for promotion to incremental rates of pay in the same manner as they are entitled to grade promotions, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 440 of 1918.

2. This sanction will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war.

[014560 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 92 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

92. Ration allowance for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been brought to notice that the ration allowance of Rs. 2-8-0 per diem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (d), has been claimed on behalf of soldiers who travel by mail train in circumstances other than those specified, *viz.*, "on emergent occasions in the interests of the public service."

2, It has therefore been decided that claims for meal money at the higher rate shall be supported by a certificate signed by the Officer Commanding, station or unit, that the journey was necessarily performed by mail train and that the soldier's meals were obtained from the refreshment car on the train.

[$\frac{9216 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 93 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

93. Admission of dressers to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class.

It has been decided that specially selected dressers, who were engaged on the terms specified in Army Department letter No. 11444, dated 13th October 1916, shall be admitted to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class with a view to qualifying as military sub-assistant surgeons.

2. Candidates, who desire to join the medical colleges or schools, must be specially recommended by the officer under whom they are serving as likely in all respects to make efficient sub-assistant surgeons. They must have attained a good standard of general education and a knowledge of English sufficient to permit them to pursue the course of studies at the medical schools, and they must satisfy the principals of the medical schools as to their qualifications in these subjects.

3. The conditions under which such dressers will be admitted to the Indian military medical pupil class will be the same as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, Appendix II, paragraph 1, for ordinary candidates except that in their case the maximum age-limit will be extended to 22 years.

4. The period already spent in military employment as dressers will count as service towards pension, but not for promotion.

[7241 (D. M. S.-1).]
D.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 93 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

93. Admission of dressers to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class.

It has been decided that specially selected dressers, who were engaged on the terms specified in Army Department letter No. 11444, dated 13th October 1916, shall be admitted to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class with a view to qualifying as military sub-assistant surgeons.

2. Candidates, who desire to join the medical colleges or schools, must be specially recommended by the officer under whom they are serving as likely in all respects to make efficient sub-assistant surgeons. They must have attained a good standard of general education and a knowledge of English sufficient to permit them to pursue the course of studies at the medical schools, and they must satisfy the principals of the medical schools as to their qualifications in these subjects.

3. The conditions under which such dressers will be admitted to the Indian military medical pupil class will be the same as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, Appendix II, paragraph 1, for ordinary candidates except that in their case the maximum age-limit will be extended to 22 years.

4. The period already spent in military employment as dressers will count as service towards pension, but not for promotion.

[7241 (D. M. S.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 94 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

94. Grant of free passage to England to re-employed officers.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers sent to this country on re-employment during the war and their families, shall be granted free return passages to the United Kingdom.

2. The above decision which will have effect from the commencement of the war, applies to all officers who, at the time of re-employment, were on the retired list or residing in the United Kingdom unemployed, including those liable to recall to duty.

[$\frac{5172 \text{ (Q. M. G.-1).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 95 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

95. Instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in India. Amendment to—

Sub-clause (2) of clause 10 of Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1918 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

- (a) No German prisoner of war shall be allowed to transmit to Germany a general power of attorney or power of agency.
- (b) No such prisoner of war shall be allowed to transmit to Germany a special power of attorney or power of agency, the effect of which may be prejudicial to the British Empire or her Allies.
- (c) No such prisoner of war shall be allowed to transmit to Germany a special power of attorney or power of agency unless the precise scope and object thereof is clearly described and defined therein.
- (d) Every application to transmit to Germany a special power of attorney or power of agency executed by a German prisoner of war in India and intended to be so transmitted will be referred to the Adjutant General in India.
- (e) Accurate translations must accompany each special power of attorney or power of agency when referred to the Adjutant General in India.

[$\frac{019871 \text{ (A. G. 7).}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 96 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

96. Repatriated prisoners of war. Pay in the case of Unattached List ranks and Assistant Surgeons, Indian Medical Department.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that repatriated Unattached List ranks and Assistant Surgeons, Indian Medical Department, shall receive the same rates of pay they were in receipt of while prisoners of war until arrival in England or India, and thereafter full pay and allowances of their substantive appointments for a period of two months. If granted leave after the expiration of two months they will receive the ordinary rates of leave pay.

[015179 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT,

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 97 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

97. Re-inforcement of service dress jackets, greatcoats, frocks, etc., khaki drill, and hospital clothing for soldiers using crutches.

It has been decided that, in the case of soldiers who are compelled to use crutches, 9 inches of sheepskin per garment will be issued to re-inforce jackets, service dress (serge) and greatcoats, or coats, warm, troops, under the armpits. 18 inches of khaki drill will be issued to re-inforce frocks, kurtas, etc., khaki drill.

2. Where it is found necessary to strengthen articles of hospital clothing, 18 inches of blue or white drill (according to the colour of the garment) will be issued.

3. Drill will be used of double thickness.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the same head as the cost of the other articles of clothing.

[8994 (Q. M. G.-S A.).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 98 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

98. Recovery of messing charges.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the period of voyage to be adopted for the purpose of the recovery of messing charges from lady and other passengers (when necessary), provided with passage to and from India at the public expense *via* the Cape, shall be assessed as follows:—

United Kingdom to Calcutta or *vice versa* 54 days.

„ „ Bombay „ „ 51 „

„ „ Madras „ „ 51 „

Any recoveries which have been made in India in respect of homeward passages should be adjusted in accordance with these periods.

[12433 (Q. M. G.-1),
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 99 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

99. Detention allowance to Adjutants of Indian Defence Force units.

With reference to paragraph 206 (b) of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, it has been decided that detention allowance to Adjutants of Indian Defence Force units shall only be admissible when they are detained at an outstation on duty that is to say, to be eligible for the allowance an officer must not only have visited an outstation but have been away from his headquarters for the night.

[013793(A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 100 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

100. Formation of a travelling musketry school in each Command for the instruction of members of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided to form in each Command for the training season of 1919-1920 a *travelling* musketry school for the instruction of members of the Indian Defence Force in musketry at their own centres.

2. The instructional staff of each school will consist of :—

(i) One British officer instructor (in command) with Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

(ii) British non-commissioned officer instructors up to a limit of 3, in the proportion of 1 to every 10 or fraction of 10 students, with the rank and pay of serjeant (if not already of that rank) *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem.

3. The appointment of instructors will be notified in Command Orders which should be accepted as authority for the admission of staff and extra duty pay.

4. The officers in command of these schools will be entitled to detention allowance under existing regulations.

Detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 per diem is authorised for the non-commissioned officer instructors when not located at stations where British troops are quartered.

The allowance for both officers and non-commissioned officers under the orders of the General Officer Commanding.

Command, be drawn up to a limit of 21 days at any one place, but will not be admissible for days on which travelling allowance is drawn.

5. A contingent allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem is authorised for each school.

6. Equipment will be provided as shewn in the statement published as an Appendix to this Instruction and will be carried from place to place as required.

7. Arrangements for the itinerary of the school will be made under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, the ^{Northern} ~~Southern~~ Command, and each school will, during the training season of 1919-1920, make one complete tour of the Command to which it belongs.

8. No class of instruction should consist of more than 30 students.

9. Certificates issued by these schools will constitute the "musketry course" qualification which officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Defence Force must obtain before promotion to the rank of captain and serjeant, respectively.

[1064-G. S. (M. T.-1).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 100 of 1919.

Statement showing the scale of equipment authorised for a travelling musketry school.

| Description. | Quantity. | REMARKS. |
|--|---------------|--|
| Rifles, 1914 pattern | As required . | One for each sergeant instructor whose unit is not armed with this pattern of rifle. |
| Bottles, oil | | |
| Pull throughs | | |
| Depressors platform, magazine | | |
| Rifles, short, 22-in., R. F. | 8 | |
| Brushes, clearing, tubes, aiming | 8- | |
| Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming | 8 | |
| Sights, auxiliary, aperture, I. P. | 8 | |
| Aim correctors, 1914 rifle | 6 | |
| Rests, tripod, musketry instruction | 32 | |
| Bags, sand, dossootie | 48 | |
| Boards, black, M. I. | 3 | |
| Easels, school | 3 | |
| Cartridges, S. A. ball, .303-in. | 20 | Per student per class. |
| „ S. A. blank, .303-in. | 30 | „ „ „ „ |
| „ .22-in., R. F., No. 1 | 30 | „ „ „ „ |
| „ S. A. dummy drill, .303-in. | 100 | In addition each student should be provided regimentally with 15 rounds. |
| Chargers, .303-in. cartridges | 20 | |
| Targets and appliances for a classification range. | ... | To be obtained on loan as required. |

Statement showing the scale of equipment authorised for a travelling musketry school--*concl'd.*

| Description. | Quantity. | REMARKS. |
|---|-----------|---|
| Targets, landscape, sets | 2 | The cost to be met from the contingent allowance. |
| ,, silhouette, for V. T., etc. | 24 | |
| ,, bull's-eye, elementary, 2nd class. | 2 | |
| ,, figure, 2nd class | 2 | |
| ,, for miniature range | ... | |
| Discs, aiming | 12 | |
| Chalk for blackboard | ... | As required. |
| Oil, lubricating, G. S. | ... | As required for therifles on charge. |
| Flannelette | ... | |

NOTE.—All additional articles of ordnance equipment considered essential, together with a reasonable quantity of stores of ordnance supply required for the upkeep and maintenance of the equipment on charge, will be supplied on a scale to be prescribed by the Director General of Ordnance in India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 101 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

101. Leave allowances admissible to chaplains of the Army Chaplains Department and the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment, when invalided from field service and the general procedure to be observed in connexion with the former.

The following is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned :—

Army Chaplains Department.

- (a) When a chaplain is invalided to India from Mesopotamia he should, pending a decision as to his permanent fitness for service in that theatre of war, be borne on the strength of the reserve of chaplains at Bombay, supernumerary if necessary.
- (b) When a chaplain is declared by a medical board to be fit to return to duty in Mesopotamia or for duty in India, the General Officer Commanding, Division or Brigade in whose jurisdiction the chaplain is residing, should arrange for his transfer to Bombay. The General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade, will temporarily utilise the services of the chaplain, thus transferred, in camps or war hospitals in or near Bombay and will obtain instructions as to further disposal from the General Officer Commanding or the Principal Chaplain, Force "D."
- (c) When a chaplain is declared by a medical board to be unfit for service in Mesopotamia but fit for duty elsewhere, the General Officer Commanding, in whose jurisdiction the chaplain is residing, should report, by

telegraph, the finding of the board to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department. The latter officer will then obtain from the War Office the necessary instructions for disposal of the chaplain, who should in the meantime be considered as on sick leave.

2. Leave allowance is admissible as follows :—

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| For the first 3 months of sick leave, | Consolidated pay plus field allowance at Rs. 75 per mensem. |
|---------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| For the remaining period of sick leave, | Consolidated pay only. |
|---|------------------------|

3. *Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment.*

The leave allowances, etc., of chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment invalided from field service, are as follows :—

Church of England and Church of Scotland.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| For the first 3 months of sick leave, | Full pay and allowances, vide paragraphs 381, 382 and 383, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. |
|---------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---|--|
| For the remaining period of sick leave, | Leave allowances admissible under Civil Service Regulations. |
|---|--|

Wesleyan Church and R. C. Church.

Leave admissible—amount recommended by medical board, subject to maximum of one year.

Leave allowances.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| For the first 3 months of sick leave. | Full pay and allowance, vide paragraphs 385 (a), (b), (c), (d), 387, 390 (a), (b), (c), (d), 396-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 19195, dated 29th December 1917. |
|---------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---|--|
| For the remaining period of sick leave. | Rs. 240 per mensem, vide Army* Department letter No. 15776, dated 19th October 1917. |
|---|--|

* Reproduced as an annexure to this Instruction.

[27-Ecclesiastical (A. D.).]
A.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

4

No. 15776-Ecclesiastical, dated Simla, the 19th October 1917.

From—Lieutenant-Colonel A. SHARP, Additional Deputy Secretary
to the Government of India, Army Department,

To—The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with your letter No. G.-508—6849, dated the 9th July 1917, and to say that the Government of India have decided that Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains, who draw pay and allowances under Indian rules and are invalided from field service overseas, shall be entitled to leave and leave allowances as shown below, provided that their disability is due to wounds received in action or illness attributable to or aggravated by field service (which includes service on a hospital ship).—

Leave.—Amount recommended by Medical Board, subject to a maximum of one year.

Leave allowance.—Full pay and allowances (horse allowance, field allowance and personal allowance if any) during the first three months of leave; Rs. 240 per mensem thereafter.

The case of Father Hickie, who was on field service in France, and any other similar cases that may have arisen since the outbreak of the war, should be disposed of accordingly at a very early date.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 102 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

**102. Mobilization Store Table for a Section of
3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers.**

The publication of Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta

[$\frac{9614 \text{ (Q. M. G.-16 B.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 103 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

103. Pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service who reverted from civil to military duty during the period of the war up to 20th April 1916.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that all officers of the Indian Medical Service, who reverted from civil to military employ in consequence of the war, should, with effect from the date of their reversion to military duty and up to the 20th April 1916, inclusive, receive their grade pay *plus* half the staff pay of their civil appointments when the amount was more than the consolidated pay of an officer of the same grade in medical charge of a regiment.

2. The pay of all officers affected should be adjusted accordingly and a report submitted at an early date by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned as to what adjustments are necessary in the case of officers at present drawing their pay in England.

[$\frac{1046 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 105 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

105. Re-purchase of water-bottles and emergency ration tins from units.

Sanction is accorded to the return to arsenals of water-bottles and emergency ration tins in possession of units which were purchased from regimental funds prior to the publication of India Army Order No. 1190 of 1917. These will be accepted by the Ordnance Department and paid for, according to their condition on receipt, at a valuation based on prices now paid, *viz.* :—

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|---|-----|----|----|
| Water-bottles. with covers each | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| Emergency ration tins per set | 0 | 6 | 0 |

[$\frac{13744 \text{ (Q. M. G.,-16-A.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 106 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

106. Pay and allowances admissible to carpenters and mochis on the War establishments of Indian Infantry Battalions.

It has been decided that carpenters and mochis when classed as fighting personnel in the War establishments of Indian Infantry Battalions shall receive the pay and allowances admissible to sepoys.

[$\frac{015335 \text{ (A. G.-6).}{E.}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Rate of staff or
extra duty pay.

Rs. A. P.

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|---|-----|-------------|---|-------------|
| 4 Orderly Room Clerks | • | • | 5 | 0 | 0 | per mensem. |
| 8 Quartermasters' Clerks | • | • | 5 | 0 | 0 | " |
| 1 Acting Scribeant Cook | • | • | 6d. | per diem. | | |
| Rs. A. P. | | | | | | |
| Contingent and Stationery Allowance | 65 | 0 | 0 | per mensem. | | |

2. The appointment of Commandant may be held by an officer of the rank of Major, but in the event of a Captain being appointed, he will be granted the acting rank of Major.
3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[011122 (A. G.-1).]
E.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 108 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

108. Rations, etc., admissible to telegraph employes invalided from field service.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1131 of 1918 regarding the ration concessions admissible to postal employes invalided from field service shall also apply to telegraph employes. The concessions to which the latter are entitled will be determined by the relative military rank they hold in the field, *vide* Telegraph Manual (War), Chapter IV, Section 17:

[$\frac{12525 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 109 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

109. Increased allowances for the Indian Army during the period of the war.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that the gratuity and war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 as amended by Army Instruction (India) 1108 of 1918 shall be discontinued from the first day of general demobilization or the date of the declaration of peace, whichever comes first.

[$\frac{06616 \text{ (A. G.-6).}{B.}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 110 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

110. Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-I (*), it has been decided that when the authorised medical attendant considers the admission of a sick military officer into hospital necessary and when the accommodation required is not available in a military hospital, the patient may be admitted into the local civil hospital for treatment on the terms noted below :—

(a) Hospital stoppages will be recovered from the officer at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 379.

(b) The balance of the charges preferred by the civil hospital will be borne by Government.

2. The above concession is sanctioned as a temporary measure for the period of the war and six months thereafter.

3. The hospital stoppages referred to in paragraph 1 (a) above will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges referred to in paragraph 1 (b) should be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[18817 (D. M. S.-3).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 111 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

- 111. Extra duty pay for non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Infantry Battalions attached as mule leaders to Machine Gun Battalions and Light Trench Mortar Batteries.**

It has been decided that with effect from the 22nd October 1917, extra duty pay at Re: 1 per man per mensem shall be admissible to non-commissioned officers and sepoys of Indian infantry attached as mule leaders to Machine Gun Battalions and Light Trench Mortar Batteries and actually placed in charge of and required to look after the mules of those units. The allowance will not be admissible to any driver establishment appointed to the units.

[01535 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 112 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February, 1919.

112. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-II(i), it has been decided that when the authorised medical attendant considers the admission of a sick member of the family of a military officer into hospital necessary and when the accommodation required is not available in a military hospital, the patient may be admitted into the local civil hospital for treatment on the terms noted below :—

- (a) Hospital stoppages will be recovered from the officer concerned at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 379, Note I.
- (b) The balance of the charges preferred by the civil hospital will be borne by Government.

2. The above concession is sanctioned as a temporary measure for the period of the war and six months thereafter.

3. The hospital stoppages referred to in paragraph 1(a) above will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges referred to in paragraph 1(b) should be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[$\frac{5\ 051\ (D.\ M.\ S.-3)}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 113 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

113. Free conveyance for the chargers of students who attended the Mountain Warfare School at Abbottabad during 1918.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 501 of 1918 and Army Department letter No. 6401, dated 15th May 1918, sanction is accorded to the free conveyance, to and from the Mountain Warfare School, Abbottabad, of one charger for each officer who attended a class as a student during 1918, provided that a charger was actually taken to the School.

[3384 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 114 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

114. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1919, was three shillings and three pence three farthings (3s. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.).

[$\frac{016239 \text{ (A.G.-6).}{E.}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 115 of 1919.

DMLHI,

11th February 1919.

115. Duty, local and house rent allowances for Government servants who are members of the Indian Defence Force, when detached from their civil duties.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1192 and 1448 of 1918, have effect from the 1st April 1917.

[43084-II (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 116 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

116. Corrigendum.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1290 of 1918:—

After "6" in the last line *add* "and Telegraph Manual (War), Chapter IV, Section 17."

[12525 (Q. M. G.-6).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 117 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

117. Family pension to the heirs of Indian ranks
who die while prisoners of war.

Erratum.

In Army Instruction (India) No. -1457, of 1918, for
"H.-5202" read "H.-5208."

[38473 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 118 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

118. Free conveyance of chargers of officers of Royal Engineers, employed in the Military Works Services, when transferred on permanent duty within Indian limits.

Field officers of Royal Engineers, employed in the Military Works Services, and officers of junior rank whilst actually employed as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts, who draw horse allowance under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 264, are entitled to free conveyance for their chargers (*i.e.*, one charger for each officer) under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 108 (*ii*).

2. Officers of Royal Engineers employed in the Military Works Services other than those referred to above, are not required to maintain chargers for the performance of their duties, nor does their pay include any horse allowance. They are not, therefore, eligible for the concession authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 108 (*ii*)

[7381 (Q. M. G.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 120 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

120. Prisoners of war. Instructions to military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of war.

The maximum punishment for the undermentioned offences is as stated below except in the case of German prisoners of war who escape from arrest or prison as distinct from escape under other circumstances :—

| Offence. | Maximum punishment. |
|--|--|
| (a) Simple escape or attempt to escape (for the first or any subsequent offence). | 14 days' military confinement (see paragraphs 5 and 6 below). |
| (b) The above offence combined with any other punishable offence consequent upon or incidental to such offence in respect of property, whether in relation to the appropriation or possession thereof or damage thereto. | 2 months' military confinement (see paragraphs 5 and 6 below). |

In the case of German prisoners of war convicted of escape from arrest or prison, the punishment should ordinarily not exceed 112 days' military confinement (or imprisonment without hard labour in the case of civilians).

2. Subject to the above, the following general instructions are issued for the guidance of military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of war, but nothing contained in them must be construed as limiting the discretion of the court to pass any legal

sentence, whether in accordance with these instructions or not, if, in their opinion, there is good reason for so doing :—

| Offence. | Punishment. |
|---|--|
| (a) Breach of discipline | Not exceeding 56 days' military confinement (see paragraph 5 below). |
| (b) Serious breach of discipline or insubordination not accompanied by violence, or which does not constitute mutiny. | Not exceeding 168 days' military confinement (see paragraph 5 below) or imprisonment with hard labour according to the gravity of the offence. |
| (c) Mutiny or any other offence accompanied by violence. | Any punishment at the discretion of the court. |

In case of repeated acts of the same kind punishments may be proportionately increased.

An offence against censorship regulations is not to be considered more than a breach of discipline under (a) nor, unless of a very grave nature, to justify a sentence of as much as 56 days' military confinement.

3. The only sentences that may be passed are :—

- (a) Death.
- (b) Penal servitude.
- (c) Imprisonment with or without hard labour.
- (d) Military confinement (see paragraph 5 below).

4. An officer should not be sentenced to undergo imprisonment unless convicted of an offence of exceptional gravity.

5. Military confinement can only be inflicted on combatant prisoners of war. It is inapplicable to civilians for whom imprisonment without hard labour is a corresponding punishment. If inflicted on civilians, it will be inoperative as it cannot be commuted to imprisonment. It will, subject to such directions as may, with the approval of the Army Council, from time to time, be given, be carried out in places of detention under military control.

6. No punishment except military confinement (or imprisonment without hard labour in the case of civilians) may be inflicted for an escape or an attempt to escape.

7. A copy of these instructions is to be laid before all military courts.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. 444 of 1918 is cancelled.

[$\frac{08114 \text{ (A. G. 7).}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Schedule 1.

The bonus shall be issued at the following rates per week:—

| | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| Officers— | | | |
| 2nd Lieutenants. | | | |
| Officers classed for pay Q, II or JJ Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 | 0 | 24 | 6 |
| Staff Lieutenant, Class III | | | |
| Lieutenant | | | |
| Aide-de-Camp | | | |
| Staff Lieutenant, 1st or 2nd Class | 0 | 28 | 0 |
| Officer classed for pay N. O. P. GG, or HH Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate | | | |
| Captain | | | |
| Brigade Major | | | |
| Assistant Military Secretary (unless otherwise classed for pay) | | | |
| General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade | | | |
| Staff Captain | 0 | 31 | 6 |
| Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 2nd class | | | |
| Officer classed for pay K. L. M. CC. DD. EE. or FF, Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate | | | |
| Chaplain, 4th Class | | | |
| Major | | | |
| Deputy Assistant Director at the War Office | | | |
| General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade | | | |
| Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General | | | |
| Deputy Assistant Adjutant General | | | |
| Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General | | | |
| Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport | 0 | 35 | 0 |
| Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 1st Class | | | |
| Officer classed for pay G. H. I. J. Z. AA or BB, Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate | | | |
| Chaplain, 3rd Class | | | |
| Lieutenant-Colonel | | | |
| Assistant Director at War Office | | | |
| Commander of a District | | | |
| Officer in charge of Record (other than Royal Engineers) | | | |
| General Staff Officer, 1st Grade | | | |
| Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General | | | |
| Assistant Adjutant General | 0 | 38 | 6 |
| Assistant Quartermaster General | | | |
| Officer classed for Pay D. E. F. V. W. X. or Y, Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate | | | |
| Chaplain, 2nd Class | | | |
| Military Attaché | | | |
| Officers of higher ranks and appointments | 0 | 42 | 0 |

Other ranks—

| | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| Priyates and men of equivalent rank. | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| Paid Lance-Corporal | 0 | 12 | 3 |
| Lance Bombardier | | | |
| 2nd Corporal | | | |
| Bombardier | | | |
| Corporal. | 0 | 14 | |
| Paid Lance-Sergeant | | | |
| Sergeant | | | |
| Corporal of Horse | | | |
| Staff Sergeant. | 0 | 17 | 6 |
| Colour Sergeant | | | |
| Company Quartermaster Sergeant | | | |
| Warrant Officer, 2nd class, and soldiers of corresponding rank. | | | |
| Warrant Officer, Class I | 0 | 21 | 0 |
| Boys as defined in paragraph 8 of the Schedule to the Warrant of 17th December 1918. | 0 | 5 | 3 |

2. The bonus, when dependent on rank, will be based on the rank for which pay is being drawn.

3. The bonus will be issuable to all officers and other ranks (including officers holding permanent commissions in the regular army and soldiers serving on peace attestations) belonging to units the depôts of which are permanently in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, to officers and men of the South African Overseas Contingent drawing British rates of pay, and in such further cases as may be authorised by the Army Council.

4. The bonus will be issuable to British Service troops serving in India under the same conditions as those applicable to troops serving elsewhere.

5. The period during which issue will continue for officers and men definitely retained will be that for which it is found necessary to maintain armies of occupation in various occupied territories.

6. The bonus will not be taken into account in the assessment of any gratuity under article 497 of the Royal Warrant for pay, etc.

7. The bonus will be issuable to soldiers who re-enlist or have re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 in addition to the bounties for re-enlistment provided in that Army Order.

8. The bonus will be issuable during the 28 days' furlough granted to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men on their demobilization; it will be issuable to soldiers notwithstanding that on 1st May 1919 they have passed through dispersal stations and have already begun their 28 days' furlough.

9. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issue, forfeiture, and stoppage of public claims, etc., as regimental pay.

10. The bonus will not be issuable to members of the non-combatant corps or to men employed on civil rates of pay as defined by our Army Council.

By Command of the Army Council.

R. W. BRADE.

ARMY ORDER.

WAR OFFICE,

29th January 1919.

XIV.—Armies of Occupation.

1. *Introduction.*—In accordance with the Government announcement, the Armies of Occupation to be maintained as from 1st February 1919, pending the reconstruction of the regular army, will be the Home Army, the Army of the Rhine, the Army of the Middle East and Egypt, the Detachment of the Far North, and of Siberia, the Garrisons of the Crown Colonies and India. All those who are retained in the Armies of Occupation or who may volunteer for such armies may be called upon to serve in any Corps or Arm of the Service or in any of the Armies of Occupation. No soldier under the age of twenty, however, will be required to serve elsewhere than in the Home Army or the Army of the Rhine.

2. *Officers.*—The officers (other than regular officers) required to complete the establishment of each portion of the Armies of Occupation under the Command of a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief at Home and abroad will be provided within such Command in the following way:—

(A) All officers are liable to be retained with the following exceptions:—

(1) Officers entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.

(2) Officers duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919, on Army Form Z.-22, as civil demobilizers or pivotal men or officers whose special release has been recommended by that Ministry on Army Form Z.-56, excepting those whose retention in the Army is essential for demobilization purposes.

- (3) Officers whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by the Army Council.
- (4) Officers whose claims to return to their pre-war homes or business overseas have been or may be approved by the Officer in charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z.-6.
- (5) Officers over 51 years of age.

(B) In selecting officers for retention, each rank in each corps within each command referred to above will be treated separately and the officers required to fill the establishment of each rank *plus* a surplus of 25 per cent. of captains and subalterns will be taken in the following order of priority:—

- (1) Officers who volunteer.

- (2) If the number of officers volunteering in any rank is insufficient to meet the requirements of that rank then the balance will be made up firstly by the promotion of officers in the next lower rank, who volunteer to remain and are recommended as fit for promotion to the next higher rank. Secondly, by the compulsory retention of those not volunteering subject to the exceptions enumerated in sub-paragraph (A) above, junior of the rank to be taken first.

(C) If the number of officers volunteering in any rank is surplus to requirements the names of the surplus officers will be reported to the War Office with a view to their being eventually posted to another command so as to release officers compulsorily retained.

(D) Notwithstanding the provisions of any instruction contained in sub-paragraph (B) and (C) above, no officer being under 37 years of age who is liable to retention under sub-paragraph (A) will be released who was either directly commissioned on or after 1st January 1916 or if commissioned from the ranks joined for immediate service with the colours on or after 1st January 1916.

(E) Acting rank will not be taken into consideration in giving effect to these instructions.

(F) Officers who have been or shall be passed to the Reserve immediately on receiving a commission from a cadet unit shall not be retained either voluntarily or compulsorily under these instructions.

3. *Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.*—With the exception of—

- (a) warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have not completed their term of colour service;

- (b) warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the non-combatant corps (N. C. C.);
- (c) those who are temporarily required for the military machinery of demobilization (as defined in the attached schedule) until they can be individually substituted or dispensed with; and
- (d) those detained in overseas garrisons pending relief,

the following are to be demobilized as soon as the exigencies of the service permit :—

- (1) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who—
 - (a) were attested and joined for immediate service with the colours prior to 1st January 1916; and
 - (b) after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the reserve were called up or joined the colours for continuous service prior to 1st January 1916.
- (2) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who were attested prior to 1st January 1916.
- (3) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have completed their term of colour service.
- (4) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have attained the age of 37 and those who subsequently attain that age.
- (5) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.
- (6) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 as civil demobilizers or pivotal men for whom orders for demobilization have been or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z.-32.
- (7) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose special release has been recommended to the War Office by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 and for whom orders of demobilization have been or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z.-56.
- (8) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose release on extreme compassionate grounds has been or may be ordered by the War Office on Army Z.-56, or whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in accordance with instructions issued to them.

- (9) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose claims to return to their pre-war home or business overseas have been or may be approved by the the Officer in charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army-Form Z-6.

4. Warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men, who are qualified for demobilization under paragraph 3 may be permitted to volunteer for the Armies of Occupation provided that they are considered generally suitable.

The conditions of volunteering are as follows :—

- (a) Those accepted may be called upon to serve in any Corps or Arm of the Service and in any of the Armies of Occupation as defined in paragraph 1, but as far as possible any one volunteering will be posted within his own corps.

(b) Acting rank will be relinquished.

(c) The term of enlistment will be for one year.

5. *Limitations of leave after 1st February 1919.*—All leave except on urgent compassionate grounds will be limited to those who are retained in or who are accepted for the Armies of Occupation.

6. *Financial benefits.*—The financial benefits to be paid in connection with this Army Order are contained in the Royal Warrant issued concurrently.

7. *Composition of dispersal drafts.*—Instructions regarding the composition of dispersal drafts and the order of priority of industrial groups are issued separately.

SCHEDULE.

Definition of military machinery of demobilization.—For the purposes of this Army Order the expression "Military machinery for demobilization" shall include

- (1) the following demobilization units overseas :—

- (a) Concentration Camp units.
- (b) Staging Camp units.
- (c) Embarkation Camp units.
- (d) Prisoners of War Reception Camp units.
- (e) Animal Collecting Camp units.
- (f) Animal Dispersal Camp units.
- (g) Repatriation Camp units in the United Kingdom.

- (h) Dispersal units (with travelling dispersal units affiliated as necessary).
 - (i) Disembarkation Camp units.
 - (j) Military collecting place units.
 - (k) Dispersal Hospital units.
 - (l) Repatriation Camp units.
 - (m) Prisoner of War reception camp units.
 - (n) Remount dispersal units.
- (2) Personnel of Record Offices in the United Kingdom.
 - (3) Personnel of Army Pay offices overseas and in the United Kingdom.
 - (4) Personnel of 3rd Echelon, General Headquarters Expeditionary Forces.
 - (5) Demobilization Military Staffs employed at the War Office and at Headquarters of Commands and Formations.
 - (6) Such Royal Engineer personnel as may be employed in collecting, sorting, despatching, or otherwise disposing of any Royal Engineer or other material either in the United Kingdom or overseas, also such Royal Engineer personnel as may be employed in connection with demobilization, in construction or maintaining roads, buildings, or camps or other works.
 - (7) Such personnel of the Signal Service, Royal Engineers as may be employed in connection with demobilization, in constructing, maintaining or operating signal communications.
 - (8) Such personnel of the Army Postal Service, Royal Engineers as may be required in connection with the process of demobilization.
 - (9) Such personnel of the Transportation Corps, Royal Engineers as may be necessary for transportation duties in connection with demobilization.
 - (10) Such Royal Army Service Corps personnel, whether of the Supply, Horse Transport, or Mechanical Transport branches as may be employed in connection with demobilization on maintenance and transport duties.
 - (11) Royal Army Medical Corps personnel required to maintain such central auxiliary and special hospitals and such hospital ships and ambulance trains as may be necessary.

- (12) Such Royal Army Ordnance Corps personnel as may be employed in connection with demobilization, in collecting, storing, repairing, issuing, despatching or accounting for arms, ammunition, equipment, clothing, necessities, harness, saddlery, vehicles or other stores.
- (13) Such personnel of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps as may be required in connection with demobilization, in the collection, treatment and disposal of animals in the United Kingdom and overseas.
- (14) Personnel of Remount Squadrons, Depôts and Companies.
- (15) Personnel of the Corps of Military Police employed with formations in the field, or in garrison stations, and demobilization units in the United Kingdom and overseas.
- (16) Personnel of the Military Provost Staff Corps employed in Military Prisons in the field and in detention barracks in the United Kingdom and overseas.
- (17) Personnel of the Railway Traffic Establishment.
- (18) Personnel of Claims Commissions, Standing Committees, and Adjustment, Billeting and Quartering Committees.
- (19) Such personnel of the Army Printing, Stationery Services as may be required in connection with the process of demobilization.
- (20) Personnel of Embarkation and Disembarkation Staffs in the United Kingdom and overseas.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

The Armies of Occupation.

Explanatory note by the Secretary of State for War.

1. On the 11th November when the Armistice was signed there were about 3,500,000 Imperial British officers and soldiers on the pay and ration strength of the British Army.

During the two months that have passed since then rather more than three quarters of a million have been demobilized or discharged. The system of demobilization which has been adopted aims at reviving national industry by bringing them Home in the order of urgency according to trades.

There is no doubt that this is the wisest course and it will continue to be followed in the large majority of cases. The time has now, however, come when military needs must be considered as well as industrial.

2. Unless we are to be defrauded of the fruits of victory, and without considering our allies to throw away all that we have won with so much cost and trouble, we must provide, for a good many months to come, Armies of Occupation for the enemy's territory.

These armies must be strong enough to exact from the Germans, Turks, and others, the just terms which the Allies demand, and we must bear our share with France, America and Italy in providing them. The better trained and disciplined these armies are, the fewer men will be needed to do the job. We have therefore to create, in order to wind up the war satisfactorily, a strong, compact, contented and well-disciplined army, which will maintain the high reputation of the British Service and make sure we are not tricked of what we have rightfully won. It will be an army far smaller than our present army, in fact it will be about one quarter of the great armies we have been using in the war.

3. Our military commanders who know what Marshal Foch's wishes are, say that in their opinion not more than 900,000 men of all ranks and arms will be sufficient to guard our interests in this transition period; therefore when this new army has been organised, and while it is being organised, over two and a half million men, who were held to military service when the fighting stopped, will be released to their homes and to industry, as fast as the trains and ships can carry them, and the pay officers settle their accounts. In other words out of 3,500,000 it is proposed to keep, for the present, about 900,000, and to release all the others as fast as possible.

4. How ought we to choose the 900,000 who are to remain to finish up the work when men are marked for release? They obviously ought to go home in the order which will most quickly re-start our industries, for otherwise they would leave their means of livelihood in the army or relinquish their rations and their separation allowance only to become unemployed in great numbers. But when men are kept back in the service to form the Armies of Occupation a choice cannot be made simply on trade grounds, it must be made on grounds which appear broadly to a sense of justice and fair play. Length of service, age and wounds must be the main considerations entitling a man to release. The new army will therefore be composed in the first instance only from those who did not enlist before the first of January 1916, are not over 37 years of age, and who have not more than

that service in the Armies of Occupation is an extra demand which the State makes in its need upon certain classes of its citizens. The emoluments of the Armies of Occupation will therefore be substantially augmented, and every man will draw bonuses from the date of his posting to these armies with arrears from 1st February. The bonuses will be as follows :—

Private soldier, 10s. 6d. per week;

Paid Lance-Corporal, Corporal, 12s. 6d. per week.

Sergeant, 14s. per week.

Colour-Sergeants, Company Sergeant Majors, Company Quartermaster-Sergeants, and Quartermaster-Sergeants, 17s. 6d. per week.

Warrant officers, Class I, 21s. per week.

2nd-Lieutenants, 24s. 6d. per week;

Lieutenants, 28s. per week.

Captains, 31s. 6d. per week.

Majors, 35s. per week.

Lieutenant-Colonels, 38s. 6d. per week.

Higher ranks, 42s. per week.

The graduated bonuses will be paid as a special addition to the pay of the army during the period of occupation in recognition of the fact that the service is compulsory. The total cost of these additions in one year for an army of 900,000 will be about £29,000,000; of this £26,000,000 will go to the rank and file.

8. Leave will be granted to men of the Armies of Occupation, Home and overseas garrisons on as generous a scale as possible.

No leave will be given to men marked for Home, and waiting their turn for demobilization, as it is desirable that all the facilities should be concentrated for the benefit of those who have to stay (except in cases of special urgency).

9. The Armies of Occupation will be as follows :—

Home Army, Army of the Rhine, Army of the Middle East, Detachment of the Far North, Garrisons of the Crown Colonies, and India. These forces will be varied as circumstances may require but no young soldier under 20 will serve elsewhere than at Home or in the Army of the Rhine.

10. Besides the men of the classes mentioned who will be held to form the Armies of Occupation, and the Home and overseas garrisons (who include the regular army and such special

reserve and Territorial Force officers and men as must be retained), there are a certain number of special services on the lines of communication, at the bases, and here at Home, in which all men must be retained whatever their class, because, like the railway men, the necessary Royal Army Service Corps units, and the Pay and Record Office staff, they are vitally necessary for demobilizing and paying off all the others. These, not exceeding the numbers required, will therefore be needed to be included in the Armies of Occupation as indispensable, and will participate in the increased rates of pay. They will, however, be demobilized as soon as the great bulk of the 2½ million men who are to be dispersed have passed through their agencies back into civil life.

At the rate at which demobilization is now proceeding, *viz.*,—over 35,000 a day, this should not take many weeks.

11. There remains the British in India. Many of the Territorial and Garrison battalions who left England in the autumn of 1914 to guard our Indian Empire or our overseas possessions have served four hot weathers in the East without either relief or the excitement of battle. Up to the present, hardly any volunteers have come forward to take their places, or those of the Home garrisons as part of the permanent after-war army of the British Empire. It is therefore necessary while this "after-war" or "old British Army" is being reconstituted, that these men should remain abroad for another hot season.

It is felt that in all the circumstances they ought to participate in the bonuses which apply to the Armies of Occupation.

12. The above arrangements seem to be the best that can be devised for the year 1919. During this year, however, we must remake the old British regular army so as to provide on a voluntary basis the overseas garrisons of India, Egypt, the Mediterranean fortresses, and other foreign stations. It is believed that volunteering for the regular army will improve as soon as the great mass of those who volunteered for the war against Germany in the early days have come back to the freedom of civil life and have had a chance to look around.

It is upon the steady rebuilding of this army that the relief of the territorial battalions in India and various detachments in distant theatres now depends. Every effort will therefore be made to hasten its formation both by recruiting and by re-engagement.

13. It is not necessary at this stage to settle the conditions on which the national Home Defence Army for after the war will be formed. There are many more urgent problems which should be solved first.

14. The entire scheme of the War Office for dealing with the many difficulties of the present situation and for safeguarding British interests is thus published to the army and the nation at large. It has been agreed upon between all the authorities and departments concerned. The consent of Parliament, where necessary, will be asked for at the earliest possible moment. It remains for all ranks and all classes to work together with the utmost comradeship and energy to put it into force, and thereby to safeguard the best interest of each one of us and the final victory of our cause.

The War Office, 28th January 1919.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 122 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

122. Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Army Reserve appointed in the United Kingdom or in France when ordered to Egypt or India on duty.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the additional outfit allowances of £30 and £15-10-0 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve, authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 860 of 1918, are only admissible to those who have been employed as officers in Europe before proceeding to India or Egypt.

[015563 (A.G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 123 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

123. Wound, injury and disability pensions to Indian officers of the Indian Army.

Insert the following as a note at the end of rule IV of Army Instruction (India) No. 990, dated 27th August 1918 :—

"Note.—On retirement before the expiration of twelve months following the date of his wound, an Indian officer may draw such ordinary or special pension as is admissible for his length of service in addition to the unexpired portion of the gratuity allowed under Rule II or III."

[012160 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 124 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

124. Establishment for the maintenance of discipline at the Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the temporary employment of two pensioned Indian officers and three pensioned havildars for the maintenance of discipline at the Queen Mary's Technical School for disabled soldiers at Bombay.

2. The scale of clothing laid down in Table IV of Appendix 191 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, and free rations, will be admissible to the Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed under this Instruction.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[$\frac{011076 \text{ (A. G.-5).}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 125 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

125. Method of accounting for ordnance equipment.

It has been decided—

- (i) that the "list of petty articles which need not be accounted for" shall be deleted from the equipment ledger forms (I. A. F. O. 1340, etc.);
- (ii) that, with the exception of small arm components, ammunition, explosives, and stores referred to in paragraph 795, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Ordnance stores shown in the Army Tables under "Stores supplied annually" and "Station stores supplied annually" shall not be accounted for in the equipment ledgers; and
- (iii) that vouchers for stores of annual supply shall in future be clearly marked "Annual Supply".

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9204 (Q. M. G.-16).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 126 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

126. Issue of Supply and Transport Corps supplies on payment to warrant and non-commissioned officers in receipt of consolidated rates of pay.

Provided that no extra expenditure to the State is entailed thereby, warrant and non-commissioned officers, who are not in receipt of rations, fuel and light in kind, may be permitted to purchase from the Supply and Transport Corps for themselves and their dependants, as authorised by Brigade Commanders, reasonable quantities of all articles normally stocked and supplied by that Corps. For this purpose the ordinary channel of issues will be utilised.

[12529 (Q. M. G.-6).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
-Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 127 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

127. Provision of additional saddlers' tools for units in possession of Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following saddlers' tools to all units in possession of Lewis guns :—

| | No. | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| Clams, saddlers' | 2 | } per unit. |
| Compasses, wing, 10' | 1 | |
| Mallets, tinman's | 1 | |
| Knives, trimming | 1 | |
| Punches, carpenters', large | 1 | |

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,414 initial and Rs. 118 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{9776 \text{ (D. G. O.-5).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 128 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

128. Retention by Indian officers of clothing and necessaries on promotion from the ranks.

With reference to paragraph 7 (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, it has been decided that Indian non-commissioned officers of cavalry, artillery, sappers and miners, and infantry, who are promoted to commissioned rank and thus automatically revert to the clothing allowance system prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, may retain all articles of clothing and necessaries in their possession on the date of such promotion, i.e., within the scale authorised in Table III of Appendix B to the Army Instruction referred to above.

[13622 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 129 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

129. Field Service Manual for Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry, 1919.

A revised 1919 edition of the Field Service Manual for Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry (which cancels all previous editions), has been approved and will shortly be ready for issue.

Indents for this manual should be submitted through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

The Manual may also be obtained on payment, from the same source—price Re. 0-4-0.

[2441 (G. S.—S. D.-2).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 130 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

130. Adjustment, during demobilization, of time-barred claims to pay and other pecuniary concessions.

It has been decided that, for the purpose of accelerating the adjustment of accounts during the period of demobilization, the rules contained in paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, shall be temporarily suspended in the case of men discharged on demobilization.

All claims on behalf of these men which are clearly admissible under rule, but which have not been preferred within a period of three years, will, with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned and subject to the usual audit, be dealt with by Officers Commanding Units.

[021163 (A. G.-6).]
E.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 131 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

131. Grant of free passages by rail, river and sea to the families of Indian ranks of the 25th Mule Corps localised in Burma.

It has been decided to grant Indian ranks of the 25th Mule Corps localised in Burma, free passages by rail, river and sea for their families proceeding for the first time to join them in Burma, on the following scale :—

| | Number entitled to free passages for their families. | Other conditions. |
|---|--|--|
| Indian officers | 1 | On payment of one-third of the cost the journey. |
| Quartermaster-Daffadars, Kot-Daffadars and Naicks | 6 | <i>Nil.</i> |
| Lance Naicks and Drivers | 15 | <i>Nil.</i> |

[$\frac{1432 \text{ (Q. M. G.-1)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 132 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

132. Provision of servants' quarters in Class "B" quarters for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio stations in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1111 of 1918, it has been decided that Class "B" quarters for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio stations in India should be provided with a servant's quarter 12' x 10'.

[$\frac{9661 (M. W.-3-A.)}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 133 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

133. Grant of a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt.

It has been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt, with effect from the date of their arrival in that country.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[6904 (D. M. S.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 134 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

134. Provision of additional equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, *substitute* the following for the entries shown against the corresponding items :—

| Item. | Name of article. | Scale. | REMARKS. |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| <i>Supply and Transport Equipment.</i> | | | |
| 37 | Fittings, wash-hand stand . | 1 per hospital | |
| 41 | Do. do. . | Do. | |
| 43 | Do. do. . | Do. | |
| 47 | Do. do. . | Do. | |
| 51 | Do. do. . | Do. | |
| 54 | Do. do. . | Do. | |
| 81 | Do. do. . | Do. | |
| <i>Military Works Equipment.</i> | | | |
| 9 | Frames, bed head, diet sheet . | 1 per bed. | |
| 16 | Tables, 5' x 2' - 10' . | To accommodate 60 per cent. | |
| 19 | Do. . | 1 per 50 beds or less. | |

| Item. | Name of article. | Scale. | REMARKS. |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| 20 | Tables, 5' x 2'-10" . . | 1 per 30 beds or less. | |
| 22 | Chairs, cane-bottomed . . | 1 per hospital. | |
| 29 | Do. . . | Do. | |
| 34 | Do. . . | Do. | |
| 43 | Tables, 5' x 2'-10" . . | 2 per hospital. | |
| 51 | Tables, I. T., 5' x 2½' . . | 1 per kitchen for first 50 beds or less. Extra table for each 100 beds or less. | |
| 52 | Tables, cookhouse . . | 1 per hospital. | |
| 53 | Trays, wooden, for food . . | 1 per 25 beds or less. | |
| 57 | Tables, I. T. 5' x 2½' . . | 1 per hospital. | |
| 58 | Tables, 6' x 3'-6". . . | Do. | |

Insert after items 23, 31, 35, 41, 43, and 46, also under new heading "Mortuary", which should be inserted after heading "Conservancy" :—

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Wash-hand stand . . . | 1 per hospital. |
|-----------------------|-----------------|

Delete item 26 and insert under heading "Ordnance" :—

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Assistant Surgeon's office. | |
| 2 Safes, for valuables . . | 1 per hospital. |

[7739 (M. W.-3-A.).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 135 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

135. Abolition of the conservancy allowances authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 925, note (e), for transport units.

As conservancy establishments are authorised for mule transport units under paragraph 11 of the annexure to Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, the conservancy allowances laid down in note (e) to paragraph 925 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are no longer admissible.

2. Any expenditure incurred, under the note referred to above by Commandants of transport units during the period between the issue of Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, and Quartermaster-General's letter* No. 1454-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 8th July 1918, notifying that the above allowances are inadmissible, should be admitted in audit.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[1454-B. (Q. M. G.-7).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 135 of 1919.

**Letter No. 1454-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 8th July 1918,
from the Quartermaster-General in India to
General Officers Commanding all Divisions
(except 6th and 9th) and Independent Brigades.**

I am directed to refer you to Army Department letter No. 7575, dated 24th May 1917, and to say that as conservancy establishments are now authorised for Mule Corps under paragraph 11 of the annexure to that letter, the conservancy allowances laid down in note (e) to paragraph 925 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are no longer admissible.

2. The conservancy establishment required for detachments of Mule Corps on command or on the line of march should be found when possible from the establishment of sweepers authorised for Mule Corps, any extra establishments required temporarily for the conservancy of detachments being sanctioned by the competent financial authority.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 136 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

136. Pay of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service while serving in India.

Consequent on the introduction* of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers and the abolition of medical charge allowances hitherto admissible, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who have been engaged for service in India only, as well as those engaged for general service under the terms of Army Department letters No. H.-3471, dated the 2nd May 1916, No. 6828, dated the 19th July 1916, and No. 9508, dated the 27th June 1917 shall, while serving in India, and with effect from the 1st December 1918, be paid at the rate of Rs. 450 per mensem (consolidated).

[$\frac{4629 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}{D.}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 137 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

137. Grant of free passage by private steamer to officers and lady nurses invalided to British colonies.

It has been decided that, so long as war conditions prevail, officers and lady nurses who are invalided to a colony on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted in the field, and whose homes are not in the colony to which invalided; shall be provided with free passage by private steamer when passages by transport are not available.

[8943 (Q. M. G.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 138 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

**138. Provision of fuel, light and petty supplies
for British guards over civil wireless
stations.**

It has been decided that, in places where British guards over civil wireless stations are accommodated in a separate guard-room, the charges on account of fuel, lighting, sanitary and petty supplies, necessary for such guards, shall be debited to the Telegraph Department.

[$\frac{1137 \text{ (Q. M. G.-S-C.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 139 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

139. Signalling allowance to Signal officers.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 325 of 1918, it has been decided that the signalling allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, under note to paragraph 12 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be admissible, with effect from the commencement of the war, to all officers serving with the Indian Signal Service, with the exception of those whose appointment in the Signal Service carries a special rate of staff pay, subject to the condition that the staff pay and the signalling allowance combined do not exceed Rs. 240 per mensem.

[012152 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 140 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

140. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 754 of 1918, republished as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to India. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 52, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13970 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 140 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 754 of 1918.

754. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

1. Pending the publication of amendments to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, the following revised list, showing the order in which orders, decorations and medals are to be worn, which has been approved by His Majesty the King, is published for information and guidance:—

(This in no way affects the precedence conferred by the Statutes of certain orders upon the members thereof.)

Victoria Cross.

Order of the Garter.

Order of the Thistle.

Order of St. Patrick.

Order of the Bath.

* Order of Merit (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath).

Order of the Star of India.

Order of St. Michael and St. George.

Order of the Indian Empire.

Order of the Crown of India.

Royal Victorian Order (Classes I, II and III).

Order of the British Empire (Classes I, II and III).

Order of the Companions of Honour (immediately after Knights and Dames Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire).

Distinguished Service Order.

Royal Victorian Order (Class IV).

Order of the British Empire (Class IV).

Imperial Service Order.

Royal Victorian Order (Class V).

Order of the British Empire (Class V).

Royal Red Cross (Class I).

Distinguished Service Cross (Naval).

* The Order of Merit is worn round the neck on all occasions.

- Military Cross.
- Distinguished Flying Cross.
- Air Force Cross.
- Royal Red Cross (Class II).
- Order of British India.
- * Indian Order of Merit (Military).
- Kaisar-i-Hind Medal.
- Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
- Albert Medal.
- Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
- Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.
- Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
- Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.
- Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).
- King Edward's Coronation Medal.
- King Edward's Police Coronation Medal.
- King Edward's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
- King Edward's Police Medal (Scotland).
- King's Medal, 1903 (Ireland).
- King George's Coronation Medal.
- King George's Police Coronation Medal.
- King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911 (Ireland).
- King George's Durbar Medal (Gold,† Silver and Bronze).
- Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military).
- Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
- Distinguished Service Medal (Naval).
- Military Medal.
- Distinguished Flying Medal.
- Air Force Medal.
- War Medals (in order of date).
- Arctic Medal, 1815—1855.
- Arctic Medal, 1876.
- Antarctic Medal, 1901—1903.
- Constabulary Medal (Ireland).
- Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.
- * Indian Order of Merit (Civil).
- Edward Medal.
- Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
- King's Police Medal.
- Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
- Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

† King George's Durbar Medal in Gold can be worn in the United Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

Medal for Meritorious Service.

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).

Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Native Army).

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Native Army).

Volunteer Officers' Decoration.

Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).

Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.

Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).

Militia Long Service Medal.

Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.

Territorial Decoration.

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Decoration for Officers of the Naval Reserve.

Decoration for officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal.

Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal.

Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).

Imperial Service Medal.

Medal of the Order of the British Empire.

Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.

Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).

Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).

Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).

Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. The above order of decorations applies to those of similar grades. The miniature decoration or riband representing the higher grade of a junior order will, however, when worn with that representing the lower grade of a senior order, be placed before the latter, *e.g.*, the miniature or riband of the "Indian Empire," when worn by a G. C. I. E. who is also a K. C. B., will come before the miniature or riband of the "Bath".

3. Dress Regulations, paragraph 60, will be amended in due course.

0137/1868 (Q. M. G.-7).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 142 of 1919.

DELHI,
25th February 1919.

**142. Staff pay of Superintendents of Instruction,
Superintendents of Park and Adjutants
of Sappers and Miners.**

The progressive rates of staff pay laid down for the above in paragraph 12 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are cancelled, with effect from the 1st February 1919, and a fixed rate of Rs. 300 per mensem substituted. Any officer holding one of these appointments and entitled to staff pay in excess of Rs. 300 per mensem on the 1st February 1919, will be allowed to retain such higher rate during the tenure of his appointment.

[08234 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 143 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

143. Ration allowance to soldiers on leave in the United Kingdom from India and Indian Expeditionary Forces.

The Secretary of State has decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, ration allowance at the home rates will be issued to soldiers on leave in the United Kingdom from India and Indian Expeditionary Forces except such of those borne on the India Unattached List as are not entitled to ration allowance. The India messing allowance of as. 2 pies 3 per diem will not be admissible for the period during which ration allowance is drawn.

[$\frac{015844 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 144 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

144. Adjustment of debit balances in the "Assamis" of Indian Silladar Cavalry soldiers enlisted since the beginning of the war.

It is notified that paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1919 does not contemplate that a *Silladar's* assets should include anything more out of his pay while on demobilization leave than the normal deductions towards his *assami*.

[015263 (A. G.-6).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 145 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

145. Standard plan of a bread cabinet for use in British station and section hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 32 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan of a bread cabinet for use in British station and section hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director General of Military Works.

[1621 (D. M. S.-2).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 146 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

146. Provision of additional "drums, cable, 12-inch" for batteries of Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of two additional "drums, cable, 12-inch" to each battery of Mountain Artillery for use with its telephone equipment.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 384 initial and Rs. 77 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[1686 (D. G. O.-5).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 147 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

147. Rules relating to the financial powers of Assistant Directors of Dairy Farms to sanction replacements.

The following amendment is made to the General Rules regarding the accounts of dairy farms, in supersession of the amendment promulgated in paragraph 1 (i) of Army Department letter No. 23030-10 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 17th July 1917 :—

“ In paragraph 3, after the word “ provision ” in line 5, insert
“ to sanction any replacement when the cost of the new article exceeds the cost of the old by Rs. 1,500 or less, irrespective of whether or not the new article differs from the item it replaces, provided that it performs the same function or serves the same purpose.”

[13570 (Q. M. G.-9).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).**No. 148 of 1919.**

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

148. Provision of "Boxes, pack transport, artificers, I. P." and additional transport for 2·75-inch mountain artillery brigades and batteries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 854 of 1918, sanction is accorded (a) to the issue of an additional "Box, pack transport, artificers, I. P." to each mountain battery armed with 2·75-inch B. L. guns, and (b) to the withdrawal of the set of armament artificers' tools from 2·75-inch mountain artillery brigade headquarters.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the following additional transport:—

For each 2·75-inch artillery brigade headquarters—1 camel when tents are carried.

For each 2·75-inch mountain battery—1 camel—normal scale.

3. The extra expenditure involved, consequent on the issue of the additional boxes, is estimated at Rs. 554 initial and Rs. 55 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. The annual recurring saving consequent on the withdrawal of tools from each brigade is estimated at Rs. 102.

[$\frac{5322 \text{ (D. O.-4)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 149 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

149. Leave for members of the Indian Defence Force who were permanently embodied for military duty for the duration of the war.

It has been decided that members of the Indian Defence Force who were permanently embodied for the duration of the war and whose services are no longer required in an active capacity—including those already demobilized—shall be granted 28 days' leave with full pay prior to being finally demobilized, provided that in all cases they were embodied for military duty for a period exceeding three months.

The expenditure involved is adjustable in the same way as the pay and allowances of members of the Indian Defence Force actually on duty.

[021181 (A. G.-3).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 150 of 1919.

DELHI,
25th February 1919.

150. Revised scales of equipment authorised for British officers' wards in hospitals.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918 :—

(i) In Statement " A " *insert* as new items :—

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 136 | Fender irons | 1 set per fire-place. |
| 137 | Curtains | 1 per door and window." |

Against both these items *insert* a star and *connect* it with the following foot-note :—

" To be obtained by local purchase."

(ii) In Statement " B " *delete* item 15, and *amend* item 22 to read " Poles and brackets, including rings for curtains."

(iii) Against item 14 *insert* a star and *connect* it with the following foot-note :—

" Where fenders are required, they should be provided as a fixture by the Military Works Services."

[$\frac{6325 \text{ (M. W.-3).}{D.}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 151 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

151. Formation of a Record Office, etc., to deal with the demobilization of Supply and Transport personnel.

Sanction is accorded, for the period of the war and of demobilization, to the following formations at the places shown, or such other suitable places as may be selected, with effect from the dates on which they were actually formed :—

A Supply and Transport Corps Record Office at Delhi.

Two Disembarkation Sections—one at Bombay and one at Karachi.

A Supply Demobilization Depot at Delhi.

The object of these is to facilitate the disposal of certain personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps on demobilization.

2.(i) The *Record Office* will maintain the records of service, arrange for the payment of family allotments where necessary, and perform such administrative duties as may be referred to it by the Quartermaster-General in India in connection with the above personnel.

(ii) The *Disembarkation Sections* will receive such of the personnel as return from overseas, and despatch them to the demobilization depot or elsewhere in accordance with instructions issued from the Record Office.

(iii) The *Demobilization Depot* will issue rations to, settle with, and carry out the discharge or otherwise dispose of, the personnel despatched thereto from the Disembarkation Sections.

3. To give effect to the above, the following measures are approved :—

(i) The appointment of an officer to be designated "Officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Records" who will be in charge of the Record Office and will exercise the functions of a Commanding Officer as regards all other British ranks and Indian personnel whose records he maintains. The officer holding this appointment will be graded, for purposes of rank and pay only, as a Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, of an Independent Brigade. He will correspond directly with Army Headquarters, India, General Officers Commanding and Officers Commanding units, as occasion requires, on all matters coming within the scope of his duties.

(ii) The provision of furniture, typewriters, etc., for the offices of these formations at an estimated initial expenditure as noted below :—

| | Rs. |
|---|-------|
| For Record Office | 4,400 |
| „ each Disembarkation Section | 1,200 |
| „ Demobilization Depot | 2,400 |

The stationery required will be supplied by the Stationery Department.

(iii) The grant of an imprest, to the extent required, from the local treasury to meet such contingencies as stamps, necessary repairs of office furniture and equipment, etc.

4. Further details will be published in Army Instructions (India) in due course.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[$\frac{13699 \text{ (Q. M. G.-5.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 152 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

152. Children's allowance to Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It is notified for information that Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service (including officers with temporary commissions) are eligible for the grant of children's allowance under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918. In the case of these officers, the marriage and birth certificates required by the above quoted Army Instruction (India) may be dispensed with if they are not forthcoming and an affidavit made by the officer before a Magistrate or Notary Public accepted in lieu thereof.

[015820 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 153 of 1919.

DELHI;

25th February 1919.

153. Provision of aerial signalling stores for units of the field army, etc.

It has been decided that the following formations shall be provided with aerial signalling stores on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction:—

- (a) all units of the Field Army, Frontier and Mobile Brigades;
- (b) the Signal Service Depot at Poona;
- (c) the Signal Schools at Kasauli, Bangalore and Lucknow ;
and
- (d) Divisional Signal Companies.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,841 initial and Rs. 4,337 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{8414 \text{ (D. G. O.-5).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY-INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 153 of 1919.

Scale of aerial signalling stores.

| UNITS. | STORES. | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|---------|
| | Panels, Mark III. | Strips, 12' x 12". | Strips, 9' x 9". | LETTERS, DISTINGUISH- ING, 9' HIGH AND ARMS 9" WIDE. | |
| | | | | Pairs. | Single. |
| Corps Headquarters . . . | ... | ... | 6 | ... | ... |
| Area Headquarters . . . | ... | .. | ... | ... | 1 |
| Cavalry Division Headquarters (when formed). | 1 | ... | 3 | ... | ... |
| Divisional Signal Company | 4 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 |
| Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| Independent and Mobile Bri- gade Signal Section. | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| Artillery Brigade Headquarters | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Cavalry Regiment . . . | 3 | ... | ... | 3 | ... |
| Artillery Battery . . . | ... | 12 | ... | 1 | ... |
| Infantry Battalion . . . | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Motor Machine Gun Battery . | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Armoured Motor Brigade Head- quarters. | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Armoured Motor Battery . | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Machine Gun Squadron . | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Machine Gun Company . | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Royal Air Force Squadron | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Divisional Cavalry or Detached Squadron. | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| Signal Depot, Poona . . . | 2 | ... | 16 | ... | ... |
| Bangalore, Kasauli, Lucknow Signal Schools (each). | 1 | ... | 8 | ... | ... |

NOTE.—When a unit of the field army is relieved, it should hand over the equipment to the relieving unit.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 154 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

154. Amounts to be recovered from the pay of Indian officers who were interned in the Netherlands.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following monthly amounts shall be recovered from the pay of Indian officers who were interned in the Netherlands :—

From date of internment up to 1st November 1917 and from 1st June 1918 onwards at the rate of £2 from subadars and 15 shillings from jemadars calculated on sterling at the rate of one shilling and six pence per rupee.

For the interval November 1917 to June 1918 recovery should be effected at 24 gulden from subadars and 9 gulden from jemadars calculated at ten and a half gulden per pound.

2. If, in any case the aggregate of family allotment and the recovery abovementioned exceeds the total pay and allowances to which the Indian officer is entitled while interned, the family allotment should correspondingly be reduced in order that no debit balance should be accumulated in the Indian officers' account which is maintained in India. The case should, however, be reported with the least possible delay to the Government of India.

[$\frac{07930 \text{ (A. G.-6)}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 155 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

155. Pay of British Service officers, who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay shall be governed on demobilization by the following rules :—

1. *In the case of officers who receive Indian rates of pay by reason of their serving in India, Mesopotamia or Aden—*

(a) Indian rates of pay will cease in accordance with peace regulations with effect from the date of embarkation from India, Mesopotamia or Aden, for a station on the Imperial establishment.

(b) Staff pay at Indian rates will be admitted till arrival at home to officers holding staff appointments.

(c) From the date of disembarkation at home, British Service officers not on the cadre of a regiment or corps, will draw half pay if on the active list. Those on the cadre of a regiment or corps will draw pay as other regimental officers.

2. *In the case of officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay in virtue of having joined any of the Indian Expeditionary Forces from the Indian establishment—*

Those returning to England—

(i) Indian rates will be admitted till the date of arrival in England.

(ii) British rates will be admitted from and inclusive of the date of disembarkation in England.

Those thereafter posted to India—

- (iii) British rates of pay will be admitted till arrival in India in accordance with peace regulations.

Those posted to India or a Colonial station direct from a late theatre of war—

- (iv) Indian rates of pay will cease with effect from the date of their embarkation for their new station.

3. In the event of an army of occupation being maintained after the war and of any British Service officer in receipt of Indian rates being appointed to it, Indian rates will not be continued.

[04796 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 156 of 1919.

DELHI,
25th February 1919.

156. Horse allowance for departmental officers with honorary rank in command of Transport units.

Sanction is accorded to the grant, in addition to pay, of horse allowance for one charger (*i.e.*, Rs. 30 per mensem) to departmental officers with honorary rank employed as substantive commissioned officers in command or second-in-command of Transport units.

2. Chargers can be issued to such officers on hire under the usual conditions.

[010555 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 157 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

157. Incidence of expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways, or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the following rules which will, in future, govern the adjustment, between Railway and Military funds, of all expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways, or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

These rules will not, however, apply in cases where they conflict with existing practice in regard to the cost of maintenance of works *already constructed*.

2. Rule A—Chargeable to Railway funds:—

(i) The cost of all works necessary for the adequate handling and transport by the Railway, in its capacity as a carrying agent, of military personnel, animals and stores. Under this head are included such works as the formation and permanent way of sidings, signalling arrangements, raised or rail level platforms of ordinary width and surface for entraining or detraining troops and animals, and for loading or unloading stores, lighting arrangements in railway yards and on railway platforms, all ordinary station buildings, railway staff quarters, and such water supply as is necessary for the working of the railway.

(ii) The cost of all land required in connection with the above works.

Rule B—Chargeable to *Military* funds :—

- (i) The cost of all works unconnected with the actual working of the railway, but needed by the military authorities for their own administrative purposes. Under this head are included all works necessary for the conveyance of personnel, animals and stores to and from the railway, such as roads, whether approaching a platform or whether approaching the metals at rail level, metalled surfaces in lieu of platforms, metalled surfaces for parking transport vehicles, sheds specially required for the storage of military supplies, buildings, lighting arrangements and water supply unconnected with the actual working of the railway.
- (ii) The cost of land required in connection with the above works, unless the railway authorities prefer to acquire such land themselves.

NOTE.—In the case of water supply arrangements the cost of wells, headworks, etc., necessary for the actual supply will be borne in full by either the railway or the military authorities, as may be the more convenient. If, for example, wells are sunk by the Railway to provide water for railway purposes and the military authorities require a supply of water for purposes unconnected with the working of the railway, military funds will bear the cost of distribution from the railway main or mains, *plus* a charge made by the railway for the actual water supplied. Military funds will not be called upon to bear any proportion of the cost of the original installation. The same will apply, *mutatis mutandis*, in cases where the railway derive their water from a military installation.

Rule C.—The cost of maintenance will in each case follow the incidence of the initial expenditure on the work.

3. The rules contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 363, which apply only to the case of non-military lines, *i.e.*, commercial lines, will be amended where necessary in due course.

4. Military lines at present open are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[7235 (M. W.-3 B.).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 157 OF 1919.

Military Railway Lines open in February, 1919.

Sind-Sagar line.

Main line :—

Lala Musa to Sher Shah *via* Kundian.

Branches and sections :—

Golra-Basal section.

Jand-Kohat section.

Bhera branch (Malakwal-Bhera).

Bhaganwala branch (Haranpur-Bhaganwala).

Dandot branch (Chalisa Junction-Dandot).

Warcha Quarry siding (Gunjial to Warcha).

Kundian-Campbellpur section.

Mari branch (Daud Khel-Mari).

Ghazi Ghat branch (Mahmud Kot-Ghazi Ghat).

Sind-Pishin section.

Main line :—

Ruk to Chaman.

Loop line :—

Sibi-Quetta-Bostan, with Bostan chord.

Quetta-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa extension (Spezand Junction-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa).

Peshawar-Jamrud branch.

Kohat-Thal line.

Nowshera-Dargai line.

[89]

Railway.

8

.

(ii) Soldiers undergoing training in Traffic Staff duties will be provided with railway uniform for wear while so employed. In any case in which a period of six months' service under a Railway Administration is not completed, the cost of this uniform will be recovered from the soldier.

(i) Two suits of dungarees will be issued free to each soldier employed on the Locomotive or Workshop staff under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 689 of 1918.

(16) *Working clothing.*—

Railway Company concerned. He will also be required to pay any local tax levied on its employees by the local Railway Institute (if any) and will thereby become entitled to enjoy the privileges of a member of the Institute. He will also be required to pay the usual subscription to the local Railway Institute (if any) and will thereby become entitled to enjoy the privileges of a member of the Institute. He will also be required to pay any local tax levied on its employees by the Railway Company concerned.

(15) *Payment of subscriptions and taxes.*—A soldier undergoing training will be required to pay the usual subscription to the local Railway Institute (if any) and will thereby become entitled to enjoy the privileges of a member of the Institute. He will also be required to pay any local tax levied on its employees by the Railway Company concerned.

(14) *Messing arrangements.*—In all cases the men will pay for their own messing. At headquarters each man will make his own arrangements with the cook employed at the quarters provided for soldiers. When absent from headquarters the soldiers will be allowed the use of the Traffic or Locomotive running rooms, according to the department in which he is employed, and will obtain meals at the rates fixed by the Railway Administration for their permanent employees.

(13) *Servants.*—The Railway Administration concerned will provide an adequate staff of servants including punka coolies, whose salaries will be shared equally among the men in training.

Rent for quarters will be charged at the rates in force for civil railway employees at the centre to which the soldier is posted.

They will be liable to make good any breakage or deficiency for which they are responsible.

(12) *Quarters with suitable accommodation will be provided for soldiers in training at centres of instruction. The Railway Administration concerned will provide the necessary furniture, crockery, cooking utensils, lamps, etc. Soldiers will provide their own oil for lamps, or where electric lights and fans are supplied, they will be charged at the current rates as for civil railway employees. Quarters are not ordinarily available on the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway and soldiers will usually be trained by this Railway at military centres, where they will be accommodated in barracks or rest camps.*

(13) *Quarters and Servants.*—

(B) Locomotive Department.

- (i) Up to such time as reported competent to work under Indian conditions. Pay at Rs. 40 per *mensum* plus Rs. 15 of overtime.
- (ii) When reported competent to work under Indian conditions. Pay at Rs. 40 per *mensum* plus overtime earned on the scale fixed in the rules regarding payment of overtime allowance to the Locomotive staff.

As Drivers . . .

- (i) Up to such time as reported competent to work under Indian conditions. Pay at Rs. 100 per *mensum* plus Rs. 37-8-0 allowance in lieu of overtime.
- (ii) When reported competent to work under Indian conditions. Pay at Rs. 100 per *mensum* plus overtime on the scale fixed in the rules regarding payment of overtime allowance to the Locomotive staff.

As Mechanics . . .

- (i) Such as fitters, turners, boiler-makers, smiths, etc., etc., until reported competent to act as Chargemen under Indian conditions. Pay at Rs. 100 per *mensum*.

- (ii) When reported competent to work as Charge-men under Indian conditions. Pay at Rs. 100 per *mensum* plus Rs. 50 allowance.

Indian men under conditions.

(12) *Remuneration during training*.—In addition to their regimental pay men will receive salaries from the Railway Administration, under whom they are working at the following rates which have been fixed in accordance with the grade in which they are employed :—

(A) *Traffic Department.*

As Ticket Collectors . . . Pay at Rs. 55 per mensem. When qualified to be advanced to Guard.

As Guards . . . Pay at Rs. 60 per mensem. When trained and utilised as Guards pay at Rs. 60 per mensem plus mileage at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.

As Assistant Station Masters. . . . Pay at Rs. 100 per mensem plus Rs. 10 per mensem if and when qualified in signalling.

When trained as Assistant Station Masters and actually utilised as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.

As Yard Masters . . . The conditions are the same as for Assistant Station Masters.

As Station Masters . . . Pay at Rs. 110 per mensem plus Rs. 10 per mensem, if and when qualified in signalling. When qualified as Station Masters and actually employed as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.

As Train Controllers . . . Pay at Rs. 110 per mensem plus Rs. 10 per mensem when and if qualified in signalling. When qualified as Train Controllers and actually employed as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.

- (4) *Progress of training.*—The Railway Administration under which a man is carrying out his training will submit a monthly progress report on a prescribed form, * to the Adjutant General in India.
- (5) *Railways on which men may be trained.*—This will be notified from time to time together with the numbers of each category which any railway can accept. Men, who have been noted as approved candidates, will be detailed to fill vacancies as they occur.
- (6) *Application of Railway Rules.*—A soldier working on an Indian railway will be subject to all the general subsidiary and departmental rules of the Railway with which he is serving and for breaches of discipline or other fault will be liable to the same departmental punishments as other railway employees.
- (7) *Reports on men who have completed a course.*—A report on men who have completed a course will be submitted to the Adjutant General in India by the Railway Administration concerned together with a recommendation for further training in the case of those considered suitable for employment in higher posts on a railway.
- (8) *Grant of certificates on completion of a course.*—Every soldier who completes a course to the satisfaction of the Railway Administration under whom he has been working will be granted a certificate showing that he has qualified in the particular duties in which he has been trained.
- (9) *Courses of training.*—Soldiers will be selected for training in either—
- (a) the *Traffic Department* commencing from Ticket Collector and, if sufficiently promising, through the grades of Guard, Assistant Station Master, Station Master, Yard Foreman, up to Train Controller, or
- (b) the *Locomotive Department*—
- (i) the Running Section, from Fireman to Driver.
- (ii) the Workshop Section, from Mechanic to Charge-man.
- (10) *Educational qualifications.*—Soldiers selected to undergo a course of training should be able to read and write and a knowledge of the vernacular, though not essential, is desirable.
- (11) *Duration of training.*—As the object in view is to obtain as rapidly as possible a body of men trained in railway duties, the duration of the instructional period will be no longer than is absolutely necessary to enable men to qualify.

Rules for the training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

(1) *Object of training.*—The object of training British soldiers in railway duties in India is to have in the ranks of every unit a certain number of non-commissioned officers and men trained in railway duties, available for employment in the case of emergency either in India or across the frontier or overseas, and also as a provision against the depletion of Indian railway personnel consequent on transfers to theatres of military operations.

The training incidentally provides soldiers with a knowledge of railway work which may prove useful to them on return to civil life.

(2) *Selection of men.*—Men selected for training must be in every respect suitable for the work. Before leaving their unit the conditions under which they will have to work, and information regarding the people with whom they will have to live and associate while undergoing training should be carefully explained to them.

Every man selected need not necessarily be a private soldier as the responsibility in connection with railway work offers scope for the training and employment of good non-commissioned officers. The duties, for instance, of a station master or assistant station master necessitate the control and management of a considerable body of men for which the training of a non-commissioned officer is a good preparation.

Except in the case of firemen and ticket collectors to be trained for the higher posts, no man who has not had previous experience on a railway in India or elsewhere should be sent for training and even in the case of firemen and ticket collectors men who have had previous experience should, if possible, be selected.

No man who has been convicted of dishonesty or drunkenness or who is unlikely to work well under the relaxed conditions or discipline which work on a railway entails should be detailed for this class of duty.

(3) *Unsuitable candidates.*—Any man found unsuitable will be returned to his unit by the Railway Administration concerned, his Commanding Officer being given timely notice of the action which is being taken.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

[1824-G. (A. G.-2-P.) E.]

(iii) Corporal—
Junior Guards.
Junior Drivers.
Firemen.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 158 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

158. Training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

With a view to the prompt supply of expert railway personnel and also as a provision against the depletion of the permanent staff on Indian railways, it has been decided to extend, for the period of the war and until further orders, the rules attached to memorandum No. 1206-3 (A. G.-1), dated the 31st July 1911, from the Adjutant General in India, for the training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

2. The rules, which have been amended to suit the present conditions, are published as Appendix "A" to this Instruction.

3. Soldiers who become qualified under this scheme will, in the event of their being detailed for railway duty in the field, be transferred to the Corps of Royal Engineers and be given acting rank, with pay, as follows:—

(i) Quartermaster Sergeant—

Station Masters.
Train Controllers.
Foremen.

(ii) Sergeant—

Assistant Station Masters.
Yard Masters.
Senior Guards.
Senior Drivers.
Chargemen.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 159 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

159. Children's allowance to officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay.

Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918, governing the grant of children's allowance to regimental officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay as Captain, Lieutenant or Second-Lieutenant, applies with effect from the 1st October 1917, to all officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay as Captain, Lieutenant, or Second-Lieutenant except—

- (1) Officers of the Royal Engineers on the Indian establishment drawing Military Works Services' and Sappers and Miners' rates of pay.
- (2) Officers in the Indian Ordnance Department.
- (3) Officers of the Royal Air Force.

[02192 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 160 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

160. Children's allowance for certain officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay and for officers of the Indian Services.

It has been decided that children's allowance shall be granted with effect from the 1st October 1917, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 to the following officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay:—

- (1) Officers of the Royal Engineers on the Indian establishment drawing 'Military Works Services' and Sappers and Miners' rates of pay.
- (2) Officers in the Indian Ordnance Department.
- (3) Officers of the Royal Air Force.

2. It has further been decided that no officer entitled to children's allowance under this Instruction, or under Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 should, by reason of his pay and staff pay exceeding the limits of Rs. 500 or Rs. 625 laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, receive emoluments less than if his pay and staff pay did not so exceed those limits. For example, a married officer with four children whose pay and staff pay amounts to Rs. 530 per mensem, will receive a children's allowance of Rs. 90 per mensem instead of Rs. 60 bringing his total emoluments up to Rs. 620 per mensem, the amount which he would receive were his pay and staff pay Rs. 500 per mensem only.

This decision also has effect from the 1st October 1917.

3. The children's allowance will be issued to officers on leave whose pay is within the stated limits on the date on which they proceed on leave.

[02192 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 161 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

**161. Training allowance to Indian ranks employed
in training duties with units and depôts.
Withdrawal of—.**

The training allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction India No. 674 of 1918 is abolished with effect from the 1st February 1919.

[$\frac{021151 \text{ (A. G.-1).}{B.}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 162 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

162. Circumstances in which the special war batta of Rs. 2 per mensem, sanctioned for all men of the Army Hospital Corps serving in India, is admissible.

It has been decided that the special war batta of Rs. 2 per mensem, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H-3016, dated 19th April 1916, for all men of the Army Hospital Corps, is :—

- (i) admissible in addition to all other allowances ordinarily granted to men of that Corps serving in India ;
- (ii) inadmissible in addition to the 50 per cent. batta drawn on field service.

[7437 (D. M. S.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 163 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

163. Proficiency pay. Service in Territorial Force.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, it has been decided that, in the case of soldiers who enlist after the 30th October 1918, no period of service in the Territorial Force rendered before the 5th August 1914 will be allowed to reckon towards the period of six months' qualifying service required under the above quoted Instruction, for the grant of proficiency pay.

[016206 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 164 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

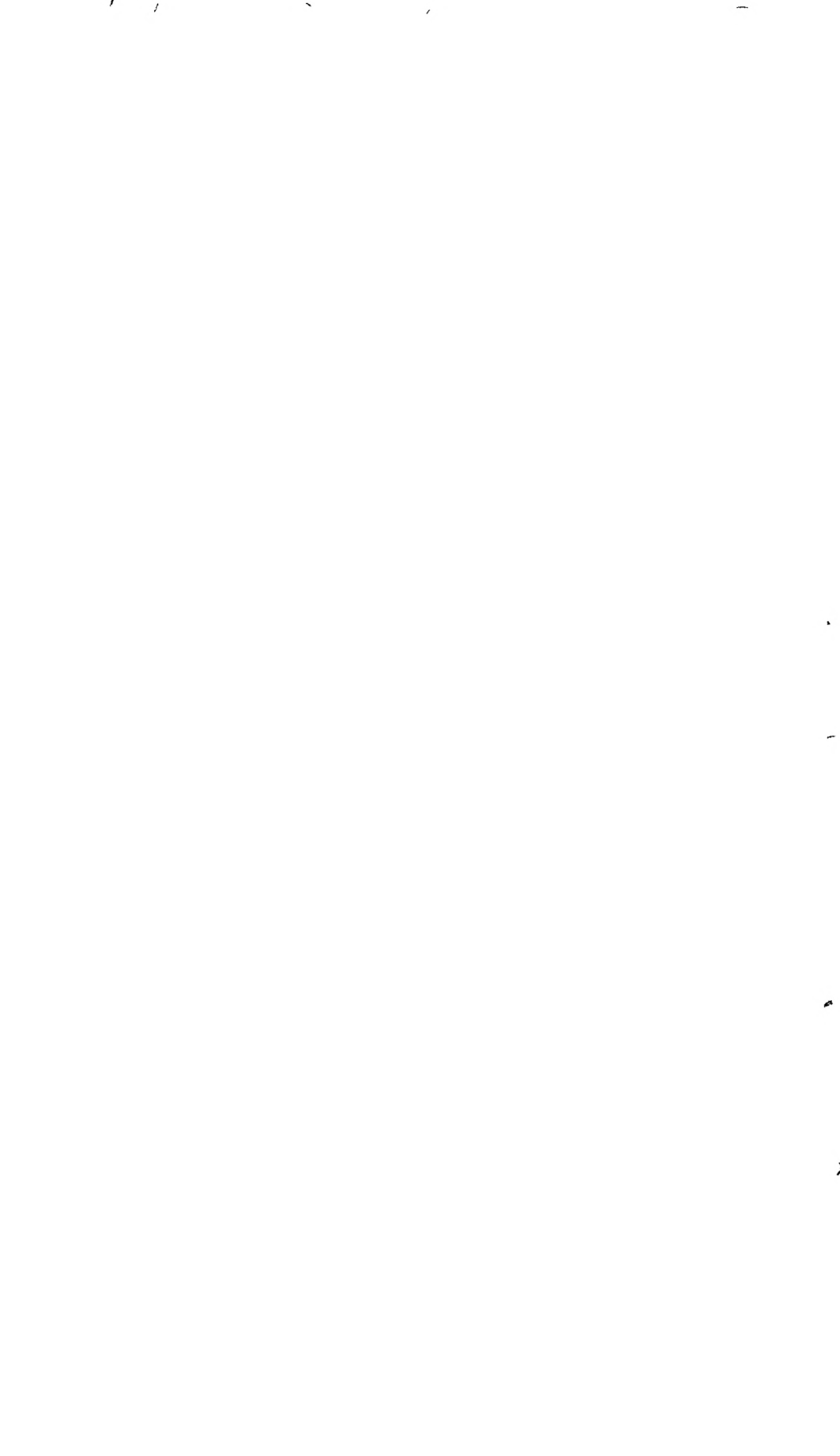
164. Procedure for obtaining service postage labels from civil treasuries and military treasure chests by book transfer instead of by cash payment.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 147 to Army Instruction (India) No. 878 of 1918 :—

In the second sentence of paragraph 1 (ii) of the "Instructions" on the reverse of India Army Form Z.-2024, for the words "on receipt of the cheque from the Divisional Disbursing Officer in his favour" read "The Divisional Disbursing Officer will grant the officer concerned a cheque in favour of the treasury or other officer supplying the stamps and on receipt of the cheque."

[M. A. G.'s case.
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 165 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

165. Passage for families of officers of garrison battalions.

It is notified that the provisions of India Army Order No. 266 of 1917 are applicable to families of officers of garrison battalions.

[12222 (G. O. No. 266)
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 166 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

166. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 121, dated 11th February 1919, all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving in India, including those otherwise eligible for demobilization, are liable to be retained for military service until they can be relieved. Officers and other ranks who are not otherwise eligible for demobilization under the terms of Army Order XIV, dated the 29th January 1919, will receive the full bonus as from 1st February 1919.

In the case of India and garrisons east of Suez, such officers and other ranks as will be eligible for demobilization, if not forming part of an overseas garrison and are not required for garrison purposes pending relief, as far as possible, will be relieved during the present trooping season which extends approximately up to the end of May. Arrangements are being made for the selection of officers and other ranks for return to the United Kingdom during the present trooping season within certain fixed limits; those selected will be warned of their selection. Such officers and other ranks will not be eligible for the full bonus but will become eligible for the half rates as from the 1st May 1919 if they have not been actually demobilized at that date. Should any officers and other ranks so selected fail to be sent home for demobilization during the present trooping season, other than through their own fault, they will become eligible for the full bonus with retrospective effect from the 1st February 1919 until sent home and demobilized.

Those who are not selected to return during the current trooping season and are, through the exigencies of the service, retained until next trooping season pending relief, will be eligible for the full

bonus from the 1st February 1919, and will be treated as
 "selections" for the Armies of Occupation under the terms of the
 instructions contained in Army Order XIV, dated 29th January
 1919.

[021218(A. G.-6).
 B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary, to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 167 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

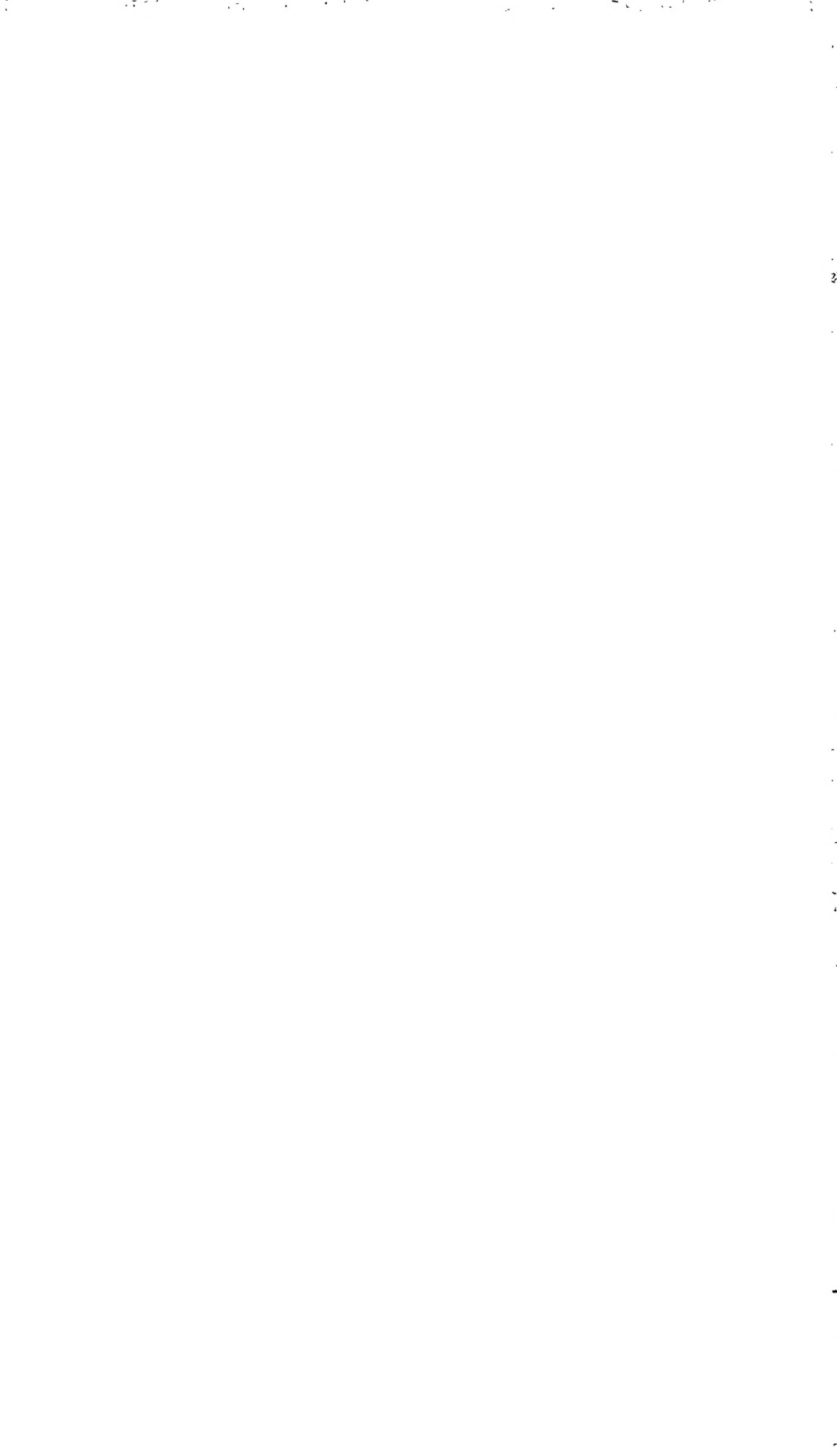
167. Abolition of hooks, waist, for wear with blouses, khaki drill, Indian infantry.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1031 of 1918 :—

Appendix B, Table III.—Against the item “ Hooks, waist ” in the column of remarks, *after* the word “ Infantry ” insert “ wearing frocks.”

[4069 (Q. M. G.-S-A.).]
D.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 168 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

168. Supply of petrol for mechanical transport vehicles.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of petrol "as required" for mechanical transport vehicles on charge of the Mechanical Transport Service in India, and for all other Government motor vehicles, namely, staff cars and motor cycles, motor ambulances, armoured motor cars and the motor vehicles of Motor Machine Gun Batteries and Signal Units attached to the Mechanical Transport Service for maintenance.

[12731 (Q. M. G. 7-M. T.).
D.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 169 of 1919,

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

169. Terms for the re-engagement of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 771 of 1918, shall apply to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 3932, dated the 31st March 1915, and subsequently proceeded overseas.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[$\frac{7326 \text{ (D. M. S.-1.)}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 170 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

170. Pay of British Service officers attached to newly raised Indian units.

Subject to confirmation by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, it has been decided that British Service officers sent out from Home to officer the newly raised Indian units shall receive the rates of pay laid down in paragraph 12, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, from the date of their joining Indian units. British Service officers of British Mountain Batteries and Royal Engineers whose units have been converted into Indian Mountain Batteries and Sapper and Miner units, shall also receive Indian rates of pay as laid down in paragraph 12, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, from date of joining.

In the case of British units the personnel of which will consist partly of British and partly of Indian ranks, *i.e.*, Machine Gun Companies, Small Arm Ammunition Sections, Horse, Field, Heavy and Siege Batteries, they will receive, if serving in India or Mesopotamia, rates of pay as for British Service officers serving in India, or if serving elsewhere British rates of pay.

British Service officers receiving Indian rates of pay will on being invalided from field service receive leave pay under Indian Army Regulations for a period of nine months, and thereafter ordinary leave pay under Indian Army Regulations if in India, otherwise British rates of leave pay from date of embarkation.

The above instructions are also applicable to officers formerly commissioned on the General List for service with Indian troops, but with effect from the 8th August 1918 only.

[G11428 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 171 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

171. Retired pay of officers disabled in consequence of the present war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917, published as an annexure to India Army Order 1264 of 1917, shall now be applied, *mutatis mutandis*, to all permanent regular officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, departmental officers of Indian Army Departments other than officers of the Indian Medical Department, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve may have the option of the abovementioned provisions for temporary officers on the one hand, and the rules * for permanent officers (India) 363 of 1918. of the Indian Army on the other. When

such officers have once made their choice between the sets of rules governing retired pay, they will be required to adhere to it. The choice would be made on final retirement or relinquishment of commission owing to medical unfitness, due to service in the present war.

Wherever an officer obtains benefits under the Warrant of 1917 their continuance will be subject to periodical medical re-examinations prescribed by the Ministry of Pensions for the benefits in question. But the continuance of the normal Indian invalid rates is not, under rule, subject to periodical medical examination, and,

where the terms admissible to regular officers are chosen, the portion of the award consisting of the normal Indian invalid rate must be granted for life.

[53866 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 172 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

172. Proficiency and service pay.

It has been decided that, in cases where soldiers have forfeited proficiency pay under paragraph 492-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, or service pay under paragraph 13 of Appendix XV, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, proficiency pay or service pay, as the case may be, may in these cases be resumed when the soldier is discharged from hospital, unless the officer commanding considers that he has not sufficiently regained his physical efficiency, and makes a notification in Part II Orders to that effect. Divisional Disbursing Officers are therefore authorised to resume the credit of proficiency pay or service pay in the soldier's accounts in all such cases as from the day following discharge from hospitals unless a notification to the contrary is made in Part II Orders by the officer commanding.

2. Officers commanding are reminded that it is not intended by this Instruction to relax the condition of paragraph 492-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, under which the restoration of proficiency pay is to be withheld where the soldier is considered by them not to have regained his physical efficiency, and it is incumbent upon them to make a notification in Part II Orders in such cases immediately on the soldier's discharge from hospital if the soldier has not then regained his physical efficiency.

3. Except in the case of an automatic restoration of proficiency pay on discharge from hospital under paragraph 1 above, and of grants of Class II proficiency pay on the completion of six months' service, all grants or variations of proficiency pay will

be shown by officers commanding in Part II Orders with particulars of the qualifications of the men concerned or the reason for the variation.

[016217 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 173 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

173. Provision of stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Army Hospital Corps, Army Bearer Corps and Labour, Porter and Syce Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores detailed in the appendix to this Instruction to each of the following units for marking clothing and necessaries :—

Army Hospital Corps—detachment employed at each station hospital.

Army Bearer Corps—each company.

Labour, Porter and Syce Corps—each corps and depôt.

2. The expenditure involved should be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates in the case of the Army Hospital and Army Bearer Corps, and in the case of the other units to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[$\frac{8180 \text{ (D. G. O.-5.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 173 of 1919.

Stores required for marking clothing and necessities of Army Hospital Corps, Army Bearer Corps and Labour, Porter and Syce Corps.

| Articl | No. or quantity. | REMARKS. |
|---|------------------|--|
| Irons, branding— | | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, figures, 0 to 8, sets | 1 | |
| Letters, 1 letter (or 2 or 3 letters). | 1 | Initial |
| $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch, letters, 1 letter | 1 | Terminal |
| | | } of each kind required for abbreviated title. |
| Stamps— | | |
| Copper, inlaid, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, figures, 0 to 8, sets. | 3 | |
| letters, 1 letter | 2 | "S". |
| Brass on wood, 2-inch | 1 | |
| Steel, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch | 1 | |
| Typeholders | 2 | |
| Blocks | 0-6 | |
| Type, figures, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch | 2 | Numeral |
| „ letters, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch | 2 | Initial |
| „ letters, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch | 2 | Terminal |
| | | } of each kind required for abbreviated title. |

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 174 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

174. Grant of option to clerks of mule units of refunding gratuity paid to them, and of counting past attested service towards pension.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1443 of 1918, regarding the grant of option to clerks of organised mule units of refunding the gratuity paid to them, and of counting past service towards pension:—

- (i) In the heading and first sentence of paragraph 1, *for* "past attested service" *substitute* "past continuous service, as a clerk, both enrolled and attested."
- (ii) In the second sentence of paragraph 1, *for* "past attested service has been continuous" *substitute* "past service, as a clerk, both enrolled and attested, has been continuous."

[$\frac{12653 \text{ (Q. M. G.-5).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 175 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

175. Inspection of the accounts of regimental funds of British and Indian units.

It has come to the notice of the Government of India that, notwithstanding the safeguards provided in the pamphlet entitled "Regimental Accounts—Indian Infantry (Provisional)", cases occur in which regimental accounts are not maintained in accordance with the principles prescribed, and that this results in deficits having to be made good by the officers in charge of the funds.

2. With a view to further safeguard the interests of all commanding and other officers, it has been decided that, when Audit officers inspect the accounts of the *public* funds of units, such officers shall also inspect the accounts of all *regimental* funds, in order to ensure that these are being maintained in accordance with regulations.

For the purpose of this Instruction the term "regimental funds" is held to include *all* funds maintained, either wholly or partially by deductions from the pay of officers or men and also all funds held in trust by Commanding Officers*.

3. The above instructions will apply in future in the case of both British and Indian units.

[$\frac{52650 \text{ (A. G.-6).}{E.}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 176 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

176. Passages for families of officers who have returned to India from an expeditionary force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant, until further orders of free passage to the United Kingdom to the families of officers referred to in the heading of this Instruction, who would have been sent home at the public expense when the officers proceeded on field service, if restrictions had not been imposed on the grant of passage to women and children during the continuance of hostilities.

[13039 (Q. M. G.-1)
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 177 of 1918.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

177. Admission of the charge allowances of Indian subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps, during privilege leave, both to the absentee and *locum tenens*.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 27915-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 4th September 1916, it has been decided that the charge allowances of Indian subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps, whose leave allowances and pensions are regulated by the Civil Service Regulations, may be drawn by the *locum tenens* in cases where the absentee also draws it under the orders contained in paragraph 5 of Finance Department letter No. 394-E. B., dated 29th March 1915.

[35680 (Q. M. G.-5).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 178 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

178. Issue of practice ammunition to Indian Defence Force cavalry units in possession of Hotchkiss guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of practice ammunition on the scale given below to Indian Defence Force Cavalry units in possession of 303-inch Hotchkiss guns to enable the gun detachments to fire the annual course prescribed in Addendum No. 2 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914):—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|----------|---|---|-----|
| (a) Numbers per 2 guns to be fully trained | } | N. C. O. | . | . | 1 |
| | | Men. | . | . | 12 |
| Number of rounds per man | . | . | . | . | 500 |
| (b) Numbers per 2 guns to be partially trained | } | N. C. O. | . | . | 1 |
| | | Men. | . | . | 12 |
| Number of rounds per man | . | . | . | . | 170 |

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,846 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{9737 \text{ (D. G. O.-5).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 179 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

**179. Issue and wearing of the riband of the
"1914-15 Star."**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919 and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 344, the riband of the "1914-15 Star" may now be worn by officers and soldiers who are entitled to the award of the Star under the conditions laid down in the above quoted Army Instruction (India).

2. The "1914-15 Star" is a war medal and is to be worn as such in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 47. The riband will be worn with the red edge to the right, i.e., with the red edge farthest from the left shoulder.

3. A preliminary issue of three inches of the riband is sanctioned in the case of each serving individual who is entitled to the Star. Indents for the riband will be submitted to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, but not before a notification has been issued intimating that stocks are available.

[13859 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
Medals.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 180 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

180. Pay of civil Government servants holding temporary commissions in the British Army who are on military duty in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 146 of 1918, shall have retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[$\frac{016215 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 181 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

181. Provision of "electric hand torches" for armoured motor batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to armoured motor batteries :—

| | Per armoured car as | | Per armoured motor battery for reserve. |
|--|---------------------|--------|---|
| | equip-ment. | spare. | |
| Torches, electric, hand (complete) | 1 | ... | 1 |
| Batteries, dry torch | ... | 1 | ... |

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 518 initial and Rs. 154 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{9865 \text{ (D. G. O.-5).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 182 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

182. Service pensions for disabled soldiers.

The Royal Warrant dated the 12th October 1918, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[015984 (A.G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 182 of 1919.

ARMY ORDER No. 300 of 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Service pensions for disabled soldiers.

George R. I.

Whereas in Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, provision is made for the grant of disablement pensions to soldiers disabled in the present war in addition to service pensions ;

Our Will and Pleasure is that—

1. A discharged soldier who has been granted a disablement pension on the lowest scale under Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc., may, if he has 18 or more years' service, be granted a permanent pension for service as follows :—

(a) If he has 21 years' service or more the pension shall be assessed under Articles 1151 to 1156 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army,

(b) If he has 18 but less than 21 years' service, the pension shall depend on qualifying service, and be assessed under Article 1151 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, before mentioned.

Our Further Will and Pleasure is that a discharged soldier with 14 and less than 18 years' service who has been granted under Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc., a permanent disablement pension (including a soldier entitled by the nature of his injuries to a permanent pension, the rate of which has not been finally assessed) on the lowest scale, may be granted a permanent pension for service assessed as in Article 1 (b) of this Our Warrant.

2. The pension granted for service under this Our Warrant shall be payable from the same date as the disablement pension granted under Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc.

3. This Our Warrant shall not apply to a re-enlisted pensioner or to a soldier who has elected to draw pension from the completion of 22 years' service, etc., under Our Warrant of the 3rd December, 1917.

4. The expression " Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc.," shall include Our Warrant of the 17th April, 1918, and any subsequent Warrant which We may approve for the grant of disablement pensions to soldiers disabled in the present war.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of October, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 183 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

- 183. Grant of free passage to British officers and other British ranks desirous of obtaining post-war employment in India, when proceeding to have a personal interview with their prospective employers.**

With a view to assisting British officers and other British ranks to obtain post-war employment in this country should they desire it, sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage on warrant by rail, road, river and sea within Indian limits, to each candidate when proceeding to have a personal interview with his prospective employer.

No expense will be admitted on account of families, servants and baggage (other than the authorized free railway allowance), or on account of detention.

Warrants will be endorsed "War—Imperial" and the cost debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

2. In order to safeguard Government against an abuse of the above concession, the procedure to be adopted will be for an employer to secure a form of application from the Provincial organization, which, after completion, the employer will return for approval or otherwise. The form of application will then be sent by the Provincial organization to the candidate who will apply for passage in accordance with the instructions given in the form.

Provincial organizations will only recommend the application when they are satisfied that the man selected for interview is *prima facie* a suitable candidate and that the employer is reliable. Where an employer desires to interview an unreasonable number

of applicants, the application for leave will only be recommended provided the employer pays the travelling expenses of the men who are in excess of the number which the Provincial organization considers fair and reasonable.

3. A specimen form is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[Central Employment and Labour Board,
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 183 of 1919.

**Application for leave to interview a candidate
for employment.**

Form R. E. 19.

Dated _____

The _____ 1919.

Please see instructions below.

PART I.

Name of candidate _____

Rank _____ Unit _____

Address (the last known address to be given) _____

Name of employer _____

Address _____

Reasons for desiring interview _____

Signature _____

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 185 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

185. Grant of free passages to the families of officers of the Indian Army Reserve to the country from which the officers were recruited.

It has been decided that, when demobilised or released from Army service, an officer of the Indian Army Reserve, who was recruited out of India, shall be allowed free passage for his family from India to the country from whence he was recruited, provided that the family is in India at the time of such demobilisation or release from Army service.

[$\frac{13117 \text{ (Q. M. G.-1.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 186 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

186. Discontinuance of the employment of British non-commissioned officers as instructors with Indian units.

With reference to the Army Instructions (India), cited in the margin, it has been decided to discontinue the employment of British non-commissioned officers as instructors with Indian units and depôts in India with effect from the 31st March 1919.

2. The non-commissioned officers at present employed as instructors should be returned to their British units under the orders of General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, by the 31st March 1919, beyond which date no extra duty pay will be admissible on that account.

3. These orders do not apply in the case of British non-commissioned officers attached, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1090 of 1918, to Indian battalions serving overseas.

[021780 (A. G. 6).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 187 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919.

187. Provision of screws, clamp, ring No. 2, for Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of gun, Lewis, .303-inch, Mark I, "Screws, clamp, ring No. 2," to all units with Lewis guns on charge, on the scale of 2 per gun.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,954 initial and Rs. 980 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{9945 \text{ (D. G. O.-5).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 188 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

188. Discontinuance of the issue of ordinary rations and the messing allowance to Indian troops in hospital.

It has been decided that Indian troops while in hospital shall cease to receive rations at the scale laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 15, as well as the messing allowance of ten annas per man per mensem. The scales of diet for Indian troops in hospital are laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918.

[36080 (Q. M. G.-8).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 189 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

189. Special allowance for parents of unmarried soldiers.

It has been decided to extend the special allowance of 5s. a week, authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 20 of 1919, to the parents (including step-parents and foster-parents) of unmarried soldiers who have attained the age of 18 and who on the 4th August 1914 or on the date of joining the colours (if later), were under the age of 26. Payment of the allowance will commence as from 5th November 1918, but this will not affect the right of those who were eligible for the allowance under the age limits stated in paragraph 1 of the above mentioned Army Instruction (India) to payment of the allowance from 1st October 1918 in appropriate cases.

2. The forms referred to in paragraph 5 of the above mentioned Army Instruction (India) will require amendment in the conditions thereon printed by substitution of the ages 18 and 26 for 21 and 23 respectively, and by deletion of the words "from October 1918".

[014562 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 190 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919.

**190. Provision of heliographs for class "A"
Armoured Motor Batteries.**

With reference to Army Department letters No. 6148, dated the 28th April 1917, and No. 6992-1 (D. G. O.), dated the 16th October 1917, it has been decided that two 5" heliographs shall be allowed to class "A" Armoured Motor Batteries (except No. 13 and No. 15) as peace and war equipment.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,514 initial and Rs. 251 annual recurring, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[12765 (Q. M. G.-16).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 191 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

191. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of February 1919, was three shillings and three pence three farthings (3s. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.).

[$\frac{016239 \text{ (A. G.-6).}{E.}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION²_{ca} (INDIA).

No. 192 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919.

**192. Move of the Army Department Secretariat
from Delhi to Simla.**

The Army Department Secretariat will be closed at Delhi on the 21st March 1919. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received at Delhi up to 1 P.M. on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 19th March should be sent to Simla.

[$\frac{16426 \text{ (A. D.)}}{\text{Est.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 193 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

193. Reward for the apprehension of deserters.

In view of the changed military situation the rates sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H.-5598, dated the 16th June 1915, for the apprehension of deserters and illegal absentees are no longer considered necessary and it has therefore been decided to discontinue them.

2. The rate laid down in paragraph 1014, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amended by January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1918, will be admissible in respect of apprehensions effected from the date of this Instruction.

[$\frac{021237 \text{ (A. G.)}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 194 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

194. Date from which full staff pay of their permanent appointments should be admitted to civil officers, lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and Unattached List ranks returning to their permanent appointments from sick leave.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 127 of 1918 shall be extended to civil officers, lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and Unattached List ranks returning to their permanent appointments from sick leave.

[014845 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 195 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

195. Provision of bagpipes for Highland Battalions.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 118 of 1918, which is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to all Highland Battalions of the British Army having an authorised establishment of pipers which may be serving on the Indian establishment.

[12770 (Q. M. G.-16-A).]
D.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 195 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 118 of 1918.

- 118. Issue of bagpipes to Scots Guards and Highland Battalions.**
1. It has been decided that in the case of units having an authorized establishment of pipers, one set of pipes per piper (including serjeant-piper) will, in future, be supplied as regimental equipment.
 2. Demands may be put forward to complete establishment of any unit not already in possession of the number of pipes now authorised, but any in possession of units which may have been provided privately or out of the £25 grant, will only be replaced when they have become unserviceable in ordinary course.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 196 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

196. Grant of charge allowances to sub-assistant surgeons placed in sole charge of fifth class Indian station hospitals, where the strength of the garrison is not less than 50.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1436 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the grant, with effect from the date of this Instruction, of a charge allowance of Rs. 25 per mensem to sub-assistant surgeons holding sole charge of fifth class Indian station hospitals, at stations where the strength of the garrison is not less than fifty, troops and followers.

[$\frac{(D. M. S.)}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 197 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

197. Increase of the strength of the Army Bearer Corps for the period of the war.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the strength of the Army Bearer Corps, for the period of the war only, from 23,000 to 25,902 men, all on the effective list.

2. The distribution of the total strength of the Army Bearer Corps to Divisional Companies is shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

3. Of the extra cost involved, which is estimated at approximately Rs. 3,63,838 initial and Rs. 6,57,751 annual recurring, Rs. 2,19,288 initial and Rs. 3,85,691 annual recurring will be debitable to Indian revenues under "War, India—North-West Frontier—1916," and Rs. 1,44,550 initial and Rs. 2,72,060 annual recurring to His Majesty's Government.

[4981 (D. M. S.-1).]
D.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 197 OF 1919.

197

Statement showing the distribution of the revised strength of the Army Bearer Corps.

| Number of Companies and locality. | PRESENT AUTHORISED ESTABLISHMENT. | | | | | | ESTABLISHMENT NOW SANCTIONED. | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------------|
| | Havildars. | Lance Havildars. | Naicks. | Lance Naicks. | Bearers. | Total Effective. | Havildars | Lance Havildars. | Naicks. | Lance Naicks. | Bearers | Total Effective. |
| No. 1, 1st (Peshawar) Division . | 1 | 27 | 26 | 26 | 1,670 | 1,750 | 1 | 29 | 28 | 28 | 1,795 | 1,881 |
| No. 2, 2nd (Rawalpindi) „ | 1 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 2,191 | 2,300 | 1 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 2,406 | 2,521 |
| No. 3, 16th „ | 1 | 45 | 43 | 43 | 2,570 | 2,700 | 1 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 3,429 | 3,592 |
| No. 4, 4th (Quetta) „ | 1 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 1,921 | 2,000 | 1 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 2,152 | 2,255 |
| No. 5, 5th (Mhow) „ | 1 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 2,288 | 2,400 | 1 | 45 | 44 | 44 | 2,797 | 2,931 |
| No. 6, Poona „ | 1 | 29 | 28 | 28 | 1,914 | 2,000 | 1 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 3,012 | 3,157 |
| No. 7, Meerut „ | 1 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 3,819 | 4,000 | 1 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 3,491 | 3,657 |
| No. 8, 8th (Lucknow) „ | 1 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 3,819 | 4,000 | 1 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 3,951 | 4,138 |
| No. 9, 9th (Secunderabad) „ | 1 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 1,671 | 1,750 | 1 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 1,594 | 1,670 |
| No. 10, Burma „ | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 48 | 50 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 48 | 50 |
| No. 11, Aden Brigade . | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 48 | 50 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 48 | 50 |
| TOTAL | 9 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 21,950 | 23,000 | 9 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 24,723 | 25,902 |

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 198 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

198. Correction to paragraph 10 (b) of the Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue), relating to losses, wastage and damage to public property.

In the Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue), in paragraph 10 (b) *after* the words "written off by him" *add* "within the pecuniary limit of his general financial powers as prescribed in paragraph 6".

[2515 (Q. M. G.-9).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 199 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

199. Adoption in India of a revised "Instructional Course for the Webley or other Pistol."

It has been decided that the "Instructional Course for the Webley or other Pistol" prescribed in Addendum No. 3 to

Army Order No. 73 of Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 1917, amended by Army (reprint 1914), shall be adopted in India Order No. 230 of 1917. with effect from the 1st January 1919.

2. The course will be fired by all officer and other ranks of the Army in India who are armed with a pistol, including those of Imperial Service Troops placed at the disposal of the Government of India in connection with the war.

3. The following scale of ammunition is sanctioned :—

(a) *Mounted Units*—

Officer and other ranks—150 rounds each.

(b) *Dismounted Units*—

Officer and other ranks—100 rounds each.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{9854 \text{ (D. G. O.-5.)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

(199)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 200 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919.

200. Exchange of gold bullion and gold coin in possession of enemy prisoners of war.

It has been decided that enemy prisoners of war may be permitted to exchange gold bullion and gold coin in their possession at the current rates of exchange.

2. Enemy currency notes and coin other than gold may not be exchanged.

3. Exchanges carried out in pursuance of these instructions will be effected by the Commandant of the place of internment, or other officer for the time being having the custody of the prisoner of war, in direct communication with the Accountant General, Bombay.

[012715 (A. G.-7).]
C.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 201 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919.

201. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India (and Burma) as notified in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1395 and 1453 of 1918.

When a soldier is transferred in India to another unit or to a company or squadron of the same unit, India Army Form A-27, duly completed in accordance with paragraph 29, "Instructions for the payment of British troops," will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit, company or squadron, as the case may be, to which the soldier has been transferred, and not to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer. In such cases, no last pay certificate will be issued. Paragraphs 29 and 30, "Instructions for the payment of British troops," are accordingly modified by this Instruction.*

* *Vide* paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918.

2. In the case of a soldier proceeding home or transferred to another unit or department not in the payment of the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, the above India Army Form, duly completed, should be forwarded to that officer.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 202 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

202. Formation of classes for the instruction of young officers and non-commissioned officers of mobile artillery units in equitation and stable management.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of classes at each of the following stations, for the instruction of young officers and non-commissioned officers of mobile artillery in equitation and stable management :—

Rawalpindi, Meerut, Kirkee.

Two classes of approximately three months' duration each will be held at each station during the hot weather of 1919, under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff.

2. The following staff will be employed at the rates of staff pay or extra duty pay stated :—

Three riding masters (one at each station) at Rs. 100 *per mensem* each staff pay.

Six rough riders (two at each station) at Rs. 20 *per mensem* each extra duty pay.

These rates of pay and allowances will be admissible for six and a half months to allow for the assembly of the instructional staffs before the commencement of the first class and to allow for a short interval between the two classes.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 2,730, and is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

NOTE.—This estimate does not include incidental travelling and detention allowances, which will be met from the funds for that purpose at the disposal of General Officers Commanding.

[$\frac{2627 \text{ (G. S.)}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 203 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

203. **Transfer of the Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, and the Railway Transport establishment at Karachi from the staff of the Embarkation Commandant to the staff of the General Officer Commanding the Karachi Brigade.**

The appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 77 of 1919, showing the staff of the Karachi Brigade and the Embarkation staff at Karachi, are revised as shown in the Appendices to this Instruction.

[12799-R. S. (Q. M. G.).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Diagram shewing the staff of the Karachi Brigade.

General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, and Defended Port Commander.

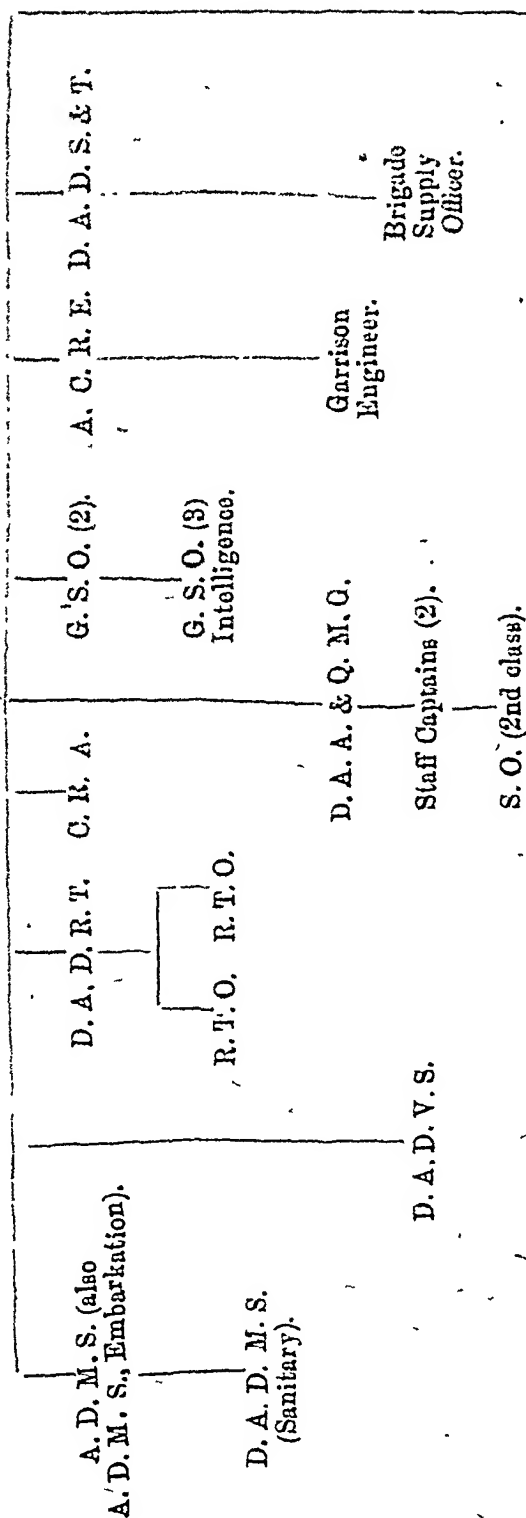
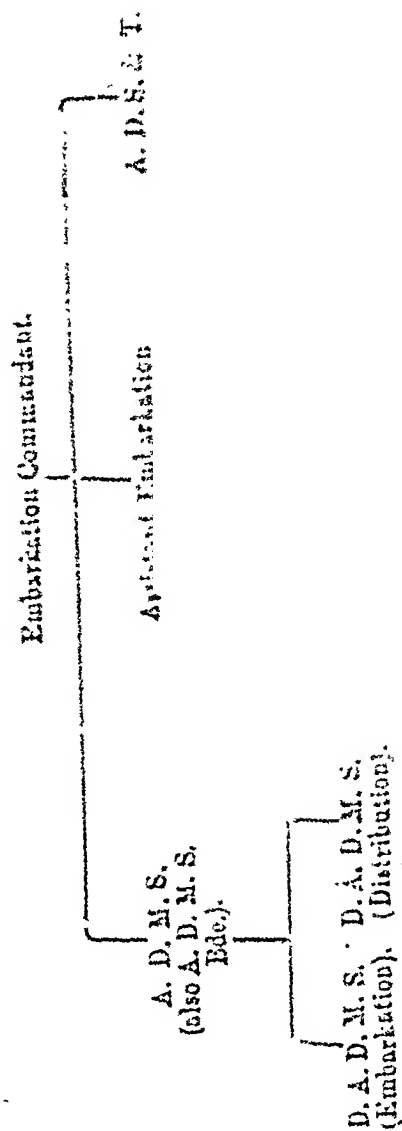


Diagram shewing the Embarkation Staff at Karachi.





GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 204 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

204. Modifications in the Regulations regarding the Indian Defence Force Training Grant.

It has been decided that allotments made from the Training Grant under paragraph 214 of the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force" shall not in future be credited to the Capitation Fund, but shall be dealt with as a separate and distinct fund.

Paragraphs 191, 214 and 220 of those Rules and Regulations should accordingly be amended as shown in Appendix A to this Instruction.

The Training Grant will in future be administered in accordance with the rules prescribed in the marginally cited memorandum* which is published as Appendix C to this Instruction.

* "Memorandum of Instructions regarding the accounts of the Indian Defence Force annual Training Grant."

[1099 (G. S.-M. T.-1)
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 204 of 1919.

**Amendments to the "Rules and Regulations for
the Indian Defence Force."**

Paragraph 191—

After "Capitation fund account" insert "Training Grant account."

Paragraph 214 is revised as follows :—

"214. Allotments under the preceding paragraph will be made by the Chief of the General Staff from a Central Training Grant made up of a sum of Rs. 10 per head, per annum, for each officer and soldier borne on the strength of Indian Defence Force Corps, and present in India on the 1st of April in each year. For this purpose, Officers Commanding Corps will furnish, not later than the 15th of April in each year, to Divisional Commanders for transmission to Controllers of Military Accounts, a certificate in the form prescribed in Form 3 of Appendix-I to these Regulations.

Applications for allotments to Divisions and Independent Brigades from the Central Training Grant will at the same time be *Appendix B to this submitted (as indicated in Form 3-A*) to Instruction.

Divisional Commanders by whom the form will be checked and forwarded through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to Army Headquarters. Except, in the case of Independent Divisions, a consolidated statement will, at the same time, be prepared and submitted by Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders to the General Officer Commanding the Northern Southern Command for information.

Allotments based on the above returns will then be made by the Chief of the General Staff to the General Officers Commanding the Northern Southern Command and Independent Divisions by whom the further re-distribution will be carried out."

Paragraph 220—

Expunge items "(a)" and "(8)."

Re-letter items "(b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g)" to read "(a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f)" respectively.

Re-number items "(9), (10), (11), (12) and (13)" to read "(8), (9), (10), (11) and (12)" respectively.

Form 3-A.

____ (Corps).

[To be submitted by Units to Divisional Headquarters when applying for an allotment from the Central Training Grant (*vide* paragraph 214).]

| | 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | NUMBER ON ROLLS AND PRESENT IN INDIA ON 1ST APRIL 191 . | | Grant admissible at Rs. 10 per capita. | Estimated cost of annual camp. | Estimated cost of other training. | Total of columns 4 and 5. | |
| | Officers. | Non-commis- sioned officers and men. | | | | | |
| Active | | | Rs. | Rs. | Rs. | | |
| Reserve | | | | | | | |
| Senior cadets | | | | | | | |
| Junior cadets | | | | | | | |

Certified that (i) the above number of members were correctly borne on the rolls of the Unit and present in India on 1st April 19 , (ii) all entries on this application are, to the best of our knowledge, correct.

Station and date _____ Adjutant.

____ Officer Commanding Unit.

Approved.

Station and date

____ Divisional Commander.

Forwarded.

Station and date

____ Controller of Military Accounts.

To the Chief of the General Staff.

APPENDIX C TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 204 of 1919.

Memorandum of instructions regarding the accounts of the Indian Defence Force annual Training Grant.

NOTE.—For the sake of clearness the stages of allotment of the grant are, where necessary, referred to throughout this memorandum as follows :—

To General Officers Commanding Commands—allotments.

To General Officers Commanding Divisions, etc.—sub-allotments.

To Unit Commanders—allocations.

1. The “ Indian Defence Force Training Grant ” means the total sum admissible at Rs. 10 *per capita* for each officer and soldier borne on the strength of the Indian Defence Force, and present in India on the 1st April of each year, and must be expended solely on the *training and instruction* of that force.

2. The allotment of this grant, and any subsequent changes of allotment, will be made to the General Officer Commanding the Northern Southern Command or the Independent Division concerned, or to an individual officer, by the Chief of the General Staff, and notified to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

Sub-allotments to Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders, other than Commanders of Independent Divisions, will be made by the General Officer Commanding the Northern Southern Command, and these in their turn will allocate amounts to officers commanding units in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 5 of this memorandum. Sub-allotments will also be reported to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

3. Officers to whom an allotment has been made direct by the Chief of the General Staff are required to report to him on the 1st October, the 15th December and the 1st February in each financial year, whether they will be able to spend their allotments in full and the amount of possible lapses, if any.

They should also report as early as possible in April of the financial year following that for which the allotment has been made, the total balance which has lapsed to Government, giving reasons if any considerable amount has so lapsed.

4. The allotments made by the Chief of the General Staff are intended to meet expenses of training and instruction as prescribed in paragraph 213 of the Indian Defence Force Rules and Regulations.

5. Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders are not restricted in their allocation of the grant to units, by the total of the *per capita* grant ; they may, at their discretion, withhold a part, or all, of any allotment to a unit, where the work to be performed is not likely to, or does not in their opinion, justify such expenditure, and they may exceed the *per capita* grant of a unit when the training demands additional expenditure, provided always that the total sub-allotment of the division, or independent brigade, is not thereby exceeded. *Any sum or sums unexpended either by Divisional Commanders or by officers commanding units at the end of the financial year, will lapse to Government.*

6. All payments debitable to this training grant will be made by Divisional and other Commanders and will not appear in the disbursements of other officers, *e.g.*, supply and transport, civil officers, etc.

7. Divisional Commanders will be granted cash assignments on civil treasuries, for the Training Grant allotted to them and will draw against those assignments by cheques for the payment of charges, as required.

8. Divisional Commanders may authorise officers commanding Indian Defence Force units to draw cheques against their cash assignments to the extent of their several allocations. Should it be necessary however for officers commanding units to make payments at treasuries, other than that at which the Divisional Commander has his assignment, a transfer of the necessary funds would be arranged for by the Civil Accountant General, on the application of the Divisional Commander.

Any amounts not actually disbursed by the Divisional Commander and others, by whom advances have been drawn against allotments, should be refunded to the treasury on the 31st March.

9. Divisional Commanders are particularly enjoined to take steps which will ensure the prompt settlement of all claims and their inclusion in the accounts before the 31st March of each year. Charges incurred before the 31st March, and not brought to account by that date, must be reported for the information of the Chief of the General Staff, and will be paid to the debit of the next year's allotments.

10. All charges payable by Divisional Commanders out of the allotments will be accepted without question by the Accounts Department on the certificates prescribed in Annexure

* Reproduced as Appendix D to this Instruction. except charges for personal allowance as detailed at items 5 and 6 of Annexure, and those for which

statements are necessary, which are subject to regular audit. Those charges which require to be audited should be sent by Divisional Commanders to their respective audit offices as soon as possible after expenditure is incurred and in advance of the general account, supported by the prescribed vouchers. The results of audit will be entered on the vouchers which will then be returned to Divisional Commanders for re-submission with the annual account.

When all payments on account of training have been finally made, an account will be prepared on the prescribed form (*vide* * Reproduced as Appen- Annexure B*) by Divisional Commanders *dix E* to this Instruction. showing on the debtor side the advances received, and on the creditor side particulars of bills paid; it will be supported by the prescribed vouchers and will be submitted to the Controller concerned, who will then arrange to have the audit completed as early as possible.

11. One account only will be submitted by each division or individual officer.

12. The following instructions in connection with the preparation and submission of vouchers must be complied with:—

- (a) Bills and vouchers should not, as a rule, be prepared on paper less in size than a quarter sheet of foolscap, and the signature to the payment should be written immediately under the words "Received payment".
- (b) If any of the payees are illiterate or unable to sign their names a receipt for the amount paid must be made out by a responsible officer attached to the camp, and the individual to whom the payment is made will affix his mark or seal, the disbursing officer noting that the payment has been made in his presence.
- (c) A vernacular signature must be transliterated by the disbursing officer.
- (d) When the use of a purely vernacular voucher is unavoidable, a brief abstract will be inscribed thereon in English under the signature of the officer preparing the charge, stating the amount, the name of the payee and the nature of the payment.
- (e) All the vouchers referred to in Annexure A must be forwarded in original, and numbered consecutively. The number thus assigned to the vouchers must be quoted in the camp accounts against the particular entries to which they relate. Duplicates of documents must have the word "duplicate" written or

stamped across them in red ink in a conspicuous manner.

- (f) Charges on a duplicate voucher, or a copy of a voucher, may be brought forward, if the original is lost, on the certificate (endorsed in red ink on the back of the duplicate or copy) of the officer preferring the claim, that no charge has been, or will be, brought forward on the original voucher if subsequently found.
- (g) Amounts claimed by payees must be expressed in their bills or receipts, in words as well as in figures.
- (h) The amount passed (in figures and words) and the number and date of the cheques, etc., by which payment is made, must be clearly entered in red ink on the face of all bills or receipts. If paid in cash, the word "cash" will be entered.
- (i) Red ink corrections may be made when necessary, but they must invariably be initialled; knife erasures must on no account be made on accounts, documents or vouchers.
- (j) Bills of contractors, tradesmen, agents, and others, exceeding Rs. 20 in value, must have a receipt stamp affixed to them. Receipts granted by Government officers in their official capacity, for money received on behalf of Government, do not require to be stamped.
- (k) All documents must be signed in ink. The use of a stamped signature is forbidden.
- (l) Vouchers and information required in support of charges are specified in Annexure A.
- (m) All items of expenditure, *e.g.*, (i) hire of transport, (ii) pay of extra Supply and Transport establishments, (iii) postal and telegraph charges, and (iv) other contingent miscellaneous charges, when brought forward in the camp account, must be certified on the account, by the Divisional Commander as *bona fide* disbursements made for the camp, and properly chargeable to the camp allotment.

APPENDIX D TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 204 of 1919.

ANNEXURE "A" TO MEMORANDUM OF INSTRUCTIONS.

List of vouchers required in support of charges paid by Officers Commanding Units out of the Indian Defence Force Training Grant.

| Item No. | Nature of charges. | Vouchers to support charges. |
|----------|--|--|
| 1 | Regimental equipment and camp contingencies, such as erecting latrines and cook-houses, supply of fuel to burn in trenches, making water troughs for cavalry regiments, cost on bamboos, chatties, screens, etc. | A certificate signed by the Officer Commanding that the charges are <i>bona fide</i> disbursements made for the camp, and are properly chargeable to the training grant. |
| 2 | Toll and ferry charges on stores. | |
| 3 | Hire of transport. | |
| 4 | Pay of extra Supply and Transport establishment. | |
| 5 | Railway freight on camp equipment, stores, etc. | A certificate signed by the despatching officer and countersigned by the Officer Commanding, showing in detail the quantity and description of stores conveyed. |
| | | NOTE.—Stores should be consigned to their destination without the use of credit notes, the cost of freight being paid by Officer Commanding on delivery. |
| 6 | Regimental equipment and camp contingencies such as flags and maps. | As at item 1. |
| 7 | Hire of camping grounds. | |
| 8 | Cost of Engineer and Sanitary services in connection with camping grounds. | |
| 9 | Towage of targets (when Government vessels are not available). | |
| 10 | Compensation for damage to private property. | |

APPENDIX E TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 204 OF 1919.

ANNEXURE "B" TO MEMORANDUM OF INSTRUCTIONS.

statement of items of expenditure _____ debit-
able to the Indian Defence Force Annual
Training Grant.

[illegible]

Accounts disbursed before and after 31st March should be shown separately.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 205 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

205. Incidence of cost of increased allowances sanctioned for the Indian Army during the period of the war.

The cost of the increased allowances for the Indian Army during the period of the war, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1108 of 1918, is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts in the same way as other pay charges of troops serving in India or with the Indian Expeditionary Forces.

[$\frac{06616 \text{ (A. G.-8).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 206 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

206. Special allowance of three annas per diem to armourer serjeants.

It is notified that an armourer serjeant employed with a British unit is entitled to the three annas per diem referred to in India Army Order No. 1266 of 1917.

[$\frac{54819 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 207 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

207. Designation of certain field companies of Sappers and Miners.

The numerical designation of "No. 58 Field Company," 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, is transferred to the Burma Sappers and Miners with a view to its allotment to a new Burma Sappers and Miners Company when raised, the personnel of the present No. 58 Company being absorbed into the remaining units of the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

The numerical designations of Nos. 101 and 104 Field Companies, 3rd Sappers and Miners, will be changed to Nos. 17 and 22 Field Companies respectively, in order to effect the reformation of the original Field Companies bearing these designations which were lost in Kut-el-Amara.

[021542 (A. G.-3).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 208 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919

208. Outfit allowance for members of the Posts and Telegraphs Department who are granted the relative military rank of commissioned officer.

The Director General of Posts and Telegraphs has been authorised to sanction the payment of an outfit allowance of Rs. 300 to members of his department who have been or may be given the relative military rank of commissioned officer by virtue of the appointment which they hold in the field. The allowance is

* Lieutenant-Colonel.

Major.

Captain.

Lieutenant.

Assistant Commissary.

only admissible to civilian employes granted relative rank as combatant or departmental commissioned officers* and may not be drawn in addition to free issues of field service clothing.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1286 and 1368 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

[013171 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 209 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

209. Command pay of officers commanding mechanical transport columns in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided by the War Office that officers commanding mechanical transport columns in Mesopotamia shall, when the strength of the column exceeds 550 men, be granted command pay at 3 shillings per diem, and that when the strength of the column is from 250 to 550 men command pay at 2 shillings per diem shall be admissible.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[014039 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 210 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

210. Indian non-commissioned officer instructors in physical training informations for which not already provided.

It has been decided that a sum of Rs. 12 per annum as extra duty pay for Indian non-commissioned officer instructors in physical training shall be granted to each formation not already provided for in paragraph 905 (iii), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which carries out physical training and whose strength is not below 100 Indian ranks.

[015704 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 211 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

- 211. Authority granted to the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India, to obtain books in accordance with the revised procedure prescribed in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.**

With reference to India Army Order No. 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the undermentioned officer is added to the list of military officers authorised to indent direct on the Government Press for books, etc.:—

General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India.

[$\frac{25 \text{ (R. A. F.)}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 212 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

212. Supply of puggri fringes for Indian troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Appendix B, Table III, it has been decided that, until further orders and pending arrangements for their supply by a Government Department, puggri fringes for Indian troops shall be supplied under regimental arrangements.

Stocks so obtained will be brought on ledger charge and issued in the usual manner and the cost, up to a limit of Rs. 0-8-0 per fringe, recovered from Government on contingent bills.

[3818 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 213 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

213. Abolition of the reserve of followers maintained by certain Indian units and depôts.

It has been decided that the reserve of followers maintained by Indian units and depôts located in the marginally cited areas,* under the authority of Army Department letter No. 14227, dated the 5th December 1916, as subsequently amplified by Army Department letter No. 2472, dated the 19th February 1917, shall be abolished and the personnel discharged forthwith.

- 1st (Peshawar) Division.
- 2nd (Rawalpindi) "
- 3rd (Lahore) "
- 4th (Quetta) "
- Derajat Brigade.
- Bannu "
- Kohat "

[016757 (A. G.-2-L.).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 214 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

214. Reduction in the number of acting trumpeters on the establishment of Indian Cavalry depôts.

The sanction for an additional acting trumpeter to the establishment of depôts of Indian Cavalry regiments, accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 772 of 1918, is withdrawn with effect from the 31st March 1919, from which date no extra duty pay will be admissible on that account.

[021823 (A. G.-1).]
E.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 215 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

215. Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Order No. 229* of 1918 shall be applicable to India.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[016597 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 215 OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER NO. 229 OF 1918.

Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

George R.I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of pay and allowances to soldiers released from military duty for civil employment ;

Our Will and Pleasure is that a soldier who, after the date of this Our Warrant, is released from military duty with his own consent for the purpose of following a civil employment shall not, except in cases in which the issue of pay or allowances has been or may in future be authorised by Our Army Council, be entitled to Army pay or allowances for himself or his dependants while so released, notwithstanding that he has not been discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of July
1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 216 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

216. Reduction in the number of artificers on the establishment of depôts of Indian (Pioneer) Infantry battalions serving overseas.

It has been decided that the additional artificer establishment sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H. S.-379, dated the 24th January 1916,* for the depôts of Indian Infantry (Pioneer) battalions serving overseas shall be dispensed with from the 31st March 1919, beyond which date no extra duty pay will be admissible on that account.

[021820 (A. G.-1).]
E.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 216 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. H. S. 379, dated the 24th January 1918.

With reference to letter No. 9896-32-A., dated the 13th October 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area, to your address, I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India, as a temporary war measure, to the entertainment of the following artificer establishment at the depôts of Indian Infantry (Pioneer) battalions on active service overseas in addition to the 24 artificers at present authorised for each unit:—

- (1) *For depôts with an establishment of over 450—two at Rs. 10 per mensem each extra artificer pay, two at Rs. 7 per mensem each extra artificer pay, four at Rs. 4-8-0 per mensem each extra artificer pay.*
- (2) *For depôts with an establishment of less than 450—*
one at Rs. 10 per mensem extra artificer pay, one at Rs. 7 per mensem extra artificer pay, two at Rs. 4-8-0 per mensem each extra artificer pay.

2. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 217 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

217. Interpretation of existing orders regarding commutation of pensions of civilian pensioners.

With reference to Rule (IV) (ii) of Annexure I to Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917, delegating to Army Commanders the power to sanction the commutation of pensions of civilian pensioners who were in military employ and whose pensions are debitable to the Army Estimates, it has been decided that

- (i) all applications for commutation of pensions, whether submitted with the application for pension, or after the grant of pension, shall be disposed of by Army Commanders ;
- (ii) applications for commutation of pension from civilians in military employ who, when effective, are not under the direct control of Army Commanders shall also be disposed of by Army Commanders ;
- (iii) applications for commutation of pension from pensioners of over 70 years of age shall be submitted to the Government of India for disposal as heretofore.

[7249 (Q. M. G. 5).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 218 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

218. Supply of white clothing for cooks (British and Indian) employed in British war hospitals in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 620 of 1918, regarding the provision of white clothing for cooks of the Army Hospital Corps employed in station hospitals in India, shall be extended to cooks, British and Indian, employed in British war hospitals in India.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[$\frac{12576 \text{ (Q. M. G.-8-A.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 219 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

219. Extra-clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1918, paragraph (i) (b) :—

| | Rs. |
|---|-----|
| After "Indian Coast Artillery" insert "Depôt, Burma Sappers and Miners" | 100 |

2. The allowance thus sanctioned will have retrospective effect from the date of the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 156 of 1918.

[58670 (A. G.-5).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 220 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

220. Pay of British officers of the Indian Army when appointed to command British Infantry units in India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that when a British officer of the Indian Army is appointed to command a British Infantry unit in India, he shall be granted the same rates of pay and allowances as are admissible to a British Service officer of the rank of lieutenant-colonel when commanding a battalion of British Infantry.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[$\frac{07800 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 221 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

221. Circumstances in which the grant of compensation for dearness of food and "sweet-meat" money to certain classes of civil sub-assistant surgeons of the Bombay establishment, deputed for temporary military duty, is admissible.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 3206-1 (Q. M. G.-5),* dated 20th February 1911, shall be extended to civil sub-assistant surgeons of the Bombay establishment, who entered the service before the 1st January 1909, for the period they may have been in military employ between 4th August 1914 and 14th January 1919, the date of issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1919.

2. It has also been decided that the provisions of paragraph 1 of Appendix X to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be extended to civil sub-assistant surgeons of the Bombay establishment, who entered the service on or before the 6th February 1902, for so long as they may be in military employ.

[6697 (D. M. S.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 221 OF 1919.

**Army Department letter No. 3208-1 (Q. M. G.-5),
dated 20th February 1911.**

With reference to your letter No. 1790-S. F., dated the 29th October 1910, to the address of the Quartermaster-General in India, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the admission, with effect from the 1st November 1909, of compensation for dearness of food to all hospital assistants (now designated sub-assistant surgeons) of the Bombay establishment, who were entertained before the 1st January 1909, when the cost of the standard ration, excluding fire-wood, exceeds Rs. 3 per mensem instead of Rs. 3-8-0 as at present.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 222 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

222. Assessment of charges for current consumed in military buildings when meters register inaccurately or omit to register.

In order to regulate the assessment of charges for current consumed in military buildings when, during any period, a meter ceases to register, or omits to register accurately, or is otherwise unavailable for registering the supply of electricity, the following shall be added as clause (c) to Rule 8 of the "Rules for military electrical installations" promulgated with Army Department letter

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

No. 3478-8 (M. W. 4),* dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with Director-General of Military Works' circular No. 2-E., dated the 3rd March 1914:—

"Should a meter be found during any period to cease or omit to register accurately, or otherwise to be unavailable for registering the supply, the consumer should pay in respect of the electric energy supplied during such a period, a reasonable proportion based on subsequent readings of a meter to be substituted for the meter which had ceased or had omitted to register accurately."

[$\frac{10212 \text{ (M. W. 4.)}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 223 of 1919.

DELHI,

15th March 1919.

223. Issue of instructional equipment to detached field troops of Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of instructional equipment to each detached field troop of Sappers and Miners on the same scale as that prescribed for detached companies of Sappers and Miners in Army Tables of Engineer Units, 1912, Table XIX.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,500 initial and Rs. 4,500 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[$\frac{9738 \text{ (D. G. O.-5)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 223 of 1919.

DELHI,
15th March 1919.

223. Issue of instructional equipment to detached field troops of Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of instructional equipment to each detached field troop of Sappers and Miners on the same scale as that prescribed for detached companies of Sappers and Miners in Army Tables of Engineer Units, 1912, Table XIX.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,500 initial and Rs. 4,500 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9738 (D. G. O.-5).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 224 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

224. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 1230 of 1918, republished as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to India. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 52, will be amended accordingly in due course.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 140 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[13970 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
D.]

E. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 224 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1230 of 1918.

Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

1. Pending the publication of amendments to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, the following revised list, showing the order in which orders, decorations and medals are to be worn, which has been approved by His Majesty the King, is published for information and guidance :—

(This in no way affects the precedence conferred by the Statutes of certain orders upon the members thereof.)

Victoria Cross.

* Order of the Garter.

* Order of the Thistle.

* Order of St. Patrick.

Order of the Bath.

† Order of Merit (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath).

Order of the Star of India.

Order of St. Michael and St. George.

Order of the Indian Empire.

Order of the Crown of India.

Royal Victorian Order (Classes I, II and III).

Order of the British Empire (Classes I, II and III).

Order of the Companions of Honour (immediately after Knights and Dames Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire).

Distinguished Service Order.

Royal Victorian Order (Class IV).

Order of the British Empire (Class IV).

* These orders are not worn in miniature, neither are ribands to represent them worn in undress and service dress.

† The Order of Merit is worn round the neck on all occasions when orders and decorations are worn. In service dress, the riband only is worn on the left breast.

Imperial Service Order.
 Royal Victorian Order (Class V).
 Order of the British Empire (Class V).
 Royal Red Cross (Class I).
 Distinguished Service Cross (Naval).
 Military Cross.
 Distinguished Flying Cross.
 Air Force Cross.
 Royal Red Cross (Class II).
 Order of British India.
 *Indian Order of Merit (Military).
 Kaiser-i-Hind Medal.
 Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
 Albert Medal.
 Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military).
 Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
 Distinguished Service Medal (Naval).
 Military Medal.
 Distinguished Flying Medal.
 Air Force Medal.
 War Medals (in order of date).
 Arctic Medal, 1815-1855.
 Arctic Medal, 1876.
 Antarctic Medal, 1901-1903.
 Constabulary Medal (Ireland).
 Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.
 *Indian Order of Merit (Civil).
 Edward Medal.
 Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
 King's Police Medal.
 Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
 Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.
 Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
 Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.
 Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).
 King Edward's Coronation Medal.
 King Edward's Police Coronation Medal.
 King Edward's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
 King Edward's Police Medal (Scotland).
 King's Medal, 1903 (Ireland).
 King George's Coronation Medal.
 King George's Police Coronation Medal.

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911. (Ireland).

*King George's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Medal for Meritorious Service.

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).

Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Native Army).

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Native Army).

Volunteer Officers' Decoration.

Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).

Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.

Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).

Militia Long Service Medal.

Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.

Territorial Decoration.

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.

Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal.

Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal.

Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).

Imperial Service Medal.

Medal of the Order of the British Empire.

Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.

Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).

Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).

Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).

Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. The above order of decorations applies to those of similar grades. The miniature decoration or riband representing the higher grade of a junior order will, however, when worn with that representing the lower grade of a senior order, be placed before the latter,

* King George's Durbar Medal in Gold can be worn in the United Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

e.g., the miniature or riband of the "Indian Empire" when worn by a G.C.I.E. who is also a K.C.B. will come before the miniature or riband of the "Bath."

3. Dress Regulations, paragraph 60, will be amended in due course.

4. To avoid unnecessary expense officers are advised not to alter the position of their medals for the present, nor to change the order of their ribands until such are renewed in due course.

5. A. C. I. 754 of 1918 is cancelled.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 225 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

225. Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' machine guns.

It has been decided to reduce the scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' guns from one per gun to one per two guns, but to continue to issue one spare parts case "First aid" (with wallet) for each gun.

2. The contents of the spare parts box, case and wallet will be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

[$\frac{9765 \text{ (D. G. O.-5).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 225 of 1919.

Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' machine guns.

The following scale of spare parts boxes, cases and wallets and their contents, will supersede those laid down in the "Handbook for the Vickers' 303" gun":—

Boxes, spare parts and tools, filled—2 per section, i.e., 1 per 2 guns.

Cases, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Contents of spare parts box.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Blocks, jamming, with screw handle, tripod mounting, Mark IV | 1* |
| Blocks, feed | 2 |
| Boxes, tin, for small parts | 2 |
| Bushes, axis, side levers | 2 |
| Collars, roller | 3 |
| Corks, for plugs | 2 |
| Cups, muzzle attachment | 5 |
| Discs, " " | oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Eyelets, long | 2 |
| Fuses, with chains | 1 |
| Gibs | 1 |
| Glands, packing | 1 |
| Hammers, M. G. | 1 |
| Levers, extractor, left | 1 |
| " " right | 4 |
| Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yards long | 1 |
| Pins, axis, trigger | 1 |
| " " tumbler | 4 |
| Pins, firing | 2 |
| " fixing crank handle | 2 |
| " split, fixing collar, roller | 3 |
| " " keeper, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. | 2 |
| " " bush, axis, side levers | 4 |
| " " check nut, long | 1 |
| " " " fixing rear cross piece | 1† |
| Plugs, belt | 1† |
| " cork, complete | 2 |
| " front cover catch | 2 |
| " screwed | 2 |
| Plungers, front cover catch | 2 |
| Rollers | 1 |
| Screwdrivers, large | 2† |
| Sights, luminous, back and fore, sets, each in a box, tin. | |

* In one box only, per section, i.e., 4 guns.

† Issued and indented for separately; not part of the contents of the spare parts box (case or wallet) as issued.

Contents of spare parts box—contd.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Sights, fore | 1 |
| „ tangent | 1 |
| Spanners, shifting | 1 |
| Springs, bottom pawl | 1 |
| „ cover lock | 2 |
| „ front cover catch | 2 |
| „ fusee | 2 |
| „ gib | 2 |
| „ lock | 4 |
| „ safety catch with piston | 2 |
| „ sear | 2 |
| „ sliding, shutter catch | 2 |
| „ tangent sight | 2 |
| „ tangent sight slide | 2 |
| „ top pawl | 2 |
| „ trigger bar | 2 |
| Strips, long | 25 |
| „ short | 25 |
| Tools, repairing belts | 1 |
| Gauze, wire, pieces | 3 |

Contents of spare parts case.

| | |
|---|---------|
| Balances, spring | 1 |
| Cans, oil | 1 |
| Flannelette (for binding plasticine or luting pads) | yds. 8† |
| Funnels, filling, H. B. | 1 |
| Levels, spirit, M. G., Mark I. | 1† |
| Locks | 1 |
| Plasticine (or luting) | 1 |
| Plugs, clearing | ozs. 6† |
| Springs, fusee | 1 |
| Tools, combination | 1 |
| Wallets, complete with contents as shown below | 1 |
| | 1† |

List of articles carried in wallet.

| | |
|--|---------|
| Cork, for plug | 1 |
| Cups, muzzle attachment | 1 |
| Discs | 1 |
| Extractors | 1 |
| Fusees, with chains | 1 |
| Gibs | 1 |
| Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yds. long | 1 |
| Pins, axis, trigger | 1 |
| „ „ tumbler | 1 |
| „ firing | 1 |
| „ split-keeper, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. | 2 |
| Pliers, cutting | 3 |
| Protectors, muzzle | pairs 1 |
| Pullthroughs, double | 1† |
| Punches, No. 3 | 1 |
| | 1 |

* When the guns are fitted with Mark I slides only.

† Issued and indented for separately; not part of the contents of the spare parts box (case or wallet) as issued.

‡ Accounted for separately, but issued with the case.

List of articles carried in wallet—contd.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Punches, No. 5 | 1 |
| Reflector, mirror, M. G. | 1 |
| Screwdrivers, small | 1 |
| Sears, with spring | 2 |
| Springs, gib | 1 |
| " lock | 2 |
| Triggers | 3 |
| Tumblers | 3 |
| Washers, adjusting, No. 1, .003 inch | |
| " " " 2, .005 " | |

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 226 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

226. Employment of Indian non-commissioned officer instructors in place of Indian officer instructors at the Central Bombing and (Stokes) Trench Howitzer School, Mhow.

It has been decided that when Indian officer instructors are not available for the Central Bombing and (Stokes) Trench Howitzer School, Mhow,* additional Indian non-commissioned officer instructors not exceeding two may be employed in lieu, at the discretion of the Commandant of the School. Indian non-commissioned officers thus employed will receive extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.

2. This decision shall have retrospective effect to cover the case of any non-commissioned officer instructors already so employed.

[17961 (C. G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 227 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

227. Method of securing relief due to officers under the Home Income Tax Acts.

Army Council Instruction No. 33 of 1919, regarding the procedure necessary to secure relief under the Home Income Tax Acts, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of officers concerned, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1463 of 1918.

[$\frac{016746 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. E. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 227 of 1919.

**Reproduction of Army Council Instruction No. 33
of 1919.**

Income Tax. —

1. With reference to A. C. I. 342 of 1918, officers are reminded of the necessity of furnishing a Return of their income on A. F. O. 1656 (or 1656A at foreign stations) in order to secure all the relief that may be due to them under the Income Tax Acts. This is especially necessary for the year in which officers may receive a gratuity on demobilization or cessation of employment.

2. Forms of claim can be obtained from the Agents or Paymaster.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 228 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

228. Abolition of the designation "Colour Havildar" in Sapper and Miner and Signal units.

It has been decided that the designation "Colour Havildar" in Sapper and Miner and Signal units shall be changed to "Company Havildar Major".

2. A Company Havildar Major will receive the same pay and allowances hitherto admissible to a Colour Havildar.

3. All regulations affected by this change in designation should be amended accordingly.

[$\frac{021905 \text{ (A. G. 3).}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 229 of 1919.

SIMLA,
25th March 1919.

- 229. Issue of free rations on the combatant scale to Indians serving in Railway Construction and Maintenance Companies and Training Camps, as well as to detachments of labourers employed outside their depôts.**

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1452 of 1918 to Indians serving in Railway Construction and Maintenance Companies and Training Camps and to detachments of enlisted labourers employed at stations other than that at which their depôt is situated.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1452 of 1918 does not apply to enlisted labourers serving at depôts of Labour or Porter Corps.

[$\frac{4843 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 230 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

230. Pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve on being transferred to appointments on the Imperial establishment from Indian Labour Corps on the return of the latter to India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve on transfer to appointments on the Imperial establishment from Indian Labour Corps on the return of the latter to India, shall be allowed the option between the rate of pay they were drawing in the Indian Labour Corps, or the British emoluments of the appointments to which transferred.

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[$\frac{016604 \text{ (A. G.-6.)}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 231 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

231. Grant of travelling allowance on the permanent duty scale for certain journeys.

Travelling allowance on the permanent duty scale is admissible to—

- (1) an officer commissioned in England, who is temporarily attached to a unit on arrival from the United Kingdom and is then admitted into an instructional school for training—for the journey from the school to the unit to which he is permanently posted on withdrawal from the school;
- (2) an officer promoted from the ranks (for temporary employment with the Indian Army) while serving with a unit on field service overseas and sent to a school in India for training—for the journey referred to at item (1) ;
- (3) an officer promoted from the ranks (for temporary employment with the Indian Army) while serving with a unit stationed in India or Ceylon and sent to a school in India for training—for the journey referred to at item (1) ;
- (4) an officer (cadet) receiving instruction in a cadet college—for the journey from the college to the unit to which he is posted on withdrawal from the college ;

- (5) an officer promoted from the ranks in India and posted on promotion (without any preliminary training) to a unit at another station—for the journey from his old to the new permanent station.

[9342 (Q. M. G.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 232 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

232. Standard plan of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

With reference to item 17 of Statement B of Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 50) of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[$\frac{10413 (M. W. 3-A.)}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 233 of 1919.

SIALA,

25th March 1919.

233. Interpretation of the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 37 (a), regarding the grant of conveyance expenses.

An officer who is not in receipt of deputation allowance but who is entitled to take with him a horse or bicycle or motor car at Government expense, when proceeding to an outstation on inspection duty, can, at his option, draw mileage for journeys performed at the outstation within a radius of 10 miles from the fixed travelling point, in lieu of detention allowance.

Any outstanding claims should be disposed of accordingly.

[$\frac{13062 \text{ (Q. M. G.-1.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 234 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

234. Remission of stamp duty on receipts given for pensions and allowances granted to heirs of deceased non-commissioned officers or soldiers in respect of military service.

Government of India, Finance Department, Gazette Notification No. 800-F., dated the 31st January 1919, is reproduced below for information:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 9, clause (a) of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to remit the duty chargeable under the said Act on receipts given for pensions and allowances paid by Government to the heirs of deceased non-commissioned officers or soldiers in respect of service in His Majesty's Army or in His Majesty's Indian Army.

[014680 (A. G. 6).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 235 of 1919.

SIMLA,
25th March 1919.

235. Grant of free passage to his place of residence in India to an officer of the British Service, when demobilized in this country.

An officer of the British Service, who is demobilized in India, is entitled to Form E and travelling allowance on the permanent duty scale in respect of the journey to his selected place of residence.

[$\frac{14366 \text{ (Q. M. G.-1).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 236 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

236. Withdrawal of the special financial powers delegated to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, in respect of temporary accommodation, etc., for troops necessitated on account of the war.

Army Department letter No. 9293, dated the 2nd September 1916.

Army Department letter No. 4152, dated the 20th March 1917, as amended by erratum No. 5428, dated the 17th April 1917.

Army Department letter No. 17395, dated the 22nd November 1917, as amended by erratum No. 18369, dated the 18th December 1917.

Army Instruction (India) No. 237 of 1918.

Army Instruction (India) No. 908 of 1918.

Army Instruction (India) No. 909 of 1918.

The special financial powers delegated to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, in respect of temporary accommodation, etc., including Aden operations, necessitated on account of the war, which were promulgated in the orders cited on the margin, are hereby withdrawn.

2. In future the provision of temporary works will be regulated under the existing rules and powers of General Officers Commanding as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and will, in all cases, be subject to budget provision. No works, therefore, must be put in hand without sanction by competent authority and an allotment of funds. Excesses over sanctioned plinth area estimates will also be dealt with under the existing rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and liabilities in respect of such must not be incurred without competent authority and allotment of funds.

The powers to sanction plinth area and detailed estimates under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 274 and 918 of 1918 will remain in force until further orders.

[11034 (M. W. 5).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 237 of 1919.

SIMLA,
25th March 1919.

237. Scale of clothing and necessities for lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Air Force in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1051 of 1918, it has been decided that lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Air Force in India shall be allowed free issues of clothing and necessities on the scale prescribed in the appendix to this Instruction.

[3826 (Q. M. G.-A.)
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 237 OF 1919.

Scale of free issues of clothing and necessaries authorised for lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Air Force in India.

| Articles. | Scale. | REMARKS. |
|---|--------|--|
| CLOTHING. | | |
| Badges, good conduct Set | 1 | As entitled. |
| Blankets | 1 | Extra issue blankets will be supplied under the conditions prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-H, except that families of men will not be entitled to issues thereunder. |
| Blouses, khaki drill | 2 | |
| Boots, ankle Pr. | 1 | |
| Buttons Set | 1 | |
| Chevrons of rank (non-commissioned officers only) " | 1 | Sirdars—3 bar. |
| Greatcoat | 1 | Tindals—2 bar. |
| Knickerbockers, khaki drill . . Prs. | 2 | |
| Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn) | 1 | |
| "agri, khaki | 1 | |
| "agri fringe, khaki | 1 | |
| Putties Pr. | 1 | |
| NECESSARIES. | | |
| Bag, kit, universal | 1 | |
| Black ink Tin | 1 | |
| Brasses, button | 1 | |
| Brushes, boot | 1 | |
| Brushes, brass | 1 | |
| Discs, identity, with cords . . | 2 | |
| Durries | 1 | |
| Jerseys | 1 | |
| Laces, boot Pr. | 1 | |
| Socks Prs. | 2 | |
| Titles, shoulder Pr. | 1 | |
| Towels, hand | 1 | |

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA:

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 238 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

238. Gratuity admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve on transfer to the British service and *vice versa* and also to officers of that Reserve who may relinquish their commissions and be re-commissioned in the British Army.

In Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, which was reproduced as Appendix 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918, the following corrections should be made:—

In paragraph 1 *substitute* "a" for "an increased", and *delete* "who have completed more than one year's actual service at the time".

In paragraph 2, line 8, for the first "of" *read* "and".

[016944 (A. G. 6).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 239 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

239. Return passage to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that it has been decided to provide return passage to India at the public expense for the families of officers of the Indian Army, who have been on active service out of India during the war. This sanction will cover the cases of—

- (1) Families sent to England at Government expense when the officers were ordered from India on field service.
- (2) Families who were in England when war broke out, the officers being sent from India on field service.
- (3) Wives married to officers while the officers were on field service.

The concession has effect from the date of the signing of the armistice.

2. Families granted passages or passage money under the above rules, will not be entitled to free passage Home at Government expense, except under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[14221 (Q. M. G.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 240 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

240. Provision of return passage to India at Government expense on demobilization for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and their families.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall receive passage to India at Government expense, and that passage shall also be given to their families when these are in the United Kingdom at the time of demobilization, irrespective of the locality in which the officer may be serving at the time, provided he was either commissioned in India or proceeded from India after the outbreak of war, and was then appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

In the case of families, this concession is limited to those who were in the United Kingdom on the 31st January 1919 and excludes daughters over 18 years of age.

[14222 (Q. M. G.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 241 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

241. Chevrons for active service to be worn by officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1, dated 2nd January 1919, regarding the chevrons for active service to be worn by officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force, is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. A supply of the chevrons will be made when stocks become available.

[12687 (Q. M.G.-8-A.).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 241 of 1919.

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER No. 1, DATED THE 2ND JANUARY 1919.

Chevrons for active service.

1. All officers and airmen who on 31st March 1918, were qualified to wear one or more chevrons for service rendered in the Naval or Military Forces may wear the corresponding number of chevrons of the description hereby authorised upon their Royal Air Force uniform.

2. Officers and airmen who have been on active service overseas, or who have been posted to and served with operation units in the United Kingdom, shall be entitled to wear a chevron for service rendered since 1st April 1918.

3. The complete period of service for the award of each chevron under this order is one year. A second chevron for officers and airmen under this order will not become due until after 1st April 1919.

4. The chevron for 1914 will be *green* worsted embroidery, and for subsequent years of *black* worsted embroidery. No other pattern chevron is to be worn by officers or airmen.

5. Two chevrons will not be worn for the same period, *i.e.*, if an officer or airman has been awarded a chevron for naval or military service rendered in 1918, he will not be entitled to a further chevron for the same period of service, but broken periods will count towards a further chevron.

6. Chevrons worn under this order are not to be regarded as in the nature of a decoration or reward.

7. Officers and airmen sent overseas, or to an operation unit, on duty of a temporary nature, but who are not appointed for duty on the establishment of a unit serving overseas or on operations in this country, and who return on completion of the appointed duty, are not eligible for the award of chevrons by virtue of their temporary duty.

8. Members of the W. R. A. F. will be entitled to chevrons under the same conditions as officers and airmen.

9. Commanding Officers will be responsible for the issuing of chevrons and the calculation of qualifying service.

10. Reference may be made to the Air Ministry (in the case of officers) or, to the Officer in charge Records (in the case of airmen) in the event of the award being challenged by an individual; but applications for information as to the amount of qualifying service are not to be made except in such circumstances.

-(M. O.-729/18 is cancelled.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 242 of 1919.

SIMLA,
25th March 1919.

242. Pistol, Musketry and Machine Gun Courses to be fired by the personnel of machine gun companies.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 217 of 1918, shall be extended to include the eight machine gun companies, formed under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 13585, dated the 5th October 1918.

2. The approximate cost which is estimated at Rs. 88,732 initial and Rs. 35,356 recurring as shown in the appendix to this Instruction will for the present be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[3523 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 242 of 1919.

(a) Statement of the cost of ammunition for each machine gun company.

| | Initial. | Recurring. |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
| Pistol, Ball, Webley, Mark II, 1,100 rounds at Rs. 31 per 1,000 | 34 1 7 | 34 1 7 |
| Pistol, Blank, Webley, Mark II, 200 rounds at Rs. 18 per 1,000 | 3 9 7 | 3 9 7 |
| ·303" Blank S. A. A. 10,300 rounds at Rs. 34 per 1,000 | 350 3 2 | 350 3 2 |
| ·303" Ball S. A. A. 190,800 rounds at Rs. 53 per 1,000 | 10,112 6 8 | 10,112 6 8 |
| ·22" R. F. Ammunition 4,818 rounds at Rs. 10 per 1,000 | 48 2 10 | 48 2 10 |
| Total | <u>10,548 7 10</u> | <u>10,548 7 10</u> |

(b) Statement of the allowances authorised for each machine gun company.

| | Rs. A. P. |
|---|----------------|
| An annual allowance under paragraph 246, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Rs. 4×12 | 48 0 0 |
| An annual allowance under paragraph 252, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Rs. 140×4 annas×2 | 73 0 0 |
| Total | <u>121 0 0</u> |

(c) Statement of stores, with approximate cost, required by each machine gun company for making up targets.

| | Rs. A. P. |
|--|----------------|
| 6 Instructional targets for Part I at Rs. 7-8-0 each | 45 0 0 |
| 6 ten feet screens for Part II at Rs. 2-8 each | 15 0 0 |
| 6 thirty feet screens for Part II at Rs. 7 each | 42 0 0 |
| 64 falling plates for Part II at Rs. 5 each | 320 0 0 |
| Total | <u>422 0 0</u> |

(d) Statement of the total initial cost.

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|---|--------|----|----|
| (i) Ammunition and allowances for 8 machine gun companies at Rs. 10,669-7-10 per company [<i>vide</i> (a) and (b) above] | 85,355 | 14 | 8 |
| (ii) Stores for 8 machine gun companies at Rs. 422 per company [<i>vide</i> (c) above] | 3,376 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 88,731 | 14 | 8 |

(e) Statement of the total recurring cost.

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|---|--------|----|----|
| Ammunition and allowances for 8 machine gun companies at Rs. 10,669-7-10 per company [<i>vide</i> (a) and (b) above] | 85,355 | 14 | 8 |

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 243 of 1919.

SIMLA,
25th March 1919.

243. Extension of service of airmen in the Royal Air Force.

It has been decided that Air Ministry Weekly Order * No. 1560 of 1918 shall apply in the case of all British personnel of the Royal Air Force serving in India.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[$\frac{784 \text{ (R. A. F.)}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 243 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd March 1919.

243. Extension of service of airmen in the Royal Air Force.

It has been decided that Air Ministry Weekly Order * No. 1560 of 1918 shall apply in the case of all British personnel of the Royal Air Force serving in India.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[$\frac{751 \text{ (R. A. F.)}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 243 of 1919.

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER No. 1560 of 1918.

Extension of service of airmen in the Royal Air Force.

1. In order to provide the airmen for overseas garrisons, and the necessary reserves at home, it has been decided that airmen may specially extend their Air Force service for periods of approximately two, three, and four years, respectively, from date of extension, the object being to obtain equal numbers in these three classes. The conditions, terms, etc., under which service may be extended, are now published for the information of all ranks but no action in the direction of accepting men, under the conditions laid down, is to be taken until further detailed instructions are issued.

With a view to simplicity, the term "special extension of service" is used throughout these instructions, but it must be understood that this term includes also re-engagement, etc., according to the procedure finally decided as necessary under the present terms of service of each individual airman.

2. *Men eligible to extend—*

- (a) Men serving on "Duration of War" engagements.
- (b) Men serving on normal engagements, whose term of colour service has expired, or is due to expire, before 1st April 1919.

3. *Periods of service—*

Men will be required to extend their service for one of the following periods:—

- (a) From date of extension to any date between 1st January 1921 and 30th June 1921.
- (b) From date of extension to any date between 1st January 1922 and 30th June 1922.
- (c) From date of extension to any date between 1st January 1923 and 30th June 1923.

The actual date of discharge in each individual case to be determined within the limits laid down above, by the Air Ministry, according to the requirements of the Royal Air Force from time to time.

4. *Qualifications—*

- (a) Must be physically fit for service in his Air Force trade at home or abroad.
- (b) On extension of service, must not be over the age of 38.

5. *Conditions—*

- (a) Airmen who wish to extend their engagements, but for whom vacancies in the Peace Establishment, in their existing ranks, do not exist, may, subject to the conditions set forth in the

preceding paragraphs, be allowed to extend their service in lower ranks. In such cases, a statement, signed by the airmen, to the effect that he is willing to accept the lower rank and pay, is to be attached to the application for extension (F. S. Form 82).

(b) It must be understood that acceptance for extension of service will be subject to the following limitations:—

(i) The number that can be accepted in the rank of sergeant must necessarily be limited, and it must be in proportion to the number of rank and file extending.

(ii) The number extending in any trade must be limited to the requirements of that trade.

(iii) The numbers extending for each of the three periods referred to in paragraph 3, must be approximately equal.

6. *Terms*—

(a) *Pay*.—The present ordinary rates of pay and allowances for the Royal Air Force will continue in force for the period of extension of service, and the rates of pay for any airman, voluntarily continuing to serve after the termination of this extension, will be the normal rates then in force.

Men originally transferred from the Navy and Army (including the Royal Naval Air Service and the Royal Flying Corps), who are in receipt of special emoluments as a vested right, will be granted the regulated pay and allowances of the Royal Air Force rank only. Similarly, men enlisted at special rates of pay, *e.g.*, drivers, clerks, etc., and *ex*-Royal Naval Air Service drivers in receipt of driving pay, will be offered the normal emoluments of their present rank only.

All men subsequently promoted will come on the then existing rate of pay appropriate to the rank.

(b) Service, after the termination of the war, will not count for increased "War Pay."

(c) The rates of separation allowance now in force will be continued in the case of men in respect of whom they are now issuable.

(d) *Bounties*.—In addition to any pension, reserve pay, or gratuities to which men may be entitled on account of war or other service, bounties at the following rates will be given to men extending their service for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3, provided they so extend their service before—

In the case of units at home and with the British Expeditionary Force—1st January 1919;

In the case of units in the Middle East, Mediterranean, Canada, and America—1st February 1919; and

In the case of units in Mesopotamia and India—1st March 1919.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1921 and 30th June 1921, three sums each of £6 13s. 4d.—

the first payment on extension of service,
the second payment on completion of first year, and
the third payment on completion of second year, or on discharge.
Total £20.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1922 and 30th June 1922, four sums each of £10—

the first payment on extension of service,
the second payment on completion of first year,
the third payment on completion of second year, and
the fourth payment on completion of third year or on discharge.
Total £40.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1923 and 30th June 1923, five sums each of £10—

the first payment on extension of service,
the second payment on completion of first year,
the third payment on completion of second year,
the fourth payment on completion of third year, and
the fifth payment on completion of fourth year or on discharge.
Total £50.

(e) Special leave to the United Kingdom will be granted to men extending for one of the periods laid down in paragraph 3, as follows :—

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1921 and 30th June 1921—two months.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1922 and 30th June 1922—three months.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1923 and 30th June 1923—three months.

This leave will be given as soon after extension of service as the exigencies of the service permit, but in the case of men going to overseas garrisons, it will, in any circumstances, be given before they proceed to such garrisons.

(f) Preference will be given to single men without dependents, or with dependents drawing low rates of allowance.

Consideration may be given to the applications of other men but passages to and from foreign garrisons will only be granted to a limited number of families.

In the case of married men, the present rates of separation allowance, when otherwise admissible, can only be guaranteed to the families of such men as are married at the date of this order.

The privilege for a family cannot be commuted for a money bounty.

7. In the case of men extending for 12 years, a bounty of £50 will be paid, as laid down in paragraph 6 (d), and the terms of service will be as in this order for the period of four years. Subsequently, ordinary Royal Air Force Regulations will apply.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 246 of 1919.

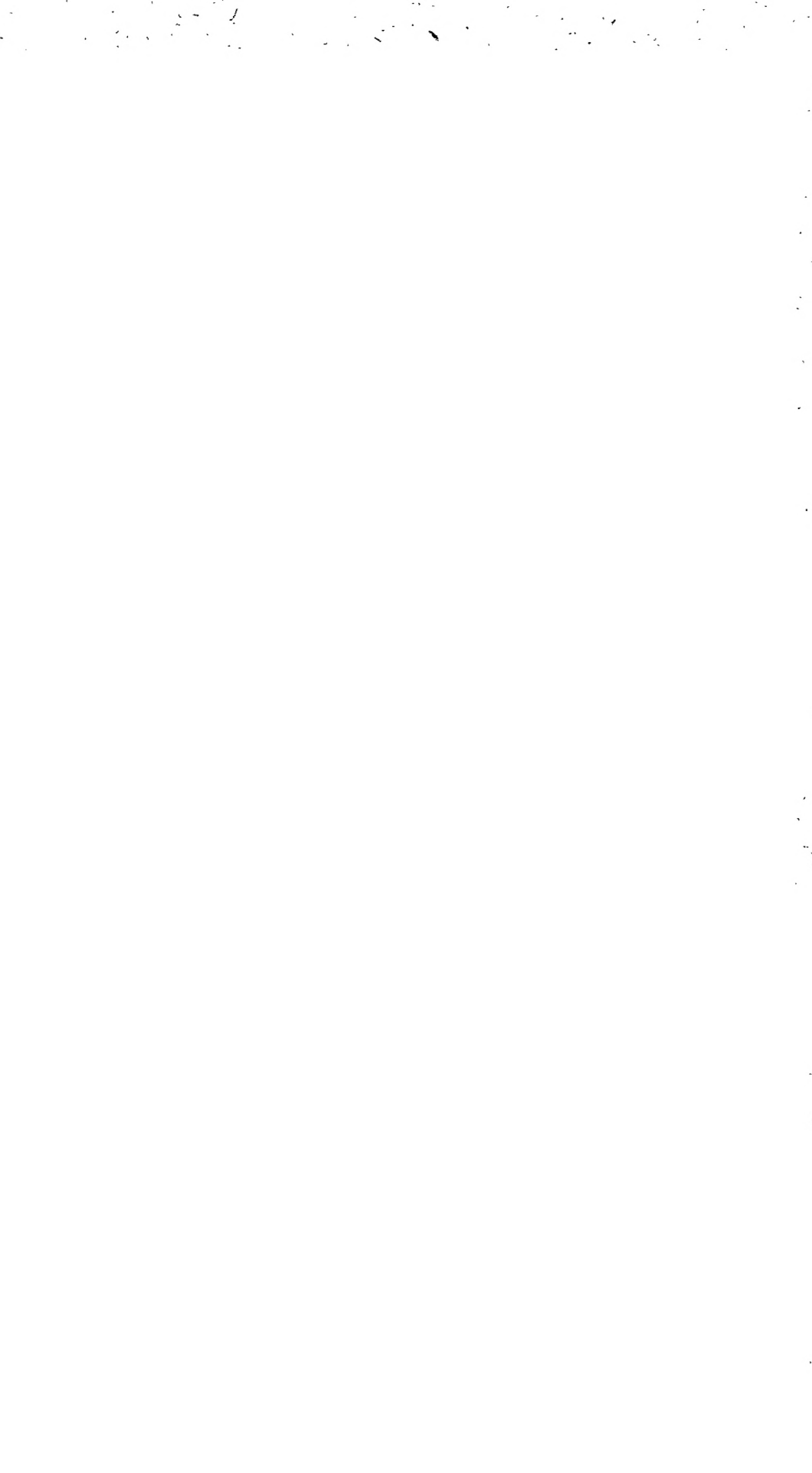
SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

246. Grant of the temporary ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major to officers appointed Assistant Director and Deputy Assistant Director of Works, respectively, in theatres of operations controlled by the Government of India.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1918, the temporary ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major, with pay, shall be granted to officers below these ranks appointed Assistant Director and Deputy Assistant Director of Works, respectively, in theatres of operations controlled by the Government of India.

[8963 (M. W. 1).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 247 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

247. Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers and followers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

Sanction is accorded to the extension to disabled followers of the Indian Army of the concessions authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918.

[$\frac{015956 \text{ (A. G. 5).}{C.}}{\text{C.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 247 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

247. Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers and followers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

Sanction is accorded to the extension to disabled followers of the Indian Army of the concessions authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918.

[015956 (A. G. 5).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 248 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

**248. Provision of postage stamps for the use of
Cantonment Magistrates.**

It has been decided that all charges on account of postage stamps, used by Cantonment Magistrates on correspondence directly connected with their magisterial or judicial duties, shall be debited to the Army Estimates and not to cantonment funds.

2. Service stamps should be used for this correspondence and provision for their cost should be made in the Army Estimates under "Grant 18—Cantonments—Cantonment Magistrates".

[8867 (Q. M. G. 4).]
C.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 249 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

249. Exchange compensation allowance to officers appointed to the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve under the terms of Army Order No. 206 of 1917 or India Army Order No. 539 of 1914.

It has been decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, except those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1918, which will remain in force, that officers (a) appointed in the United Kingdom to the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve under the terms of Army Order No. 206 of 1917 prior to the 15th March 1918, or (b) appointed in India to the Indian Army Reserve under the terms of India Army Order No. 539 of 1914 prior to the 26th March 1918, shall receive exchange compensation allowance at $6\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. up to, and while holding, the rank of captain—whether employed regimentally, departmentally or on the staff, so long as the rates of pay and staff pay now in force for the Indian Army remain unaltered.

2. On promotion to a rank higher than that of captain, whether such promotion be permanent, acting or temporary, and provided that an officer is in receipt of the pay and allowances of such higher rank, exchange compensation shall be calculated in the manner laid down in India Army Order No. 1418 of 1917.

3. This Instruction is also applicable to officers transferred from the regular British Army to the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve.

[04103 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 250 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

250: Separation allowance. Payment in full concurrently with pension.

With reference to paragraph 63 and Appendix XII, Regulations for the issue of Army Separation Allowance, Allotments of Pay, and Family Allowance, 1916, it has been decided that a soldier's wife or dependant may, in future, receive separation allowance at the full rate without deduction on account of any pension received in respect of a deceased soldier.

2. Payments of separation allowance which are being made at a reduced rate should be increased to the full rate, with effect from the 17th September 1918, and the reason for the increase explained to payees in suitable terms.

[016836 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 251 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

251. Grant of a road allowance to Baltis, when returning to their homes in Baltistan on demobilization.

On demobilization, Baltis will be granted an allowance of 2 annas per 15 miles in respect of the road journey from railhead to their homes in Baltistan. The amount payable in each case will be assessed by the Officer Commanding the unit in which the individual concerned is serving.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[$\frac{13392 \text{ (Q. M. G.-1).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 252 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

252. Remission of hospital stoppages in the case of British officers admitted for treatment into civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1919, it has been decided that, for the remaining period of the war, no recovery on account of hospital stoppages will be made from an officer undergoing treatment in a civil hospital owing to sickness attributable to military service. The entire charge preferred by the civil hospital authorities will, in such cases, be borne by the State and debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

This decision will have effect from the 11th February 1919.

[18817 (D. M. S.-3).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 253 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

253. Terms of employment for pupils trained at the schools for Indian regimental clerks when posted to demobilization camps and military offices.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1285 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the employment in demobilization camps and military* offices in India of pupils who qualify at either of the two schools for Indian regimental clerks on consolidated rates of pay as follows:—

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----|----|
| | per mensem. | | |
| First class clerk (head clerk) | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Second class clerk | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| Third class clerk | 60 | 0 | 0 |

No allowances for clothing, rations or quarters will be admissible.

2. Pupils will be graded as first, second or third class clerks before leaving the school.

3. Pupils desirous of employment in demobilization camps or military offices and for whom vacancies exist, will be formally discharged and re-engaged on India Army Form Z.-2055 as revised by Army Instruction (India) No. 1434 of 1918.

4. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply in the case of pupils posted to Indian units, who will continue to be posted and employed in accordance with the terms prescribed in Army

Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1285 of 1918.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

[$\frac{03479 \text{ (A. G.-2).}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 254 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

254. Travelling allowance claims of officers for journeys outside Indian limits other than those to the United Kingdom.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure, the claims of officers journeying across Europe to Mesopotamia or India, shall be accepted on the certificates of the officers travelling without the countersignature of General Officers Commanding at the ports at which they are detained *en route*. Audit officers should obtain any information required to check claims from the military authorities at the ports.

2. Paragraphs 5 and 11 of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1098 and 1121 of 1918, respectively, are cancelled.

3. Audit officers should dispose of outstanding claims in accordance with this Instruction.

[015957 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 255 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

255. Pay and allowances. Date on which prisoners of war in the hands of the Turks were released for purposes of —.

For the purposes of pay and of publication in Part II of regimental orders, the 1st November 1918 will be regarded as the date on which all British officers and other ranks on the Indian establishment and all Indian officers and Indian other ranks and followers were released from captivity as prisoners of war under the terms of the armistice with Turkey which came into operation on the 31st October 1918.

[58042 (A. G. 7).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 256 of 1919.

Smt.,

1st April 1919.

256. Release of pensioners re-employed with
Royal Artillery units.

It has been decided that all pensioned Indian officers and commissioned officers who have been re-employed with Royal Artillery units under the terms prescribed in Army Department letter No. 15129, dated the 12th October 1917, shall be released from their military duties as early as possible, and that no more pensioners shall be re-employed under the terms of the letter cited above.

[256. 1. 3.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 256 of 1919.

**Army Department letter No. 15129, dated the 9th
October 1917.**

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction the re-employment of pensioned Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Royal Artillery during the period of the present war on the following conditions :—

- (i) Full pay of rank in addition to pension or other allowances of which they may be in receipt as pensioners *plus* free rations and good conduct or good service pay.
- (ii) A free issue of clothing as allowed for reservists called up for service.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 257 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

257. Disposal of public and regimental funds of disbanded units.

The following instructions are issued in connection with the disposal of the "public" and "regimental" funds of units disbanded during the present demobilization :—

1. All assets of the funds should be realised and liabilities discharged to the fullest extent possible, including dues to, and claims against, the State.
2. Stores and other property remaining on hand should be sold to the best advantage and the proceeds credited to the funds concerned.
3. The accounts should be brought up to date and finally closed, a separate statement being prepared for each fund.
4. A consolidated abstract of the final accounts of both the public funds (*vide* definition in Army Regulations, India, Volume III) and the regimental funds should be prepared and the net credit or debit balance paid to, or charged against, the State.
5. As regards the half-mounting funds of disbanded units, which will also be disposed of under these instructions, attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 1437 of 1918.
6. The final statements and abstracts will be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will deal with the net balances of the funds stated above and bring to the notice of the

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 256 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 15129, dated the 9th October 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction the re-employment of pensioned Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Royal Artillery during the period of the present war on the following conditions :—

- (i) Full pay of rank in addition to pension or other allowances of which they may be in receipt as pensioners *plus* free rations and good conduct or good service pay.
- (ii) A free issue of clothing as allowed for reservists called up for service.

These orders have retrospective effect from the outbreak of war. They will not apply to cases of disability due to causes within an individual's control.

[016531 (A. G.-6).]
B.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 258 OF 1919.

Extract from enclosure (1) to Government of India, Army Department letter No. 12650, dated the 24th August 1917.

A

RATES OF LEAVE PAY.

II.—*Sickness not due to active service whether contracted on active service or otherwise.*

(a) Officer of the Indian services serving under the civil volunteer terms will be regarded as on leave from their normal civil employment, and their leave pay will be that admissible under the Civil Service Regulations without any addition.

B

PERIOD OF LEAVE.

II.—*Sickness not due to service.*

(a) Officers of the Indian services serving under the civil volunteer term will be regarded as on leave from their normal civil employment, and leave will be granted under the Civil Service Regulations. The usual provisions of the Civil Service Regulations regarding (a) the debiting of leave taken against the amount of leave earned, and (b) the counting of periods of leave, subject to certain limits, as service qualifying for pension, will apply.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 259 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

259. Command of troops on ambulance transports.

It has been decided that Army Council Instruction No. 1158 of 1918, regarding the command of troops on ambulance transports, which is published as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be made applicable to India.

[14781 (Q. M. G.-13).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 259 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1158 of 1918.

Command of Troops on Ambulance Transports.

1. In cases in which drafts or other formed bodies of troops are being carried on board ambulance transports, the senior effective combatant officer available for duty will take command of such troops in accordance with para. 1576 (ii), King's Regulations.

2. The medical commanding officer will, however, continue to act as O. C. troops so far as relates to the medical personnel and patients on board, and also as regards passengers other than drafts or other formed bodies of troops.

The medical officer will also be responsible for administration, accommodation, etc., of all troops on board and will exercise such functions as regards drafts or other formed bodies of troops through the medium of the O. C. such troops.

3. These provisions do not affect the duty which may fall upon the senior combatant officer on the active list, to assume command of all troops on board in the event of a grave emergency under para. 1576 (v), King's Regulations. Should he take this step, the senior combatant officer will report the matter to the base commandant or other authority immediately on disembarkation, stating the reasons for his action.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 260 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

260. Procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of expenditure connected therewith.

As some misapprehension appears to exist in regard to the procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of charges in connection therewith, the following general instructions on the subject are published for information and guidance :—

- (I) (a) Sites for aviation landing grounds and Royal Air Force buildings in cantonments will be selected by the Standing Barrack Committee, an officer of the Royal Air Force being appointed to attend the Committee or to be a member of the Committee.
- (b) Sites for aviation landing grounds outside cantonments will be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or an officer detailed by him in company with the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or his representative.
- (c) Sites for Royal Air Force buildings outside cantonments will be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or by an officer detailed by him, in company with the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or his representative.
- (d) The proposals in all cases will then be submitted through the General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Indep

2

Brigade concerned, who will forward them with his recommendations to the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force.

(II) Selected grounds will fall under the following heads :—

(a) *State lands in military occupation.*

These will be made available under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade.

(b) *State lands in civil occupation.*

The General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade, will arrange with the Local Government or Administration for these to be placed at the disposal of the military authorities as a temporary measure. When it has been finally decided that the ground is required permanently, the formal sanction of the Government of India will be obtained by the Quartermaster General in India to the transfer of the land from civil to military.

(c) *Privately owned lands.*

(i) These will be rented under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade, where possible, year by year pending decision that the land is required permanently and issue of the necessary formal sanction of the Government of India. Orders with regard to the lands thus rented will be issued hereafter.

(ii) Where the land cannot be rented or in cases where it is deemed advisable for specified reasons to acquire the land immediately, the matter should be referred to the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, with as little delay as possible, accompanied with a plan and schedule as mentioned in paragraph 407, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (in duplicate, to admit of one copy being retained at Army Headquarters for record), and the concurrence or otherwise of the Local Government or Administration. Should the proposal to acquire the land be concurred in, the sanction of the Government of India will be obtained by the Quartermaster General in India.

After acquisition, the necessary boundary pillars will be erected in accordance with paragraph 53, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

(III) The incidence of expenditure will be as follows:—

(a) *Hiring or acquisition of land for landing grounds or as sites for Royal Air Force buildings.*

Incidence of cost will be notified hereafter.

(b) *Compensation for crops, etc.*

Debitable against Army Estimates under, "Grant 14. Part II. Miscellaneous. Compensation for losses (other than Supply and Transport Corps)."

(c) *Preparation of landing grounds.*

Debitable against Military Works grant for ordinary demands, in the case of ordinary landing grounds, and against the Training grant in the case of landing grounds required for military training purposes, e.g., Artillery Practice Camps, etc.

2. The incidence of cost indicated in clauses (III) (b) and (III) (c) above will be observed in the case of all landing grounds, the accounts of which have not yet been closed.

[28657-VI (Q. M. G. 4).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 261 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

261. Compensation for loss of kit to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary nurses.

It has been decided that, for the period of the war, compensation for kit lost on active service shall be granted to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary nurses under the terms of Army Council Instructions No. 559 of 1916 and No. 1032 of 1917, which are reproduced as Appendices "A" and "B" to this Instruction.

2. The scale of compensation to be granted in each case will be the same as that prescribed for members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service in Army Council Instruction No. 559 of 1916.

[20959 (D. M. S.-1).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 261 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 559 of 1916.

Compensation for loss of kit to Members of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., T. F. Nursing Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments.

It has been decided that compensation for kit lost on active service may be granted to members of Q. A. I. M. N. S. (including its reserves), T. F. Nursing Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments employed in hospitals *under the control of the War Office*, as shown in the scale given below:—

1. *Uniform.*—(a) For members of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., and T. F. N. S., only—

1 outdoor dress, 1 coat, 1 hat with regulation ribbon, 1 grey cape faced scarlet, 3 washing dresses, 12 aprons, 6 caps, 12 collars, 12 pairs of cuffs, 3 belts.

Maximum compensation admissible, £9.

- (b) For members of V. A. Detachments only—

1 coat and skirt, 1 greatcoat, 1 hat, 1 white shirt, 1 blue shirt, 1 skirt, 1 black belt, 1 tie, 3 overalls, 6 aprons, 6 caps, 6 collars, 6 sleeves, 3 white belts, 6 pairs of cuffs.

Maximum compensation admissible, £8.

2. *Active Service Equipment.*—1 trunk, 1 hold-all, 1 rug, 1 cushion, 1 looking glass, 1 oil-stove and kettle, 1 candle-lantern (or 1 electric torch in lieu), 1 mackintosh, 1 pair gum-boots, 1 flat iron, 1 roll-up containing knife, fork, dessert spoon and tea spoon, 1 cup and saucer, 1 tea infuser, 1 tent pole strap, 2 pairs scissors, 2 pairs forceps, 2 clinical thermometers.

Maximum compensation admissible, £8 5s.

3. *Camp Kit.*—1 portable camp bedstead, 1 bag for ditto, 1 pillow, 1 waterproof sheet, 1 tripod washstand with proofed basin, bath and bag, 1 folding chair, 1 waterproof bucket, 1 valise or kit-bag.

Maximum compensation admissible, £7 10s.

4. *Personal Effects*.—Articles not included under 1, 2 and 3 which are necessary for the proper performance of nursing duties, *e.g.*, boots, watch.

Maximum compensation admissible, £15.

5. Compensation is admissible only under the conditions laid down in section 19, Allowance Regulations.
6. The scale of compensation laid down under 2, 3 and 4 above applies to members of V. A. Detachments as well as to Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., and T. F. N. S.
7. The above scale is uniform for all ranks of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., T. F. N. S. and V. A. Detachments.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 261 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1032 of 1917.

**Compensation for loss of kit to members of
Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., T. F. Nursing Service and
Voluntary Aid Detachments.**

1. With reference to A. C. I. 559 of 1916, it has been decided that additional compensation may be allowed in cases falling to be dealt with under that A. C. I. in which the claimants *necessarily* had with them additional clothing for service in both warm and cold climates, or in hospital ships.

2. The extra compensation will be admissible in respect of the following articles additional to those laid down in A. C. I. 559 of 1916, and subject to a maximum of £14 14s. :—

1 outdoor (thin) uniform dress, coat and hat, 2 thin undershirts, 4 sets thin underclothing, 1 thin dressing gown, 4 thin sleeping suits, 6 pairs thin stockings, 6 thin overalls.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 262 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

262. War gratuity.

Army Order XVII, dated the 19th September 1918, and its annexures governing the grant of war gratuity to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction, but the provisions thereof do not at present apply to members of the India Unattached List regarding whom orders will issue subsequently.

2. The war gratuity due to the estates of British soldiers who were paid by military accounts authorities in India will not be credited to those estates without the previous concurrence of the War Office, unless the estate was originally wholly distributed in India. Also where the estate was originally wholly distributable in India but any of the beneficiaries have left the country, the amount now due to the estate on account of the gratuity will be distributed by the War Office.

[015782 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 262 of 1919.

ARMY ORDER.

WAR OFFICE,
19th December, 1918.

ROYAL WARRANT.

XVII.—War Gratuity.

George R.I.

WHEREAS WE desire to recognise the war service of the warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that gratuities, as laid down in the appended schedule, and subject to Articles 8 and 22 of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, shall be issued in respect of war service to all soldiers who fulfil the prescribed conditions ; such gratuities, except in the case of soldiers enlisted in Our Regular Army for a normal period of service, as defined by Our Army Council, to include any gratuities admissible in respect of the period of war service under Articles 1117 and 1118 of the above-mentioned Warrant or under any similar regulation.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of December, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

SCHEDULE.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this Warrant shall be service with the colours within periods beginning from the 4th August, 1914, inclusive, and ending at dates to be prescribed by the Army Council.

2. Such service shall include any previous service in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines or Royal Air Force, which would qualify for a war gratuity under the appropriate regulations.

3. When his total war service does not amount to more than 6 months a soldier will not be eligible for the gratuity unless a portion of the service has been rendered overseas.

4. The gratuity will be issuable to soldiers belonging to units the depôts of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, subject to such exceptions or additions as may be authorized by the Army Council.

5. The minimum gratuity payable to a soldier, other than a boy, in respect of war service will, subject to paragraph 9, be as follows:—

| | £ |
|--|----|
| Private, Lance-Corporal, Lance-Bombardier or equivalent rank | 5 |
| 2nd Corporal, Bombardier, Corporal or Lance-Serjeant | 6 |
| Corporal of Horse (Household Cavalry) or Serjeant | 8 |
| Squadron Quartermaster-Corporal (Household Cavalry) or Squadron, Battery, Troop or Company Quartermaster-Serjeant, Staff Corporal (Household Cavalry), Staff-Serjeant or Colour-Serjeant | 10 |
| Warrant Officer, Class II | 12 |
| Warrant Officer, Class I | 15 |

The ranks mentioned above include in each case all appointments in the rank.

Rank, for the purposes of this paragraph, will be subject to such definition as may be prescribed by the Army Council.

6. Soldiers who have completed more than 12 calendar months' war service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the 12 months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering 5 years' war service:—

(a) If with any war service overseas, 10s.

(b) If with no such service, 5s.

the rates under both (a) and (b) being subject to reduction in the cases shown in the next paragraph, and the rates under (b) not applying to any war service rendered by the soldier as a boy.

7. If a soldier has been entitled to draw service pension during any portion of his war service, or if he has been entitled under

2. The soldiers entitled to war gratuity in addition to service gratuity are :—

(i) Soldiers whose whole war service has been on a regular normal engagement (including Section D reservists), as defined in 1 above.

(ii) Soldiers serving on a regular normal engagement as defined in 1 above, who have been retained or have voluntarily continued beyond the term of their engagement during their war service.

3. For the following soldiers war gratuity will include any gratuity payable under the regulations mentioned at 29 below :—

(i) Soldiers serving on Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or duration of the war attestations, or deemed to have been enlisted for the duration of the war.

(ii) Soldiers of the Regular Army re-enlisted or deemed to have been re-enlisted for the duration of the war.

4. Soldiers, part of whose service falls under 2 and part under 3, are entitled to draw the gratuities mentioned in 29 below in addition to war gratuity for the first mentioned portion of their service, but not for the last mentioned portion.

5. In the case of a soldier who re-enlists under Army Order IV of 10th December, 1918, and is not counting service for both gratuities under 2 above, the gratuity mentioned in 29 below will be included in war gratuity up to the date of his re-enlistment under that Army Order, but from that date he will begin to earn the gratuity payable on discharge, etc., under the regulations mentioned in 29 below, in addition to any war gratuity for which he may be eligible.

6. The appropriate regulations referred to in paragraph 2 of the Schedule are the regulations of the Admiralty and Air Ministry authorizing war gratuity for the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force, respectively—see also under 37 below.

7. For soldiers who are entitled to count service for war gratuity as well as for gratuity under the regulations mentioned at 29 below, *i.e.*, those coming under 2 and all those re-enlisted under Army Order IV of 10th December, 1918, the period for war service will terminate at the end of the war as defined hereafter by statutory authority. For those coming under 3, whose war gratuity includes gratuity under the regulation mentioned at 29, the period for war service will terminate on 3rd August, 1919.

8. Soldiers referred to in 3 who serve beyond 3rd August, 1919, will be entitled to draw the gratuity under the regulations mentioned in 29 below as from the next anniversary of their enlistment, re-enlistment or recall, subsequent to that date.

9. The gratuity issuable under this Warrant to soldiers of the South African Overseas Contingent, referred to in 12 (a), will include the gratuity admissible under the regulations mentioned at 29 below, but not the extra gratuity payable from Union of South Africa funds under A. C. I. 1309 of 1918.

10. A soldier who has rendered war service on more than one engagement will not be entitled to a minimum gratuity in respect of each separate engagement. The gratuity will be assessed in such cases on the soldier's total war service. Former service which the soldier denied when joining under a subsequent engagement will not be allowed to reckon.

11. The exceptions from gratuity referred to in paragraph 4 of the Schedule are as follows:—

Any coloured personnel enlisted into the units therein mentioned at rates of pay which vary from those drawn by the European personnel serving therein, *e.g.*, coloured personnel from West Africa enlisted in the Inland Water Transport Section of the R. E. (Transportation Branch) and coloured personnel from the West Indies enlisted in the R. G. A., at rates of pay which do not include the increases granted by Army Order 1 of 1918.

12. The following will, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for the gratuity:—

(a) Soldiers of the South African Overseas Contingent (*see* 9 above) and soldiers of the South African and Rhodesian Contingents in East and Central Africa who, whilst serving therewith, were in receipt of either the full British rates of pay applicable to European soldiers or Union of South Africa rates of pay.

(b) Soldiers of the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps serving with the special contingent attached to the Lincolnshire Regiment.

(c) European soldiers transferred, or appointed, from units the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man to serve with the following units, raised outside the United Kingdom:—

The Royal Malta Artillery.

The Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia).

The King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
 The Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.
 The Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery.
 The Bermuda Militia Artillery.
 The Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.
 The West India Regiment.
 The West African Regiment.
 The King's African Rifles.
 The West African Frontier Force.
 The British West Indies Regiment.
 The Cape Corps (Infantry).
 The Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport Companies.
 The Cape Coloured Labour Battalion.
 The South African Native Labour Corps.
 The Chinese Labour Corps.

13. Maltese enlisted at the full British rates of pay in the Army Service Corps and coloured personnel enlisted into units referred to in paragraph 4 of the Schedule at the full rates of pay (including the increases authorized in Army Order 1 of 1918) drawn by the European personnel of those units, are entitled, if otherwise qualified, to the gratuity under this Warrant.

14. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity will be the substantive, temporary, or acting rank held by the soldier on the termination of his war service, or in the case of those serving beyond the 11th November, 1918, on that date, if higher.

15. A non-commissioned officer who at the time of his discharge, demobilization, transfer to the reserve, or death was holding a rank or appointment (temporary, substantive, or acting) which, subsequently, under the Warrants published in Army Orders 70 of 1915 and 194 of 1918, entitled its holder to the temporary, substantive or acting rank of warrant officer, Class II, will be eligible for the gratuity under this Warrant as though he were a warrant officer, Class II, at the time of his discharge, demobilization, transfer or death, as the case may be.

16. A soldier who has at any time during his war service embarked for service overseas outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of the war gratuity as having served overseas, subject to 25 below.

17. A soldier who was enlisted and discharged overseas without having embarked for service away from the place of his

enlistment will not be regarded as having served overseas unless he served with troops under a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the Field.

18. A soldier who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will be considered for the purpose of this Warrant to have served overseas, notwithstanding that he has remained on the strength of a unit at home.

19. The assessment of the qualifying service for the war gratuity in a case where part of the soldier's total service during the war period does not reckon as qualifying service, will be made as in the case of war pay, *e.g.*, if a soldier who enlisted on the 1st January, 1917, was awarded 42 days' detention on the 1st May, 1917, the minimum grant under paragraph 5 of the Schedule will cover the period 1st January, 1917, to 11th February, 1918.

20. The mode of assessing the additional gratuity in respect of the period beyond the 12 calendar months' war service, mentioned in paragraph 6 of the schedule, for the soldier referred to in paragraph 7 of the Schedule will be as follows:—
5s. (or 2s. 6d.) for each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month in the whole of the additional period, *plus* 5s. (or 2s. 6d.) similarly reckoned on such portion of that additional period as may have elapsed before the date from which pension was issuable or would have been issuable had an election to draw pension under Army Order I of 1918 been made.

21. The special gratuity referred to in paragraph 10 of the Schedule is that provided in paragraph 12 of Army Order 283 of 1914.

22. As regards paragraph 11 (a) of the Schedule the gratuity will not be issuable to any soldier who on or before the date on which the gratuity is issuable is discharged under paragraphs 392 (x), (xi) or (xii) King's Regulations, or who on that date is undergoing a sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment, or detention, at the expiration of which he is discharged under either of those paragraphs.

23. Paymasters will be furnished by the War Office with nominal rolls of the soldiers who are excluded under paragraph 11 (c) of the Schedule from eligibility for the war gratuity. No soldier will be excluded under this paragraph except on authority of these lists.

24. Paragraph 11 (f) of the Schedule refers to the classes mentioned in A. C. I. 808 and 1040 of 1917, as ineligible for gratuities under the regulations referred to at 29 below.

25. As regards paragraph 12 (a) of the Schedule, where the whole of the soldier's war service is performed at home, or in the place of enlistment abroad (see 17 above) he will be eligible only for gratuity on the scale laid down in paragraphs 6 to 9 of the Schedule, for a soldier with no overseas service notwithstanding that he may during a portion of the period of his service which does not reckon as war service have served overseas or embarked for service overseas.

Thus a soldier who after the date of his conviction or of the order dispensing with his trial for desertion has not subsequently served or embarked for service overseas will be assessed as though he had not served overseas, notwithstanding any previous overseas service.

Similarly any soldiers referred to in 27 (iii) below, who have war service at home only, will not be entitled to the overseas scale shown in paragraphs 6 to 9 of the Schedule.

Other similar cases will be dealt with in like manner.

26. Paragraph 12 (a) of the Schedule will not apply to cases in which, where trial for desertion has been dispensed with, the soldier has not at that time, or subsequently, been ordered to forfeit pay for the period of absence. In such cases previous war service will reckon.

27. Paragraph 12 (c) of the Schedule refers to service spent in the following categories:—

- (i) Soldiers enlisted for Forage Department, Royal Army Service Corps.
- (ii) Civilian staffs of war hospitals enlisted at civil rates of pay for home and local service.
- (iii) Soldiers serving with the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing civil rates of pay. (Any period during which the soldier was attached to the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing Army rates of pay will reckon as war service.)
- (iv) Soldiers released for civil employment as munition workers.
- (v) In the case of a soldier in agricultural employment, the whole of any continuous period of more than 3 months during which he may have been so employed and in receipt of civil pay under the conditions of A. C. I. 1155 of 1917.

(vi) In the case of a soldier released from military duty under Army Order 229 of 1918, the whole of any continuous period of more than 3 months during which he was not entitled to Army pay and allowances.

Soldiers of the Transport Workers' Battalions and of the Dock Battalions, King's Liverpool Regiment, will be eligible for the gratuity.

28. No period of service in any portion of the Army Reserve will reckon as war service.

29. The gratuity referred to in paragraph 13 of the Schedule is that laid down in Articles 1117 to 1119 of the Pay Warrant and Army Orders 427 and 502 of 1914; 24 and 168 of 1915; and 181 of 1916.

Any gratuity for which the soldier may be eligible under the regulations mentioned above may, if more advantageous, be issued in lieu of the gratuity admissible under this Warrant.

30. The gratuity or balance of gratuity admissible under this Warrant in the case of a soldier not already discharged or deceased will be issuable at the end of the period of war service on which his gratuity is assessed, or on the date on which the soldier's colour service terminates on demobilization if later.

31. For soldiers discharged, other than as insane, on or after the 9th December, 1918, the Paymaster will take the necessary action for issue of any sum payable under this Warrant.

32. In the case of a soldier deceased or discharged as insane for whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has not yet been rendered to the War Office, the Paymaster will credit the soldier with any gratuity or balance of gratuity before reporting the balance. Particulars will be given on Army Form O 1815 showing how the gratuity or balance of gratuity is arrived at.

33. In the case of deceased or insane soldiers in respect of whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has already been rendered, and of men who have died or become insane since discharge, Army Form W-5070 will be forwarded by the War Office to the Paymaster for insertion of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. A recapitulation of the credits notified each day on Army Form W-5070 will be forwarded to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S. W.-7, with the relative forms. The charge against Army Votes in these cases will be made by the War Office direct.

34. Soldiers discharged before the 9th December are being instructed by public notices to render claims on Army Form

W-5063. (to be obtained at any post office) for the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. Where the soldier, if not discharged as insane, renders the claim himself, the Paymaster will verify the particulars of service and assess the amount for issue. If a claim is received from a soldier who was discharged insane, it will be transmitted to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S. W.-7.

35. Where the discharged soldier is unable to make a claim himself, his next-of-kin or legatee will render Army Form W 5063 to the War Office and the Paymaster will be instructed as may be necessary.

36. Subject to any special instructions that may be issued, and to the exceptions specified below, the amount available for payment will be deposited for the soldier in the Post Office Savings Bank.

Deposits in the Post Office Savings Bank will not be made in the case of—

- (a) Soldiers deceased or discharged insane, or who have died or become insane since discharge.
- (b) Discharged soldiers who are resident overseas when the gratuity or balance of gratuity is ready for issue.
- (c) Soldiers whose claims to repatriation abroad on demobilization have been established, and who have elected to embark at the first opportunity, remaining in the service until passages are available.

37. The Paymaster will obtain from the Officer i/c Records any particulars of service required for the assessment of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due.

Where a soldier claims former service, qualifying for war gratuity, in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, or Royal Air Force, the Paymaster will obtain a statement of the qualifying service allowed to reckon from the officers specified below :—

| | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| Naval ratings (including Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, other than those of the Royal Naval Division and Royal Fleet Reserve). | Accountant-General, (A. G.-9). | Admiralty |
| Royal Marines | The Commandant of the Division concerned. | |
| Royal Naval Division | Officer i/c Royal Naval Division Records, 47, Victoria Street, London, S. W.-1. | |
| Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Reserve T. | Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, Tower Hill, E. C.-3. | |
| Royal Air Force | Officer i/c Records, Royal Air Force, Blandford. | |

38. Except in the case of the Royal Air Force, the respective officers specified in 37 will state the amount of any gratuity already paid which has to be reckoned in the assessment of the balance for issue.

In the case of the Royal Air Force, particulars of any gratuity already issued will be obtained from the Central Pay Office, Royal Air Force, Woking.

39. Special instructions will be issued in regard to the assessment and mode of issue of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due to soldiers of the South African and Rhodesian contingents.

40. All issues of the gratuity or balance of gratuity, or notifications to the War Office on Army Form O-1815 or Army Form W-5070 will be recorded in the soldier's ledger sheet or in the pay sheet in which the last charge for his pay is made, as the case may be.

NOTE.—Army Forms W-5063 and W-5070 referred to above are in preparation and will be available as soon as supplies are received from the printers.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

W-5063. (to be obtained at any post office) for the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. Where the soldier, if not discharged as insane, renders the claim himself, the Paymaster will verify the particulars of service and assess the amount for issue. If a claim is received from a soldier who was discharged insane, it will be transmitted to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S. W.-7.

35. Where the discharged soldier is unable to make a claim himself, his next-of-kin or legatee will render Army Form W 5063 to the War Office and the Paymaster will be instructed as may be necessary.

36. Subject to any special instructions that may be issued, and to the exceptions specified below, the amount available for payment will be deposited for the soldier in the Post Office Savings Bank.

Deposits in the Post Office Savings Bank will not be made in the case of—

- (a) Soldiers deceased or discharged insane, or who have died or become insane since discharge.
- (b) Discharged soldiers who are resident overseas when the gratuity or balance of gratuity is ready for issue.
- (c) Soldiers whose claims to repatriation abroad on demobilization have been established, and who have elected to embark at the first opportunity, remaining in the service until passages are available.

37. The Paymaster will obtain from the Officer i/c Records any particulars of service required for the assessment of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due.

Where a soldier claims former service, qualifying for war gratuity, in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, or Royal Air Force, the Paymaster will obtain a statement of the qualifying service allowed to reckon from the officers specified below :—

| | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| Naval ratings (including Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, other than those of the Royal Naval Division and Royal Fleet Reserve). | Accountant-General, (A. G.-9). | Admiralty |
| Royal Marines | The Commandant of the Division concerned. | |
| Royal Naval Division | Officer i/c Royal Naval Division Records, 47, Victoria Street, London, S. W.-1. | |
| Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Reserve T. | Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, Tower Hill, E. C.-3. | |
| Royal Air Force | Officer i/c Records, Royal Air Force, Blandford. | |

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 263 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

263. Rate at which pay and allowances, fixed in sterling, of lady nurses belonging to (1) the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its Reserve, (2) the Territorial Force Nursing Service, and (3) the Voluntary Aid Detachment, should be paid.

From Army Instruction (India) No. 60 of 1919 delete the words "with effect from the 1st October 1918" and insert the following paragraph:—

- "2. This decision will apply to pay and allowances earned from the 1st October 1918."

[$\frac{7833 \text{ (D. M. S.-1.)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 264 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

264. Leave pay of Royal Engineer officers who have reverted from civil employ to military duty in the field, when invalided from expeditionary forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that Royal Engineer officers who have reverted from civil employ to military duty in the field, and who were in receipt of Military Works Services rates of pay, when invalided from field service, shall receive the half staff pay of their substantive rank as laid down in paragraph 155 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for a further period of six months succeeding the three months' leave on full pay.

This decision, which has effect from the 17th February 1917, will not apply to officers invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

[41233 (A.G.-6).]
B.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 265 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

265. Staff pay admissible to Royal Army Service Corps officers employed as instructors in the Mechanical Transport Training School at Meerut.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1206 of 1918, sanctioning the formation of a Mechanical Transport Training School at Meerut, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Army Service Corps appointed instructors shall receive staff pay while at the school at the rate of Rs. 150 per mensem in addition to the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 163 of 1918.

2. This decision shall have effect from the 15th October 1918.

[12793 (Q. M. G.-5).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 266 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th April 1919.

266. Grant of children's allowance to temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and army dental surgeons.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918, governing the grant of children's allowance to regimental officers of the British service, will apply, with effect from the 1st October 1917, to temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and army dental surgeons of the rank of captain or lieutenant, serving under contract in India or overseas with units and formations of the Indian establishment, subject to the proviso that the rate of the allowance admissible to these officers when drawing the contract rate of pay will be £1 per mensem in respect of each child, up to a maximum of £4 per mensem for each officer.

[$\frac{4817 \text{ (D. M. S.-1)}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 267 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

267. Enemy prisoners of war. Hospital stoppages of medical personnel.

It is notified that enemy medical personnel who are in receipt of pay should be placed under hospital stoppages at the rate of 7*d.* per diem for any periods during which they are in hospital, or 4*d.* per diem if in non-dieted hospitals. These orders will have retrospective effect in the case of prisoners of war not already repatriated.

[020708 (A. G. 7).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 268 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

268. Increased allowances for the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No. 1108 of 1918, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a proportionate amount of the bonus shall be admissible to individuals entitled to it, who are discharged from the service with any uncompleted portion of six months' service towards the bonus.

Similarly the estates of men killed in action or who die whilst serving overseas or in India shall be credited with a proportionate amount of the bonus in respect of any uncompleted portion of six months standing to their credit.

2. The gratuity referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 has effect from the 1st June 1918.

[06616 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 269 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

269. Clothing Regulations for the Army and Royal Air Force in India.

A provisional edition of Clothing Regulations for the Army and Royal Air Force in India has been approved. Copies will shortly be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[3815 (Q. M. G.-8-A).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 270 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th April 1919.

**270. Alteration in the scale of camel ambulance
kajawahs allotted to certain stations.**

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India)
No. 80 of 1919 :—

Paragraph 1—

Opposite "Quetta" for "100" read "150".

"Karachi" for "100" read "50".

[13585 (Q. M. G.-16-B).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 271 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

271. Issue of mosquito curtains to British troops' station hospitals.

It has been decided that mosquito curtains for British troops' station hospitals in India shall be provided at the rate of 100 per cent. on the number of beds in such hospitals, to be used only when considered necessary by the local medical authority. Where feasible, these curtains will be suspended from wires stretched along the length of the wards, in accordance with the instruction contained in the Director General of Military Works Circular No. 11-B., dated 1st May 1918. In cases where the use of wires is not feasible, one set of poles and frames will be allowed for each curtain.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 40,000* initial and Rs. 12,800* annual

| | Initial. | | | Recurring. | | | and Rs. 12,800* annual recurring, should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Provision of mosquito curtains to British troops' station hospitals in India." |
|----------------|----------|----|----|------------|----|----|---|
| | Rs. | A. | P. | Rs. | A. | P. | |
| *Army | 16,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,000 | 0 | 0 | to the schedule measure "Provision of mosquito curtains to British troops' station hospitals in India." |
| Military Works | 24,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,800 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 12,800 | 0 | 0 | |

The Military Works expenditure will be met from the provision made in the Military Works budget estimate for 1919-20 under the head "47—Military Works—Special Demands" for improvements to British troops' hospitals. The source from which the Army expenditure will be met will be notified later.

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended in due course.

[7343 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 272 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

272. Supply of eye instruments for the use of the specialists in Ophthalmology.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of ten sets of eye instruments, shewn in the appendix to this Instruction, for the use of the Divisional specialists in Ophthalmology, in addition to those already authorised. The sets will be maintained in the British station hospitals at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore Cantonment, Quetta, Mhow, Poona, Meerut, Lucknow, Bangalore, and Maymyo.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,842-8 initial and Rs. 584-4 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{3569 \text{ (D. M. S.-2).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 272 OF 1919,

**Additional eye instruments authorised for the
specialists in Ophthalmology.**

- A set consisting of—
 - 1 canaliculus dilator, Lang's.
 - 1 sharp spoon and dissector for lachrymal sac, Lang's.
 - 1 Muller's speculum.
 - 3 small scalpels (metal handles).
- Desmàrre's eyelid retractors, small and medium (1 of each).
- 1 corneal spud.
- 1 Axenfield's lachrymal sac retractor.
- 1 Graddy's expression forceps for granulations.
- 1 Elliot's sclerectomy trephine, with forceps, guide and blades.
- 1 distant vision test type (with letters mixed up for malingerers).
- 1 distant vision test type for illiterates.
- 1 distant vision test type in Urdu and Hindi.
- 1 near vision test type in Urdu and Hindi.
- 1 retinoscope, Lister's.
- 1 lens measure (Geneva).
- 1 Maddox rod.
- 1 Maddox tangent scales.
- 1 tape rule, Maddox's.
- 1 perimèter, Brindmell Carter's.
- 1 set of beads for colour test, Eldridge Gree
- 1 Maddox revolving prism.
- 1 axis finder, Maddox's.
- 1 scotometer, Ridley's.
- 1 amblyoscope, Worth's.
- 1 spatula for entropium, MacCallan's.
- 1 double trial frame, Landolt's.
- 1 electric lamp bracket.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 274 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

274. Formation of a school for training British soldiers in clerical duties, with a view to their subsequent appointment to divisional and brigade staff offices.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure for one year, in the first instance, to the formation of a school for the training of British soldiers with a view to their qualifying for appointments on the clerical establishments of Divisional and Brigade Staff offices.

2. The school will be located at Kasauli and will be designated "the British Soldier Clerks' School of Instruction".

3. The duration of each course of instruction will be sixteen weeks. Three classes will be held during the year, the number of students attending each class being limited to 30.

4. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will forward, as received, the names of candidates recommended for a course of instruction, to the Adjutant General in India by whom vacancies in each class will be allotted.

Every applicant for nomination to a vacancy at the school must be a registered candidate for the India Miscellaneous List or for the Corps of Military Staff Clerks and must be serving, or be willing to serve, on a regular army engagement.

5. The following instructional establishment is sanctioned for the school:—

An Officer in charge—A departmental officer with honorary rank to be detailed from the clerical staff of Army Headquarters, Commands or Divisions. He will be appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and be graded as a staff-Captain for rank and pay.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 274 of 1919.

**Subjects forming the syllabus of instruction at the
British Soldier Clerks' School, Kasauli.**

1. Registration and the Card Index system.
2. Précis writing.
3. Drafting of official letters.
4. Military Regulations.
5. Typewriting and the care of typewriters.
6. Accounts and the preparation of balance sheets.
7. Accurate knowledge of the location of all military stations in India and of the various Divisional and Brigade areas in which they are situated.
8. Accurate knowledge of the various channels of official correspondence.

- 2
- 1 Senior instructor—with grade pay *plus* a deputation allowance of one-fifth of his salary.
 - 2 Instructors—with pay of rank *plus* Rs. 50 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

Note.—If Army schoolmasters are appointed they will receive extra duty pay under paragraph 564 (v), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in lieu of the Rs. 50 extra duty pay.

6. A contingent allowance of Rs. 25 and a stationery allowance of Rs. 50 *per mensem* will be admissible, with effect from the date on which the school is opened. Stationery will be obtained from the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, on payment indent. The provision of six typewriters and two Roneo cyclostyles is also sanctioned.

7. The subjects which will form the syllabus of instruction at the school are published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

8. The expenditure involved should be compiled under a new head "School at Kasauli for training British soldiers in-clerical duties" to be opened under "Miscellaneous" in Grant 12.

[011118 (A. G.-5).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 274 OF 1919.

**Subjects forming the syllabus of instruction at the
British Soldier Clerks' School, Kasauli.**

1. Registration and the Card Index system.
2. Précis writing.
3. Drafting of official letters.
4. Military Regulations.
5. Typewriting and the care of typewriters.
6. Accounts and the preparation of balance sheets.
7. Accurate knowledge of the location of all military stations in India and of the various Divisional and Brigade areas in which they are situated.
8. Accurate knowledge of the various channels of official correspondence.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 275 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

275. Special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to the wives of officers detained in India owing to the restriction of passages.

It is notified for information that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Order 1895 of 1917, to the wives of officers detained in India owing to the restriction of passages to the United Kingdom or the Colonies, after their husbands have left India and ceased to draw Indian rates of pay, is only admissible to the wives of British Service officers.

2. The wife of a British Service officer drawing civil furlough pay in addition to British rates of pay is not eligible for the allowance referred to above.

[$\frac{012013 \text{ (A. G.-6).}{B.}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 276 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

276. Introduction of a standard plan of a cupboard, food.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 82) of a cupboard, food, for use in hospitals in accordance with items 2 and 14 (Military Works Equipment) of Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, and for any other authorised purpose for which it may be required.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[$\frac{10457 \text{ (M. W. 3.)}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 277 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

277. Dry rations for Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

It has been decided that, for a period of six months and until further orders, the undermentioned dry rations will be issued to all Indian troops travelling by rail in India :—

(a) For atta eaters.

| <i>Sweet.</i> | | <i>Salt.</i> |
|---------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Atta . . . | 12 ozs. | Atta . . . 12 ozs. |
| Ghi . . . | 2 „ | Ghi . . . 2 „ |
| Gur . . . | 3 „ | Salt . . . $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. |

(b) For rice eaters.

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Parched rice | 24 ozs. |
| Sugar | 3 „ |
| Salt | $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. |

2. The rations at (a) above will be prepared in the form of “Shakapara” paste.

3. For the preparation of both rations an issue of firewood at the scale of 1 lb. per ration is authorised. The rations should be prepared regimentally from ingredients drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.

4. The issue to Indian troops travelling by train of the money allowance of four annas per man per diem will be discontinued, except in such cases where it is not possible to issue rations in kind.

5. The extra expenditure, if any, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{37517(Q.M.G.-6).}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 278 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

278. Grant of sub-medical charge allowance to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of troops on hired transports.

It has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of troops on hired transports, shall receive sub-medical charge allowance on the following scale :—

| | Rs. per mensem. |
|---|--------------------|
| When the number of troops on board is 1,000 men and under | 10 |
| When the number of troops on board is 1,001 to 1,500 men | 15 |
| When the number of troops on board is 1,501 men and above | 20 |

[$\frac{7532 \text{ (D. M. S.-1.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 279 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

279. Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British soldiers of Territorial and Garrison battalions who are temporarily employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following addition is made to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 978 of 1918 :—

Should no officers of the Supply and Transport Corps be available, the Board may consist of officers of the Regular Army with not less than three years' service, one of whom must have passed the Higher Standard test.

[1986 (C. G. S.-M. T.-2).
A.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 280 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

280. Special allowance for parents of unmarried soldiers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 189 of 1919 shall be applicable to the Royal Air Force in India.

[927 (G. O. C. R. A. F.).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA!

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 281 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

281. Interpretation of the scope of the orders relating to the grant of consolidated rates of pay to Supply and Transport clerks serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia.

The orders* regarding the grant of consolidated rates of pay to
* Army Department clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps
No. 18526, dated 15th serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and
December 1917. Persia, are applicable to all supply clerks,
Army Instruction whether permanent or temporary, as well
(India) No. 941 of 1918. as to those transport clerks who have
been brought on to the general clerical cadre of the Supply and
Transport Corps under the authority of Army Department letter
No. 30126-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated 17th January 1917.

2. The above concession is also admissible to all clerks referred to in paragraph 1 above who are, or may be, employed with the East Persian Cordon and its line of communications west of Nushki.

[13693 (Q. M. G.-5).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 282 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

282. Compensation for kit lost by officers on active service.

It has been decided that the following variations in the scale of kit detailed in Appendix 235 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1308 of 1918, may be allowed for purposes of compensation :—

A.—Additional articles—

- (i) Cardigan waistcoat.
- (ii) Trench or gum boots, one pair, to an amount not exceeding vocabulary price of boots, field, mounted service (now £1-19-0).
- (iii) Waterproof sheet.
- (iv) Sponge and mirror, in addition to articles already allowed in holdall.

B.—Alternative articles—

- (i) Breeches, dismounted service; riding breeches may be allowed in lieu of knickerbockers.
- (ii) Putties in lieu of second pair leggings for mounted officers; or (with breeches) in lieu of trousers, service dress, on scale for officers in hospital.
- (iii) Slippers, one pair, in lieu of shoes, canvas, one pair.

- (iv) Brown shoes, one pair, in lieu of boots, one pair (not in lieu of canvas shoes).
- (v) Muffler or scarf, in lieu of cap comforter.

[016749 (A. G.-6).]
E.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 283 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

283. Decision that it is not necessary to establish an Indian station hospital at Ootacamund.

Expunge "Ootacamund" from Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, regarding the introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

[$\frac{7898 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 284 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

284. Grant of additional outfit allowances to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service engaged in India shall be granted additional outfit allowances as indicated below :—

- (i) Officers ordered to serve in the United Kingdom or in France—£30.
- (ii) Officers ordered to serve in the Mediterranean Forces (including the Gallipoli Peninsula)—£10.

This sanction will have effect from the outbreak of the war.

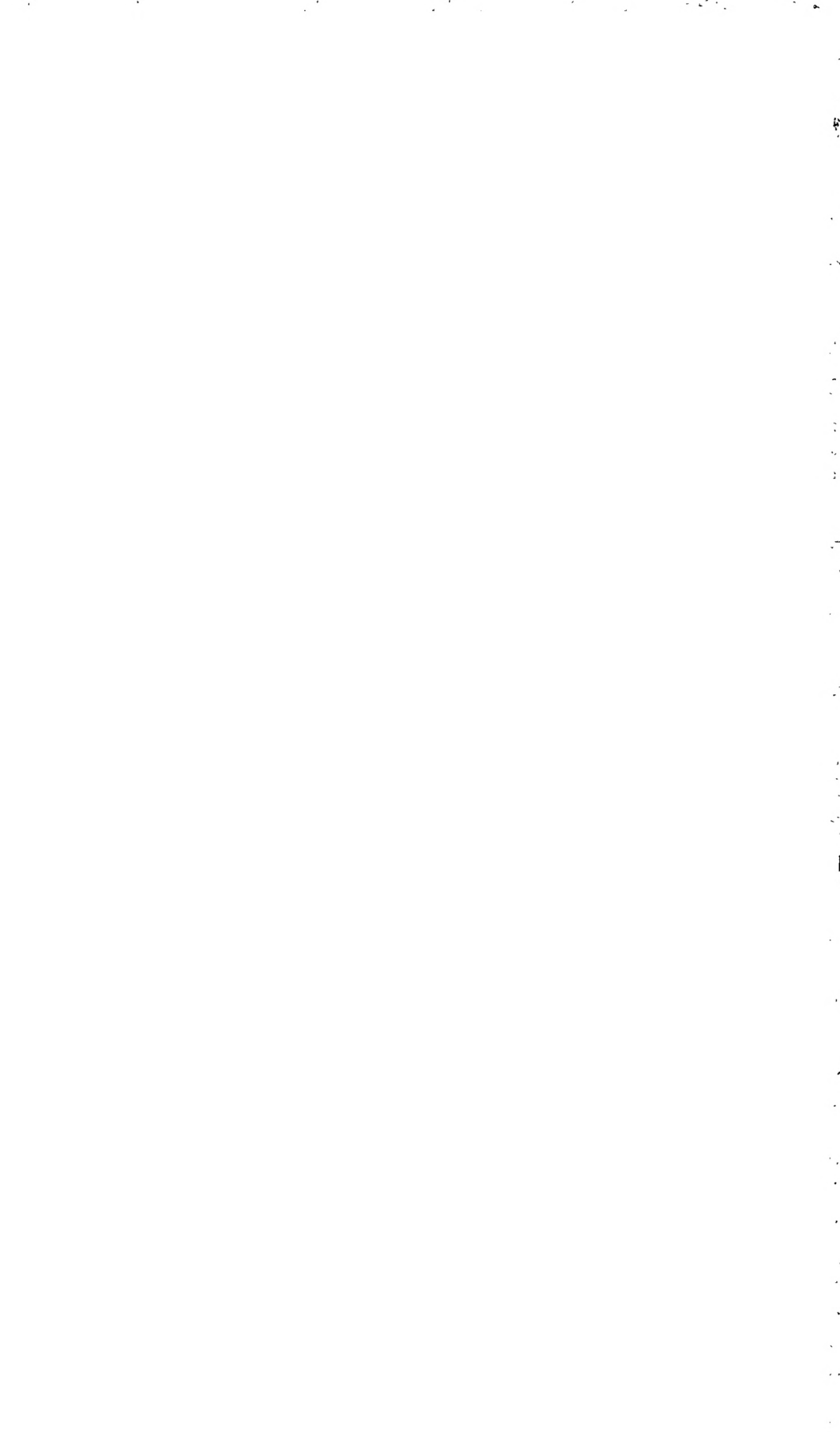
2. These allowances will not be admissible in any case in which an officer has already received an outfit allowance in excess of £40, nor in the case of officers ordered to serve in Egypt, Mesopotamia or East Africa.

3. The expenditure will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

[$\frac{6753 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}{D.}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 285 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

285. Grant of charge allowance to assistant and sub-assistant surgeons placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of "X-ray" apparatus installed in military hospitals with certain Indian Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that assistant surgeons and sub-assistant surgeons (civil or military) who, in the absence of a qualified commissioned medical officer, are placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of X-ray apparatus installed in military hospitals with the Indian Expeditionary Forces in Egypt, East Africa and France, shall be granted a charge allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem in the case of assistant surgeons, with effect from the 4th March 1916, and of Rs. 25 per mensem in the case of sub-assistant surgeons with effect from the 10th October 1916.

[$\frac{7749 \text{ (D. M. S.-1.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 286 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

286. Free issues of clothing and equipment for compounders and men employed as dressers in medical units.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph (vi) of annexure No. 1 to Army Department letter No. 11444,* dated 13th October 1916, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, shall be applicable to compounders and others, who are engaged for employment as dressers in medical units. The revised scale of clothing for these men is shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Haversacks, which are now articles of equipment, will be supplied by the Ordnance Department, on the scale of one per compounder or dresser, and replaced by the Officer Commanding the unit, on condemnation.

[8848 (Q. M. G.-8-A),
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 286 of 1919.

**Scale of free issues of clothing for compounders
and men employed as dressers in medical
units.**

| Articles. | Scale. |
|---|--------|
| Boots, ankle Pr. | 1 |
| Frocks, khaki drill No. | 2 |
| Greatcoat * " | 1 |
| Knickerbockers, khaki drill Prs. | 2 |
| Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn) No. | 1 |
| Pagri, khaki " | 1 |
| Putties Pr. | 1 |
| Socks Prs. | 2 |

* Issued to men proceeding on field service only.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 287 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

287. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction the connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric supply systems.

It has been decided that in future the connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric supply systems may be sanctioned by Chief Engineers, under the orders of the General Officers Commanding, Commands, on the conditions detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The conditions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 14176-5 (M. W. 4), dated the 27th October 1916, to the address of the Director-General of Military Works, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades, with his circular memorandum No. 3-E, dated the 22nd November 1916, are hereby cancelled.

3. The rules for the military electrical installations published with Army Department letter No. 3478-8 (M. W. 4)*, dated the 7th February 1914, addressed to the Director-General of Military Works and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with his circular No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, should be amended accordingly.

* Copies communicated to Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

[10444 (M. W. 4).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

Conditions for connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric supply systems.

Rights and duties of the owner of the building (the Local Government).

(a) To lay and maintain the supply lines, which will be the property of the Local Government, who will bear the cost of maintenance.

(b) To erect and maintain the internal installation in the house and house service lines.

(c) Before any work for the use of energy in or to the building is commenced, the Public Works Department to give notice to the local Military Works authorities and to obtain their concurrence.

(d) To give notice to the local Military Works authorities of an intention to discontinue the use of energy.

(e) Any point of dispute locally between the Public Works Department and the Military Works Services to be referred to the Director-General of Military Works for decision.

Right and liabilities of the tenants.

(a) To be supplied monthly by the Military Works Services with the meter readings.

(b) To pay according to such readings, within one month after receipt of the readings, at five annas per Board of Trade unit for electrical energy supplied.

(c) If the meter ceases or omits to register accurately, or is otherwise unavailable for registering the supply, payment for energy supplied during such period to be a proportionate one based on subsequent readings of a substituted meter.

(d) If a consumer doubts the accuracy of his meter he may, on deposit of the sum of Rs. 5 for each occasion, require the local officer of the Military Works Services to test the meter. If by this test the meter is found to be inaccurate the deposit will be returned to the consumer, and the bill for the current month adjusted, if necessary. If, on the other hand, the meter is found to be accurate, the deposit of Rs. 5 shall be forfeited. A meter shall be deemed to be accurate when it is found to register within 3 per cent. of the actual energy supplied.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 288 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

288. Courts of inquiry on returned prisoners of war.

With reference to paragraph 59-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Courts of Inquiry on returned prisoners of war subject to the Indian Army Act are dispensed with for the purposes of the present war, except

- (a) in cases in which a provisional Court of Inquiry has been held, and, as a result of the inquiry, the remission of forfeiture of pay and allowances made by India Army Order No. 613 of 1918 has been rescinded ;
- (b) in cases in which Officers Commanding the Forces in the Field on active service, or Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, consider it necessary for special reasons to assemble Courts of Inquiry ; and
- (c) in cases in which the assembly of Court of a Inquiry is ordered by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

[019990 (A. G. 10).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 289 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

289. Grant of free rations to compounders in Indian Troops' War Hospitals and Indian General Hospitals.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1919 to qualified compounders employed under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 956 of 1918.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[$\frac{016958 \text{ (A. G.-6).}{D.}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 290 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

290. Decision that Income Tax under Indian Income Tax Regulations shall not be charged on gratuities granted to officers or to the widows, children, or other relatives of officers and others, under certain conditions.

A notification has been issued exempting from income-tax:—

- (1) Gratuities which are granted to officers and others in respect of wounds or injuries received either in action or in the performance of military duty otherwise than in action.
- (2) Gratuities which are granted to the widows, children or other relatives of officers and others who are killed in action; or suffer violent death due directly or wholly to war service, or are killed or die of injuries sustained on flying duty or while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or die within seven years from wounds or injuries so received.

2. These gratuities will also be left out of account in calculating their recipients' total income for income tax purposes.

[$\frac{017534 \text{ (A. G. 6.)}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 291 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

291. Rate of charge allowance to be admitted to British subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps who are employed on Transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, but who were not in receipt of charge allowance when detailed for field service.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, and until further orders, a regimental non-commissioned officer or man attached to the Supply and Transport Corps in the field, who was not in receipt of a charge allowance at the time he was detailed for field service, shall be allowed charge allowance at Rs. 20 per mensem whilst employed on transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, provided that he holds an appointment within the sanctioned war establishment.

[$\frac{12169 \text{ (Q. M. G. 5.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 292 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

292. Promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service.

The Government of India have had under consideration the rules regarding the promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service, and the following revised rules are now sanctioned :—

- (1) British ranks for training as instrument repairers for the Indian Signal Service will be selected from men of any arm of the services and must not be of higher rank than lance-corporal.
- (2) Whilst undergoing instruction they will be included in the establishment of the unit in which instruction is being given.
- (3) Any man who, during the course of instruction, shows no aptitude, will cease to be instructed as an instrument repairer.
- (4) Promotion, and the grant of engineer pay, will be governed by the following conditions :—
 - (a) During instruction—pay of rank and engineer pay according to Signal Service qualifications.
 - (b) On qualifying as an instrument repairer a man will be eligible for promotion under the following rules :—

| Rating. | Rank. | Engineer pay. | Regimental pay. |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Skilled | 2nd Corporal | s. d. 1 4 | s. d. 2 2 |
| Superior | Serjeant | 1 8 | 3 3 |
| Very superior | Staff Serjeant | ... | 5 3 |

- (c) An instrument repairer who has served six years in the rank of staff serjeant may be given the rank of quartermaster serjeant instrument repairer on 6s. a day.
- (d) An instrument repairer may be selected to fill a vacancy in the establishment of the Signal Service in the appointments of regimental quartermaster serjeant or regimental serjeant-major.
- (e) In the case of a Royal Engineer soldier, he will be given the appointment of lance-corporal in the Corps of Royal Engineers and will be borne on the Royal Engineer promotion rosters for promotion generally. He will however be given unattached list rank in the Indian signal service under the rules applicable to the Signal Service generally.
- (5) The tests for "superior" and "very superior" ratings will be carried out at the Signal Service Depôt.
- (6) The number of serjeants and staff serjeants combined will be limited to:—
- 1 per Divisional Signal Company.
 - 1 per Corps Signal Company.
 - 1 per Wireless Troop or Squadron.
 - 1 per Wireless Squadron Headquarters.
 - 3 per Signal Depôt.

[012068 (A. G. 3).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 293 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

293. Funeral allowance to departmental warrant officers.

It has been decided that the estate of a deceased departmental warrant officer shall, when it bears the expenses of his burial, be credited with a sum of Rs. 130.

[$\frac{012655 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 294 of 1919.

Sd/-,

15th April 1919.

294. Pay of Government civil officials serving on a time-scale and granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

It has been decided that a Government official granted a commission in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers may, in lieu of the military pay and allowances of his rank, receive at his option either civil salary under the next-below rule or any time-scale that may be applicable to him in civil employment.

This decision has effect from the date of Army Department Notification No. 60-A., dated the 15th January 1915.

[09017 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 295 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

- 295. Increase in mess allowance authorised under paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to Indian Infantry Units, whose establishment of British officers has been increased to 30.**

It has been decided that the mess allowance authorised under paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for Indian Infantry Units, shall, where the establishment of British officers has been increased to 30, be increased to Rs. 150, so long as the higher establishment of officers is authorised and provided the units are not in occupation of public buildings as mess houses.

[$\frac{015681 \text{ (A. G.-5).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 296 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

296. Enhanced financial powers conferred on Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders for the purpose of writing off irrecoverable debts of units disbanded on demobilization.

It has been decided that, *solely* for the purpose of writing off irrecoverable debts of units disbanded in accordance with demobilization orders, the present financial powers of Army Commanders under paragraph 10 (k), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise), shall be increased to Rs. 10,000, and those of Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders under paragraph 10 (d), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise), to Rs. 5,000 and Rs. 2,500 respectively.

[$\frac{017202 \text{ (A. G.-6).}{E.}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 297 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

- 297. Rate at which refunds to Indian personnel serving in Forces "A" and "E" should be made on account of difference in exchange in respect of advances drawn in the field.**

Owing to the rise in the exchange value of the rupee, advances of pay, etc., made in sterling (including francs, piastres, etc.) in the field to Indian personnel serving in Forces "A" and "E" should have been adjusted in the pay accounts at rates based on 17d. to the rupee in the case of advances made between the 1st October 1917 and the 31st May 1918, and on 18d. to the rupee in respect of advances made on and after the 1st June 1918.

In the case of Force "A" advances drawn in the field in October and November 1917, and in the case of Force "E" advances similarly drawn between the 1st October 1917 and July 1918, have been actually adjusted in the pay accounts at rates based on 16d. to the rupee.

2. In view of the fact that the majority of the Indian personnel serving in Forces "A" and "E" draw very small advances in the field, and as the recasting of their accounts at this stage would lead to considerable labour without material benefit to individuals concerned, it has been decided that the readjustment of past transactions shall be dispensed with in the case of all Indian personnel *except* Indian officers, Sub-Assistant Surgeons, Hospital Store-keepers, Writers, Supply and Transport Agents and Clerks, who, being in receipt of higher rates of pay, draw large advances and whose accounts are thereby materially affected.

3. The difference on account of the exchange rate calculated round figures at one anna per rupee on account of advances between the 1st October 1917 and the 31st May 1918, "

annas per rupee on account of advances made in June and July 1918, will be paid to these men by the Officer Commanding Depôts in the case of Indian officers and Sub-Assistant Surgeons of Indian units whose accounts are maintained under the dépôt system of accounts, and by the Field Disbursing Officer concerned in the case of Sub-Assistant Surgeons, Hospital Store-keepers, Writers, Supply and Transport Agents and Clerks attached to miscellaneous staff-units in the field and whose accounts are kept under the running ledger system, when finally settling the field accounts on the return of the men to India, with reference to the entries in their pay books.

4. Amounts drawn as advances during the period for which the difference of exchange is due, *i.e.*, the 1st October 1917 to the 31st July 1918 in the case of Force "E" and the Salonica Force, and the 1st October 1917 to the 30th November 1917 in the case of Force "A," should be converted into Indian currency at the old rates of exchange, *i.e.*, 16*l.* to the rupee (Francs 5 = Rs. 2-12-0 Force "A," 6½ Piastres = 1 Rupee Force "E," and 5 Drachiné = Rs. 3-1-0 Salonica Force). A sixteenth of the total amount thus arrived at in Indian currency on account of advances paid between the 1st October 1917 and the 31st May 1918, and one-eighth of that on account of advances paid between the 1st June 1918 and the 31st July 1918, may be credited to individuals' accounts. The amount thus paid by the Officer Commanding Depôts should be recovered from the Field Disbursing Officer, Forces "A" and "E," and the Salonica Force, on a contingent bill duly supported by acquittance rolls in respect of the payments made to the men.

[$\frac{(\text{C. W. A.'s case})}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 298 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

298. Extra remuneration for those retained in the
Royal Air Force of Occupation.

FORCES OF OCCUPATION—FORMATION AND MAINTENANCE.

Royal Air Force of Occupation.

The reasoning and method which apply to the formation of the Armies of Occupation will also govern, with minor exceptions, the formation and maintenance of the Royal Air Force necessary to co-operate with the land and sea forces required during the transition period.

The rules governing retention are fully set out in the Army Instruction (India) which follows. The principles are the same as those which have been settled for the Army. Officers and air-men will be retained who were not enlisted and posted before January 1st, 1916, have not attained their thirty-seventh birthday, or are not entitled to three or more wound stripes. The remainder will be demobilized as rapidly as possible in the priority of the industrial groups now open.

Pending an announcement of the permanent establishment and terms of service for the "after war" Royal Air Force, which will

be made with as little delay as possible, approval has been given to the grant of a bonus at the following rates:—

(a) *Other ranks*—

| Rank. | Weekly addition. |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| | £ s. d. |
| Aircraftman (2nd class) | 0 10 6 |
| Aircraftman (1st class) | 0 11 1 |
| Leading aircraftman | 0 11 8 |
| Corporal | 0 12 3 |
| Sergeant | 0 14 0 |
| Flight Sergeant | 0 15 9 |
| Warrant officer (2nd class) | 0 17 6 |
| Warrant officer (1st class) | 1 1 0 |
| Cadet—on appropriate rate of his rank | ... |
| Flight Cadets | 1 1 0 |

(b) *Officers*—

| | |
|---|--------|
| Second Lieutenant | 1 4 6 |
| Lieutenant | 1 8 0 |
| Captain | 1 11 6 |
| Major | 1 15 0 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel | 1 18 6 |
| Officers of higher ranks and appointments | 2 2 0 |

These rates have been fixed in relation to those approved for the Army and the Navy.

Royal Air Force Co-operating with Forces of Occupation.

1. The strength of the Royal Air Force, which it is necessary to maintain to co-operate with the Sea and Land Forces of Occupation, has been decided upon.

The Forces of Occupation comprise:—

The Fleet.

The Home Army.

The Army of the Rhine.

The Army of the Middle East.

The Detachment of the Far North.

The Garrisons of the Crown Colonies and India.

The Royal Air Force serving with the above will include—

(a) Men serving on ordinary engagements.

- (b) Men who have extended their service under Air Ministry Weekly Order 1560/1918.
- (c) Volunteers.
- (d) Men held to serve on "Duration of War" engagements.

2. On and after 1st February 1919, airmen belonging to the categories shown in the Schedule below will be demobilized at the earliest opportunity.

Men serving on pre-war conditions of service are necessarily retained for the duration of their engagements, except in so far as individuals may be released under paragraphs (2), (9) and (10) of the Schedule.

All other airmen are specially retained for general service so long as their services are required during the occupation period.

Schedule.

- (1)—(a) All airmen now serving who entered the Naval Service prior to 1st January 1916, or who, having been entered in the "Class Y" Reserve of the Royal Navy, were called up for duty prior to that date.
- (b) All airmen now serving who were attested and joined the Regular Army for immediate service with the Colours prior to 1st January 1916.
- (c) All airmen now serving who, after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the Reserve of the Regular Army, were called up or joined the Colours for continuous service prior to 1st January 1916.
- (d) All airmen now serving who enlisted in the Territorial Forces and who were attested prior to 1st January 1916.
- (2) All airmen entered under pre-war engagements who have completed the active service or Colour portion of their current engagement.
- (3) All airmen serving on "Hostilities Only" or "Duration of War" engagements who attained the age of 37 years by 1st February 1919. Those who subsequently attain the age of 37 years will become eligible from the date of attaining that age.
- (4) All airmen who have been duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, and whose demobilization is ordered by the Air Ministry on A. F. Z.-32.

- 4
- (5) All airmen whose special release has been recommended by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919, and whose demobilization is ordered by the Air Ministry on Z.-556.
 - (6) All airmen who belong to Industrial Groups which have been opened for demobilization prior to 1st February 1919.
 - (7) All airmen who, prior to 1st February 1919, are registered in their units as "slip men" on A. F. Z.-16-A., or who have produced "contracts" for employment from their pre-war employers.
 - (8) All airmen whose claims to return to their pre-war homes or businesses outside the United Kingdom have been approved, or may be approved, by the Officer-in-charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on A. F. Z.-6.
 - (9) All airmen who are entitled to three or more wound stripes.
 - (10) All airmen whose releases on extreme compassionate grounds have been ordered by the Air Ministry, or whose releases on such grounds may be subsequently approved by the Air Ministry.

3. Additional emoluments in the form of weekly bonuses will be payable, under the Appendix to this Instruction, to men specially retained.

4. Any airman who is eligible for demobilization under paragraph 2 of this Instruction, or who, having already served during the present war, has been demobilized or discharged, may, provided he is suitable, be permitted to volunteer for general service with the Royal Air Force for one year under the following conditions:--

(a) Rates of pay, bonus and allowances to be the same as for those men held to serve under this Instruction.

(b) Substantive rank will be retained or re-assumed.

6. After 1st February 1919, all leave, except on urgent compassionate grounds, will be limited to those who are retained in, or who are accepted for, the Royal Air Force of Occupation.

7. All officers are liable to be retained under this Instruction, but, if sufficient numbers of volunteers are forthcoming, those who wish to be demobilized will be released as soon as the exigencies of the service permit.

APPENDIX.

1. A bonus will be payable, as from 1st February 1919, at the rates and under the conditions shown below, to all officers and other ranks who are definitely selected for retention for Royal Air Force service, and to all who volunteer and are accepted for such service.

2. The bonus will, until further notice, be payable also to officers of the Royal Air Force, holding permanent commissions in the Navy, Army or Royal Air Force, and to airmen serving on ordinary engagements.

3. If any officers and other ranks due for demobilization forthwith and not specially selected for retention as above, have not been released by 1st May 1919, they will be credited, as from that date, with a bonus at half the rates shown below, under the conditions stated. (This half-bonus will be issued to them on their release.)

4. The following are the weekly rates of the full bonus :—

| Officers. | Weekly addition. | |
|---|------------------|----|
| | s. | d. |
| Second Lieutenant | 24 | 6 |
| Lieutenant | 28 | 0 |
| Staff Officer, 4th class | | |
| Staff Lieutenant | | |
| Captain | 31 | 6 |
| Staff Officer, 3rd class | | |
| Chaplain, 4th class | | |
| Major | 35 | 0 |
| Staff Officer, 2nd class | | |
| Chaplain, 3rd class | | |
| Lieutenant-Colonel | 38 | 6 |
| Staff Officer, 1st class | | |
| Chaplain, 2nd class | | |
| Officers of higher ranks and appointments | 42 | 0 |

Other Ranks, including Cadets.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----|---|
| Aircraftman (2nd class) | 10 | 6 |
| Aircraftman (1st class) | 11 | 1 |
| Leading Aircraftman | 11 | 8 |
| Corporal | 12 | 3 |
| Serjeant | 14 | 0 |
| Flight-Serjeant | 15 | 9 |
| Warrant Officer (2nd class) | 17 | 6 |
| Warrant Officer (1st class) | 21 | 0 |
| Flight-Cadet | | |
| Boy | 5 | 3 |

Cadet—to be assessed on the rank held.

Note.—For broken periods a corresponding daily rate will be issuable.

5. The bonus is not issuable to personnel locally enlisted in Malta, Egypt, etc., for special and not general service.

6. The bonus, when dependent on rank, will be based on the rank for which pay is drawn.

7. The bonus will be issuable to British Service Troops serving in India, under the same conditions as those applicable to troops elsewhere.

8. The period during which issue will continue for officers and men definitely retained will be that for which it is found necessary to maintain forces of occupation in various occupied territories.

9. As regards officers' gratuities, the bonus will not be taken into account in their assessment. Gratuities under Article 497, of the Army Warrant for pay will not be earned beyond 3rd August 1919, or the date of the termination of the war as defined by statutory authority, whichever comes first. Instructions will shortly be issued as to the war gratuity issuable to officers holding permanent commissions; the same limit of time will apply.

10. As regards other ranks, the bonus is in addition to the special bounties for extension of service, and to any war gratuity earned. The war gratuity authorised for airmen serving on ordinary engagements will cease to be admissible for any period after 3rd August 1919, or the date of the termination of the war as fixed by statutory authority, whichever comes first. The conditions governing the war gratuity for all other airmen stand as already published. The bonus will be issuable during the 28 days' furlough granted on demobilization.

11. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for stoppages, public claims, etc., as regimental pay.

12. Except in the case of the half-bonus, issuable to certain officers and men on release, the bonus will be issuable with ordinary pay, monthly in the case of officers, and weekly in the case of other ranks.

13. Instructions will follow at once as to the action to be taken by Commanding Officers to enable the amounts of the full bonus to be drawn by those entitled to it.

14. The bonus will not be issuable to airmen employed on civil rates of pay.

15. The bonus authorised in this Instruction has no bearing on the scales of pay, separation allowance, etc., of the Air Force in the future, or on future terms of service. These will shortly be reconsidered in their entirety.

[899 (R. A. F.)
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 299 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

299. Supplementary instructions as to the issue of extra remuneration to the Air Forces of Occupation.

[This Instruction will be read in conjunction with Army Instruction (India) No. 298 of 1919.]

I—OFFICERS.

Officers holding permanent regular commissions.

1. All officers of the Royal Air Force holding permanent regular commissions on the active list of the Navy, Army, or Royal Air Force, will be entitled to the bonus until further orders.
2. Officers Commanding units will prepare lists of these officers at the earliest possible date.
3. The lists will be prepared in duplicate, and one copy forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned, quoting this Army Instruction (India) as authority for the payment of the bonus. Any alterations to this list will be notified by Officers Commanding to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. The bonus will be claimed in the monthly pay bills of officers.
4. The lists should show in each case the rate of bonus due.

Other Officers.

5. As regards other officers, any who, on existing or future Air Ministry Orders, can be informed individually by their Officer Commanding that they are definitely retained, will be entitled to the full bonus as from 1st February 1919. Commanding Officers will forward lists as in paragraphs 2 and 3 above.*

*N. B.—These lists of officers definitely retained are quite distinct from the lists, which are being called for, of officers recommended for retention.

6. Officers coming within the classes specified in paragraph 26 below will be regarded as entitled to the bonus, and will be shown on these lists forthwith.

7. The final selection of officers to be retained cannot be completed for some time, but any full bonus issuable will be antedated to 1st February 1919 in the case of those finally selected.

8. In the case of officers who have not been definitely selected for retention, but who nevertheless have not been released from service by 1st May, the agents will, subject to the conditions attaching to the bonus, issue at the time of the officer's demobilization a bonus at half the ordinary rate, for the period beginning 1st May 1919 and ending on the date preceding that on which the officer ceases to draw pay.

9. Officers who are accepted for permanent commissions in the Royal Air Force will come under the terms of entitlement to bonus applicable to officers holding such commissions (see paragraph 1 above).

10. Nothing contained in this Instruction will be held to prevent the demobilization in ordinary course of any officer otherwise entitled to be demobilized, under orders in force from time to time.

II.—WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MEN, AND BOYS.

Men on ordinary engagements.

11. All men on ordinary engagements are eligible for the full bonus if the period of active or colour service for which they engaged expires on or after 1st February 1919.

12. Men on ordinary engagements whose period of active or colour service has already expired by 1st February 1919, and men who had been called up from a reserve, will be dealt with on the same lines as men on duration of war engagements.

Men on "duration of war" or similar engagements.

13. Men on duration of war or similar engagements are entitled to the full bonus if they are now definitely retained, or if they volunteer and are accepted.

14. Men coming within the classes specified in paragraph 26 below will, for purposes of entitlement to the full bonus, be regarded as definitely retained.

15. No others on duration of war engagements are entitled, unless their release has not taken place by 1st May 1919, in which case they will be credited with half bonus, for issue on release.

16. Men who are definitely retained and at a later date are informed that they can then be demobilized, their services being no longer required, will continue to draw the full bonus until their release. If, however, any man definitely retained is at a later date specially released on compassionate grounds, he ceases to be entitled to the bonus from the date of the authority for the release.

Volunteers (including extension of service).

17. Any man who volunteers for continued service for a year (and is accepted) or who extends his service under Air Ministry Weekly Order 1560, will be entitled to the bonus as from 1st February if he volunteers or extends his service by 14th February, or within 14 days from the receipt of the original order relating to these bonuses. Any man who volunteers or extends his service after that date (and is accepted) will be entitled to the bonus from the date of volunteering or extending.

Issue during 28 days' demobilization leave.

18. The continuance of the issue of the full bonus during this period is admissible only for those who were entitled to it on the day immediately preceding their furlough. The half-bonus is admissible for all other men for all or any portion of their demobilization leave which extends beyond 1st May 1919.

Procedure at the units.

19. Officers Commanding units will assume that all men definitely coming under the classes in the schedule to the original order (other than men on ordinary engagement whose term of colour service has not expired by 1st February, and men specified in paragraph 26 below) are eligible for demobilization. These men will be individually informed that their demobilization will proceed as early as possible, and that if any of them for any reason have not been released by 1st May, they will be credited with half bonus from that date. Men on duration of war engagements who apply, now or later, for special release on compassionate grounds will be informed as in paragraph 16 above.

20. Those who wish to volunteer, or extend their service under A. M. W. O. 1560, now or later, will be informed as in paragraph 17 above.

21. All other men will be informed individually that they are retained, for purposes of entitlement to the full bonus, and that their bonus will become issuable forthwith. The pay book (A. B. 64) of every airman overseas who is thus retained will be marked

"Selected for retention. Bonus per week from 1st February 1919." Officers Commanding will as from that date take these amounts into account in making cash payments to the men, notwithstanding that the lists referred to below have not been completed and forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. Any men becoming eligible for the bonus from a later date (for example, volunteers) will be similarly dealt with.

22. Officers Commanding units will at the earliest possible moment compile lists of all men under their command who have been dealt with as in paragraph 21 and should forward these lists to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. They should not wait until they are in a position to send in one complete list, but should send batches of names at frequent intervals. Men who become entitled at a later date will similarly be notified to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. The lists should show in each case the date from which the bonus is admissible and the rate.

23. Any men who cease to be entitled to the bonus before their release will have an entry to that effect made in their pay book and their names will be notified to the Divisional Disbursing Officer forthwith. The pay book should also be endorsed "Divisional Disbursing Officer notified."

24. In the case of men who have not been definitely selected for retention as shown on the lists sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer but who nevertheless have not been released from service by the 1st May, the Divisional Disbursing Officer will include in the payments to be made after demobilization a bonus at half rates for the period beginning 1st May 1919 and ending on the expiration of the 28 days' leave on demobilization.

III.—GENERAL.

New entrants.

25. The regulations governing entitlement to the bonus will apply to all officers and men entering the service until further notice.

Personnel temporarily detained for the military machinery of demobilization, and for overseas garrisons pending relief.

26. Officers and men coming within the following categories will be regarded as specially retained, and will be entitled to the full bonus as from 1st February 1919—

- (a) Officers and men temporarily required for the military machinery of demobilization until they can be individually replaced or dispensed with. They will continue

to draw the bonus until demobilized. This class will include personnel of record and pay offices, but a fuller definition will shortly be announced, and doubtful cases should meantime be held over.

- (b) Officers and men detained in overseas garrisons pending relief by other personnel for garrison purposes. This will be applied as shown in the summary below :—

India :—

All officers and men will be entitled to the bonus.

Personnel in hospital.

27. Officers and men who are eligible for demobilization and are not retained, temporarily or otherwise, for public reasons, but are retained in hospital for their own benefit, will not thereby become entitled to the bonus or half bonus. Those already entitled to the bonus or half bonus before entering hospital will continue to be so entitled.

Indian Army.

28. Personnel belonging to the Indian Army (other than those holding temporary commissions in the Royal Air Force) are not covered by the orders relating to the bonus and will be dealt with in separate instructions, if necessary.

Forces of Overseas Dominions.

29. These orders relating to the bonus are not intended to apply to officers and men (including cadets) of Forces of Overseas Dominions serving with the Royal Air Force who are not in the pay of the Royal Air Force at Imperial rates of pay.

[899 (R. A. F.)]
R

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 300 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

300. Grant of a field allowance to temporary nurses serving in the Bushire Field Force and to those temporary nurses who served in East Africa.

It has been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in the Bushire Field Force with effect from the date of their arrival in that country.

2. It has also been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses who served in Indian troops' hospitals in East Africa, with effect from the date of their arrival in that country to the date prior to that on which they embarked for return to India.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[7814 (D. M. S.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 301 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

301: Revised arrangements for the payment, audit and adjustment of the accounts of men belonging to Labour and Porter Corps.

The following procedure will be observed in future in connection with the payment, audit and adjustment of the accounts of men of all Labour and Porter Corps:—

(1) The funds required for the preliminary expenses in connection with recruitment of non-combatants will, as hitherto, be arranged for, and expenditure audited, by the Civil Accounts Officers within whose audit area such expenses are incurred.

(2) An assignment will be placed at the disposal of Commandants of Labour and Porter Corps depôts by the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, to meet all expenses at the depôt and for the payment of advances, etc., to men proceeding on field service. The Commandants will draw the funds required by cheques and maintain a cash book, a copy of which, together with vouchers, should be sent monthly to the Chief Auditor, Dadar, in two batches, one for transactions from the 1st to the 10th of the month, and the second for transactions from the 11th to the last day of the month.

(3) From the date of joining the depôt, all Indian officers and men, whether required for service at the depôt or for service overseas, will be brought on the payment of the Chief Auditor, who will retain them on his payment till the date of their discharge or transfer to another unit.

In the case of men on field service (except those under certain Directorates in Mesopotamia whose accounts are maintained by those Directorates) all acquittances for advances granted should be passed to the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension

Accounts, Dadar, who will maintain the accounts of the men concerned.

(4) In addition to the above, the Chief Auditor will deal with all pension applications on behalf of the men and their families.

(5) The above procedure will not apply to Central Followers' Depôts where the existing procedure will continue.

[M. A. G.'s Case.
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 302 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

302. Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional).

The publication of "Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional)", has been approved and copies can be obtained on application from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the terms of Army Department letter No. 4153-1 (A. D.), dated the 14th December 1917.

[$\frac{07493 \text{ (A. G.-Mob.-2).}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).**No. 303 of 1919.**

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

303. Commutation of pensions by Indian ranks of Hazara and other units whose homes are in Afghanistan.

It has been decided that Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men, and their heirs, whose homes are in Afghanistan, shall, with effect from the date of this Instruction, be allowed to commute their pensions, whether ordinary, invalid, wound, injury or family, under the following conditions:—

- (i) The commutation value of any pension will be one hundred times the amount admissible under rule as a monthly pension, except as in paragraph 3 below.
- (ii) Commutation will be optional, but once the applicant elects either to commute or to receive pension, and has been paid any sum in respect thereof, the election cannot be revoked.
- (iii) In the event of a family pension being commuted, the amount admissible will not be disbursed before the date on which the family pension should commence.

2. Before an applicant elects either to commute or to receive pension, the condition in clause (ii) of paragraph 1 above should be thoroughly explained to him. Cases may, however, arise where through some unusual and unforeseen circumstances a departure from this rule is desirable; such cases should be submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

3. Cases where commutation is desired in lieu of a family pension to a son who is over ten years of age and is the only eligible heir living, and those of pensioners who have been in

receipt of their pensions prior to the issue of this Instruction, but who now wish to commute the remainder of their pension, will be submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

4. Commutation is admissible only in lieu of a permanent pension ; temporary or provisional pensions cannot be commuted. —

[$\frac{42844 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{C.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 304 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

304. Grant of wound gratuities to Indian officers under Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918.

It has been decided that a gratuity granted to an Indian officer on account of a bodily disability under Rule I(b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, shall have effect from the date of the medical board which recommends the officer being invalided out of the service.

[016920 (A. G.-6).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 306 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

306. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the extra remuneration sanctioned* for those retained in military service, shall be admissible when on leave in or out of India to all British officers and British other ranks of the British and Indian Services who are eligible for this concession.

*Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 and subsequent orders.

[$\frac{021218 \text{ (A. G -6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 307 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

307. Pensionary rights of the Burma Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that the concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 69 of 1919, shall be extended to cover the case of all sappers serving under the same conditions as sappers of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

[016938 (A. G.-6),
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 308 of 1919.

Sd/-,

22nd April 1919.

308. Detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses detained at any place in India while *en route* to the United Kingdom on demobilization.

It has been decided that detention allowance at the rate and under the conditions laid down in India Army Orders - Nos. 570 and 1287 of 1917 shall be admissible to the officers and lady nurses referred to in those orders, when they are detained at any place in India other than their own station while proceeding to the United Kingdom on demobilization.

[016622 (A.G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 309 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

309. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service not to be taken into account for the purpose of calculating children's allowance.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the extra remuneration granted under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121 and 184 of 1919, to those retained in military service, shall not be taken into account for the purpose of determining eligibility for children's allowance under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1340 of 1918 and 160 of 1919.

[017916 (A. G.-6).]
B.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 311 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

311. Leave pay of British officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service granted leave out of India.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, with effect from the 1st January 1919, the following revised rates of leave pay will be admissible to British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service granted leave out of India:—

British officers of the Indian Army.

| | | | | | | £ per annum. |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|----|---|---|-----------------|
| On appointment | . | . | . | . | . | 200 |
| After completion of 3 years' service. | . | . | . | . | . | 250 |
| " | " | " | 6 | " | " | 300 |
| " | " | " | 9 | " | " | 350 |
| " | " | " | 12 | " | " | 400 |
| " | " | " | 15 | " | " | 450 |
| " | " | " | 18 | " | " | 500 |
| " | " | " | 21 | " | " | 550 |
| " | " | " | 24 | " | " | 600 |
| " | " | " | 27 | " | " | 650 |
| " | " | " | 29 | " | " | 700 |

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 312 of 1919.

Sd/-,
22nd April 1919.

312. Appointment of a Consulting Dermatologist in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the creation, with effect from the 1st April 1919, of a permanent appointment of Consulting Dermatologist in India, on a consolidated salary of Rs. 1,600 per mensem.

2. The appointment will be open to both the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Indian Medical Service, and an officer will be added to the cadre of either Service in India, according as the appointment is held by an officer of either Service. The officer holding it will be graded as an Assistant Director, Medical Services, and will be granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, if of lower rank.

3. The selection of an officer to hold the appointment will rest with the Director, Medical Services in India, who will also determine his duties and the station at which he will be located. The assumption or relinquishment by an officer of the duties of the appointment will be notified in India Army Orders.

4. Necessary amendments to the regulations will be made in due course.

[6823 (D. M. S.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

2.

[50591 (A. G. S.) B.]

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 312 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

312. Appointment of a Consulting Dermatologist in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the creation, with effect from the 1st April 1919, of a permanent appointment of Consulting Dermatologist in India, on a consolidated salary of Rs. 1,600 per mensem.

2. The appointment will be open to both the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Indian Medical Service, and an officer will be added to the cadre of either Service in India, according as the appointment is held by an officer of either Service. The officer holding it will be graded as an Assistant Director, Medical Services, and will be granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, if of lower rank.

3. The selection of an officer to hold the appointment will rest with the Director, Medical Services in India, who will also determine his duties and the station at which he will be located. The assumption or relinquishment by an officer of the duties of the appointment will be notified in India Army Orders.

4. Necessary amendments to the regulations will be made in due course.

[6823 (D. M. S.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 314 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

314. Revised scale of retiring pensions for Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Indian Army Departments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised scale of pensions is sanctioned for Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Indian Army Departments with effect from the 1st January 1919:—

| Grades. | AFTER A SERVICE OF | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 24 years. | 25 years. | 26 years. | 27 years. | 28 years. | 29 years. | 30 years. | 31 years. | 32 years. | 33 years. | 34 years. |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| Commissary . . . | 200 | 205 | 210 | 215 | 220 | 225 | 230 | 235 | 240 | 245 | 250 |
| Deputy Commissary. | 150 | 155 | 160 | 165 | 170 | 175 | 180 | 185 | 190 | 195 | 200 |
| Assistant Commissary | 125 | 127½ | 130 | 132½ | 135 | 137½ | 140 | 142½ | 145 | 147½ | 150 |

The pension in India to be the same number of rupees per mensem.

The revised scheme will be applicable to officers already holding departmental commissions as well as to those promoted hereafter, but those now holding these commissions will be allowed the benefit of the old rules when they are more favourable. The

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA:
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 315 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

315. Re-adjustment of artificial limbs provided for officers at the expense of the State.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1918, it has been decided that when re-adjustments of artificial limbs, provided at the expense of the State under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 756, are necessitated by changes in the condition of the stumps, the officers concerned may be granted such sums as are considered sufficient by the Government of India to defray expenses on account of such re-adjustments.

[$\frac{9146 \text{ (D. M. S.-2).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 317 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

317. Grant of wound, injury or disability pensions to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are resident in Nepal and are unable to travel to appear before a properly constituted medical board for examination.

It has been decided that in future when Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Gurkha units, who are residents in Nepal, have been invalided from the service with a wound, injury or disability pension requiring them to appear before subsequent medical boards for removal or confirmation of the pension, the finding of the Residency Surgeon, Nepal, provided that he is a commissioned officer of the Indian Medical Service, shall be accepted in lieu of a medical board's opinion. In order to assist him in forming an opinion, the Residency Surgeon should be furnished with a copy of the finding of any previous medical boards that may have been held, and before a pension is renewed or readjusted the finding of the Residency Surgeon should be approved by the Deputy Director of Medical Services or Assistant Director of Medical Services of the Division concerned.

[016632 (A. G.-6).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 319 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

319. Revised conditions of service for Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 912 of 1918, it has been decided that on and after 1st April 1919 all Indians recruited as drivers for the Mechanical Transport Service shall serve under the following conditions :—

- (i) They will be enrolled on India Army Form K.-1162 for four years, provided their services are so long required.
- (ii) All ranks will receive pay and allowances and other concessions as prescribed for Indian infantry.
- (iii) All ranks will, in addition, be eligible for corps pay at the following rates :—

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|
| First rate | . | . | . | . | Re. 1 per diem. |
| Second rate | . | . | . | . | As. 10 „ |
| Third rate | . | . | . | . | „ 6 „ |

2. The grading set forth in Appendix A to this Instruction will be adopted for the purposes of corps pay.

3. The third rate of corps pay will be paid when certified by the Officer Commanding, Mechanical Transport Training School, that the sepoy is passed fit to join a Mechanical Transport unit. The first and second rates of corps pay will be issuable after joining a Mechanical Transport unit according to the degree of proficiency attained.

January 1917, Army Department letter No. 9104, dated the 30th August 1916, and Army Department letter No. H.-9546, dated the 3rd December 1915.

4. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 4,70,000 initial and Rs. 7,70,000 per annum recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{017086 \text{ (A. G.-2-L.)}}{E.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 319 of 1919.

Grading adopted for the purposes of the grant of corps pay to Indian Mechanical Transport drivers.

| | Third class driver before posting to M. T. unit. | Second class. | First class. |
|---|--|---------------|---|
| <i>Engines.</i> | | | In addition to having very good qualifications necessary for second class drivers he must have a thorough knowledge of, and be thoroughly competent to take entire charge of, a mechanical transport vehicle without supervision and be able to give instructions in driving and adjustments. |
| General construction and working | Fair | Very good. | |
| Carburettor, ignition and cooling system. | ... | Good. | |
| Location of simple defects and adjustment of working parts. | ... | " | |
| Method of lubricating every part | Fair | Very good. | |
| <i>Construction of vehicles.</i> | | | |
| Transmission of power to road wheels | Fair | Good. | |
| Care and adjustment of brakes, clutches, etc. | ... | " | |
| <i>Road work.</i> | | | |
| Control of vehicles as driver in charge, in all conditions. | ... | Good. | |
| Care and replacement of rubber tyres. | Fair | " | |
| Routine and orders for drivers | " | Very good. | |
| <i>General details.</i> | | | |
| Rules of the road | Fair | Good. | |
| Transport duties | " | " | |
| Interior economy and discipline | " | " | |

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 319 OF 1919.

Rules for the restriction of corps pay drawn by Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

Corps pay shall not be issued to any non-commissioned officer or sepoy for any day on which pay is forfeited, or on which he is :—

- (a) incapacitated for duty by reason of being sick in hospital or in quarters as a result of alcoholism or of venereal disease or of any cause which, in the opinion of a medical officer, is due to circumstances within the individual's control ;
- (b) confined to barracks or camp, even though employed on corps duty or at his trade while so confined ;
- (c) under close arrest, charged with an offence of which he is afterwards found guilty ;
- (d) awarded an entry in his regimental or company conduct book.

2. A non-commissioned officer or sepoy shall, whenever he is convicted by Court-Martial, or an entry is made in his regimental conduct sheet in consequence of his conviction by a civil court, revert to such rate of corps pay as may be laid down by the Government of India.

3. If a mechanical transport driver misconducts himself, or is idle, negligent, or inefficient, his Commanding Officer may stop the whole or any portion of his corps pay for each day on which he misconducts himself, or is idle, negligent, or inefficient, or may order the forfeiture of the whole of his corps pay or its reduction to lower than that which the owner was in receipt of at

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 320 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919:

320. Special war leave.

On the recommendation of the Government of India, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of special war leave on the following terms :—

I.—OFFICERS ENTITLED TO SPECIAL WAR LEAVE UNDER THIS INSTRUCTION.

(a) All regular officers of the Indian Services who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave, and all permanent subordinates of the India Unattached List and Indian Departments subject to military rules, who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave.

Provisos.

(1) Officers of less than two years' service, who propose to resign their commissions, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers lent to the War Office, who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

(3) Officers holding appointments, on vacating which they would normally revert to unemployed pay on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(b) All regular officers of the British Service who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave and have had, or will have, a total of two years' service in India between the 4th August 1914 and the 3rd August 1919, both days inclusive.

Provisos.

(1) Officers of less than two years' service who intend to resign their commissions are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers holding appointments, on vacating which they would normally revert to half pay, on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

II.—TOTAL AMOUNT OF SPECIAL WAR LEAVE ADMISSIBLE.

Sixty days.

III.—DATE BY WHICH AN ENTITLED OFFICER MUST COMPLETE SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

(a) British Service officers, who have reserved Indian rights under the announcement made by the Prime Minister in the House of Commons on the 16th September 1914 and who have been serving elsewhere than in India, Mesopotamia and Aden, will only be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to such date as may subsequently be fixed for the cessation of those rights.

NOTE.—The following officers of the British Service have reserved Indian rights under the Prime Minister's announcement :—

(1) Officers who joined Indian Expeditionary Forces A, B, C, D, E or F from the Indian establishment.

(2) Officers who while at home on leave from the Indian establishment were on mobilization taken for duty on the Imperial establishment and subsequently joined in the field the units to which they belonged in India, without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of those units.

(3) Individual regimental officers specially sent home from India for war service if they were employed on that service regimentally, or if they were employed in staff posts on the British establishment and retained their Indian regimental emoluments.

(4) Officers who were seconded from their regiments in India and subsequently rejoined them while on service in the field without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of their units.

(b) All other officers will be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to the 31st December 1922 ; thereafter all title to it will cease.

IV.—LEAVE ALLOWANCES ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

Officers will draw leave allowances equivalent to the full pay and staff pay of the appointments held on the day on which they proceed on special war leave.

Proviso.

Where the appointment ceases to exist on the day on which the officer proceeds on special war leave, he will draw as leave allowances the full pay and staff pay of his substantive appointment. Where the appointment ceases to exist on a date subsequent to that on which an officer proceeds on special war leave but before his special war leave ends, he will draw—

- (1) during the period that the appointment remains in existence, the full pay and staff pay of the appointment;
- (2) during the remaining period, the full pay and staff pay of his substantive appointment.

NOTE.—An appointment ceases to exist for this purpose if it is not again filled after the departure of the officer on leave.

V.—METHODS OF TAKING SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

Special war leave may be taken :—

- (a) in India ; or out of India ;
- (b) all at once ; or in any number of instalments subject to such orders as may be issued as to the number of occasions on which leave may be granted to an officer prior to the 31st December 1922 ;
- (c) alone ; or combined with leave of any other description, subject to such orders as may be issued as the total period of leave to be granted on one occasion to an officer in, or out of, India. Where special war leave is combined with other leave, the special war leave will be considered to be taken first for the purpose of calculating the leave allowances of the officer and the emoluments of the officiating incumbent of his appointment.

VI.—EMOLUMENTS OF THE OFFICIATING INCUMBENTS OF APPOINTMENTS HELD BY OFFICERS WHO PROCEED ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

(a) Officers officiating in regimental appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will, during the period of that leave, draw the full staff pay of those appointments.

(b) Officers officiating in other appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will, during the period of that leave, draw such emoluments as would be admissible to them if the special war leave were privilege leave, or the full pay of their substantive appointments, whichever is greater.

VII.—ADVANCES WHEN PROCEEDING ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE OUT OF INDIA.

Officers proceeding on special war leave out of India will receive in India an advance of the full allowances admissible to them during the special war leave and during any privilege leave taken in continuation of it.

Proviso.

Advances will not exceed the amount due as leave allowances for three months. When the combined special war and privilege leave of officers exceeds three months, the balance of privilege leave allowances will be paid to them in the United Kingdom at the rate of exchange current at the time the payment is made. Officers' last pay certificates will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them, the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken; and special arrangements are being made to secure that last pay certificates reach the United Kingdom in good time.

NOTE.—When special war leave is combined with privilege leave, this rule supersedes paragraph 43 II (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

VIII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Officers of less than two years' service, in applying for special war leave, must record the following declaration on their applications :—

“ I hereby declare that I have no intention of resigning my commission for two years after the expiry of the special war leave now applied for. Should I do so, I undertake to refund to Government any sums paid to me for the period of special war leave.”

(b) Officers who have during the war been lent to the War Office, in applying for special war leave under this Instruction, must record the following declaration on their applications :—

“ I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office $\frac{\text{no}}{\text{months}} \frac{\text{days}}{\text{days}}$ leave corresponding to special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

[$\frac{019334 \text{ (A. G.-5).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 321 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

321. Revision of the rates of pay of executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in India.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the following table is, with effect from the 1st December 1918, substituted for the table given in paragraph 1 of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918.

2. Clause (c) of paragraph 2, and paragraph 5, of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918 are cancelled with effect from the 1st December 1918.

3. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these increased rates of pay, and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918, will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments hereby made in that Instruction.

| | TABLE. | | | | Per |
|---|--------|---|---|---|-----|
| Lieutenant | . | . | . | . | .. |
| Captain | . | . | . | . | .. |
| Captain, after five years' total service. | . | . | . | . | .. |

| | Rs. |
|---|-------|
| Captain, after seven years' total service | 800 |
| Captain, after ten years' total service | 900 |
| Major | 1,000 |
| Major, after three years' service as Major | 1,150 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel | 1,550 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, after 25 years' service | 1,600 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel specially selected for increased pay | 1,750 |

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

The orders in this Instruction do not apply to officers temporarily employed in the Indian Medical Service.

[$\frac{16237 \text{ (A. D.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 322 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

322. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the pay of the appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will, when the appointments are held by officers of that Service, be fixed at the rates given in the second column with effect from the 1st December 1918:—

| TABLE. | Rs. Per mensem. |
|--|--------------------|
| Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General | 2,650 |
| Deputy Director, Medical Services, and Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel | 2,150 |
| Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden } Brigade } Inspector of Medical Services, Army Headquarters } Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters | 1,950 |
| Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services | 1,700 |
| Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief | 1,250 |
| Staff Surgeon, Poona | 1,100 |
| Staff Surgeon, Bangalore | 1,100 |
| | 900 |

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

2. The officer in medical charge of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar, will in future draw his pay of rank under Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919.

3. Officers holding charge of the appointments of Assistant Director-General (Stores), and Medical Store-keeper, will receive, with effect from the 1st December 1918, an addition to their present grade pay of one-third of that pay as a temporary measure and until further orders.

4. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these increased rates of pay, and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918, will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments made in that Instruction by Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919.

5. The orders in this Instruction do not apply to officers temporarily employed in the Indian Medical Service.

[$\frac{16237 \text{ (A. D.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 323 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

323. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service on field service.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the pay of the temporary field appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will, when the appointments are held by officers of the Indian Medical Service, be fixed at the rates given in the second column with effect from the 1st December 1918.

| TABLE. | Rs. Per mensem. |
|--|--------------------|
| Assistant Director, Medical Services, and Sanitary Adviser, Lines of Communication, if a Colonel . . . | 2,150 |
| Assistant Director, Medical Services, of rank below that of a Colonel; Officer Commanding a general hospital of 500 beds | 1,950 |

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

2. The pay of all other officers of the Indian Medical Service holding temporary field appointments will, with effect from the same date, be increased by an amount equivalent to exactly one-third of the present grade pay of the rank which they hold from time to time in those appointments.

3. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these

increased rates of pay, and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918 will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments made in that Instruction by Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919.

4. The orders in this Instruction do not apply to officers temporarily employed in the Indian Medical Service.

[$\frac{16237 \text{ (A. D.)}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 324 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

324. Provision of aerial signalling stores for unit of the Field Army, etc.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 153 of 1919 :—

For "Panels, Mark III" read "Panels, T."

[$\frac{8464 (D, G, O, 5)}{D}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 325 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919:

- 325. Delegation to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades of the power to sanction expenditure incurred by transport units in excess of the authorised office allowance drawn during the year 1918-19.**

It has been decided that expenditure in excess of the aggregate office allowance drawn by transport units in 1918-19 under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may be sanctioned by Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders provided they are satisfied that the strictest economy has been exercised by commandants and that unnecessary expenditure has not been incurred.

[14691 (Q. M. G.-7).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 326 of 1919.

SIXTH,

29th April 1919.

326. Gratuities admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve and to officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army prior to demobilization.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the gratuity admissible to an officer of the Indian Army Reserve under paragraph 167, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903, dated 29th August 1917, shall be based on the pay of the last appointment held by him either in the field or in India prior to demobilization. The gratuity shall not be affected by any duty which may be performed on board ship during the voyage to England or India.

It is necessary that the rate of pay drawn by an officer in the last appointment held by him, in accordance with this decision, shall be shown on the documents which accompany him Home on demobilization.

These orders will apply equally to officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army.

[621540 (A. G.-51.)
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 327 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

327. Grant of passages on demobilization in India to Indian Service officers who joined the Army from overseas, and their families.

An Indian Service officer who joined the Army from overseas may, if he so desires, be granted at his option —

(a) free passage to the country from which he came to join the Army ; or

(b) free passage to any other country, provided that (1) the cost to be borne by the State will be limited to the cost of a passage to the country from which he came to join the Army, any balance being paid by the officer himself, and (2) where the cost of a passage to the country selected is less than the cost of a passage to the country of origin, the difference will not be paid to the officer.

2. The families of such officers, if residing with them at the time of demobilization, may also be given free passage on the same conditions and subject to the payment of messing charges for the standard period of the voyage at the rates laid down in paragraph 113, Army Regulations; India, Volume X.

3. Passages will be arranged by the Embarkation Commandant.

[14334 (Q. M. G.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government India.
(327)



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 328 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

328. Grant of advances of pensions to the families of civilians who have died on field service overseas.

It has been decided that the families of all civilians (including European and Anglo-Indian non-combatants) who have died on field service overseas may be granted an advance of pension as from the date of the casualty subject to any re-adjustment that may be necessary on the final settlement of the pension.

2. In cases where a continuance of family allotment to the families of such civilians has been made, the amount in excess of pension will not be recovered but any deficiency between the allotment and the family pension will be paid to the heir.

[016510 (A. G.-6).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 329 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

329. Issue of jam and tinned fruits to British troops as substitutes for part of their peace ration.

In order to provide for the turn-over of stocks of jam and tinned fruits which have become surplus on account of demobilization, it has been decided that, until exhausted, they may be issued to British troops in lieu of the undermentioned items at the scales noted below :—

Articles short drawn.

1. 1 lb rice or flour.
2. 1 lb potatoes or 1½ lb onions, or 2 lbs. fresh vegetables (other than potatoes or onions).

Articles substituted.

- 12 ozs jam.
1 lb tinned fruit.

[$\frac{15231 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6).}}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 330 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

330. Grant of extra duty pay to British regimental orderlies employed as masseurs in British or Indian Station Hospitals in India.

It has been decided that extra duty pay at the rate of annas 6 per diem shall in future be admitted to British regimental orderlies who, after having undergone training in massage, are employed as masseurs in British or Indian Station Hospitals in India.

[$\frac{7506 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 331 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

331. Exemption of children's allowance from income-tax.

In modification of the orders contained in paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918 and in paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 the Government of India have decided that up to the 3rd March 1920 the Income-tax Act of 1918 (VII of 1918) shall not apply to the children's allowance granted under those Instructions.

2. Applications for refunds due on account of the grant of this concession should be made to the Collector of Income-tax in the area in which the applicant resides and not to any audit officer.

[F. A. U-O.-2687-P.
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 332 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

- 332. Concession in regard to the accumulation of privilege leave allowed to officers serving under the leave rules of the Civil Service Regulations who, owing to the war, have been precluded from earning privilege leave.**

(Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919.)

It is notified for information that His Majesty's Secretary of State for India has been pleased to sanction the proposals of the Government of India for the accumulation of privilege leave up to a maximum of six months. The following are the conditions on which the concession will be granted :—

- (i) The concession will be granted to those officers only who have, at any time during the period between the 4th August 1914 and either the 31st December 1921, or the first date on which they take leave after the 1st January 1919, whichever is earlier, been debarred by the operation of Article 246 of the Civil Service Regulations from earning privilege leave
- (ii) On the first occasion on which such an officer is allowed to take leave after the 1st January 1919, the period during which he was so debarred will be taken into account in calculating the amount of privilege leave earned by him. In certifying the amount of privilege leave due to him, the audit officer will add to the total admissible under the ordinary rules an additional period calculated on the period of service during which the officer was so debarred. This additional period will be limited to three months.

(iii) The full amount of privilege leave, as increased by this concession, may be combined with other kinds of leave under Article 233 of the Civil Service Regulations.

(iv) If the leave actually granted to an officer is less than the full amount of privilege leave at his credit as calculated under clause (ii) above, he will be entitled to take the balance of such privilege leave, together with any privilege leave which he would under the ordinary rules have earned by his subsequent service if there were no accumulation to his credit, when next he takes leave; provided that if, on the first occasion on which he takes leave after January 1st, 1919, he combines with other leave privilege leave to a less amount than stands to his credit, the balance of the privilege leave at his credit will lapse and he will not be entitled to enjoy it on a subsequent occasion. The total amount of privilege leave to be enjoyed under this clause on the second occasion of taking leave is limited to a maximum of six months; and no balance may be carried over to a third period of leave.

(v) The concession will be admissible to officers who take leave preliminary to retirement, provided that privilege leave is taken in combination with other leave, the total period of combined leave being not less than six months.

2. As in the case of privilege leave taken under the ordinary rules, acting arrangements only may be made in place of officers granted privilege leave under these orders for a longer period than three months.

[018004 (A. G.-5).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 333 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

- 333. Gratuity admissible to officers of the British Service on probation for the Indian Army Reserve who, during their probation, have to relinquish their commissions on account of ill-health; and to British Service officers who have been attached for service continuously with Indian Troops.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918 it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, that the gratuity admissible to officers of the British Service on probation for the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who, during their probationary period, have to relinquish their commissions on account of ill-health, shall be assessed under the conditions applicable to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

For other British Service officers, who have been attached for service continuously with Indian Troops, the gratuity admissible shall be calculated at British rates of pay as provided for in paragraph 8 of Army Order 406 of 1915.

[$\frac{33434 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 334 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

334. Lodging, fuel and light allowances for the wives of Quartermasters, Ridingmasters, Commissaries, etc.

Approval is accorded as a temporary measure, for the duration of the present war, to the grant of lodging, fuel and light allowances, as laid down in Regulations for the Allowances of the Army 1914, to the wives of Quartermasters of the Indian Defence Force. This concession will apply only in the case of officers on ordinary military rates of pay, when called out for other than local duty, and where the wives are dependent upon the officers.

2. These allowances are also admissible to the families of all Quartermasters, Ridingmasters, Commissaries, etc., during separation caused by war conditions.

3. These allowances will not be admissible when command, detention, deputation, local or other allowances are issued to the officers, under existing orders and regulations.

[016320 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 335 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

335. Grant of special field allowances to Indian troops and followers serving in Persia during the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following special field allowances, in addition to the ordinary field service batta now drawn, shall be granted to all Indian combatants and non-combatants, while serving in Russia or in territory that was formerly Russian, during the war :—

| | Per ensem. |
|--|-----------------|
| | Rs. 1. P. |
| Risaldar-major and Subadar-major | 20 0 0 |
| Risaldar, Ressaidar and Subadar | 15 0 0 |
| Jemadar | 7 8 0 |
| Dafadar and Havildar | 4 0 0 |
| Lance-dafadar and Naik : | 3 0 0 |
| Sepoy, Bugler, etc. : | 2 0 0 |
| Menial followers | 1 0 0 |

In the case of non-combatants (not being menials) of classes who are admitted to the special allowance in Europe under India Army Order No. 429, dated the 9th August-1915, for example, agents and agents drawing Rs. 100 and less a month, the allowance will be granted at the rate of 12½ per cent. on pay proper. This rate will also apply in the case of sub-assistant sⁿ

2. In the case of combatants already serving in the territories referred to in the 1st January 1917, the allowances All others will be granted the c.

who were
put 1 or
fr.

line is crossed. The allowances will not be admissible for any period spent at sea.

3. The allowances will not be admissible to followers who are entertained on special rates of pay higher than those sanctioned for departmental followers of similar classes laid down in Appendices VII and X, Supply and Transport Manual (War), except to the extent that the total emoluments of such followers drawing special rates fall below the total emoluments of departmental followers of the same class.

4. The allowances will terminate when the troops and followers within the areas specified cease to be on field service, or on the day of departure therefrom, whichever is the earlier.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government as forming part of the charges connected with troops in Russia.

[$\frac{015364 (A. G.-6)}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 336 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

336. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

The following amendments are made to Army Orders XIII and XIV, and the Explanatory memorandum dated 28th January 1919, which were republished with Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 :—

ARMY ORDER XIII.

Paragraph 3—for the comma after “Service” in the second line, *insert* a full stop, and commence a fresh paragraph.

Paragraph 5—for the comma after “Army” in the fourth line, *insert* a full stop, and commence a fresh paragraph.

Paragraph 6—*insert* “1919,” after “January.”

In the schedule attached to the Royal Warrant dated 29th January 1919, after “Schedule” *delete* “1” and *insert* “1” before “The bonus shall be issued at the following rates per week.”

In paragraph 8 of the “Schedule” *insert* “situated” after “permanently.”

In paragraph 9 of the “Schedule” *delete* the comma after “forfeiture” also the word “of” and *insert* a comma after “stoppage.”

ARMY ORDER XIV.

Paragraph 2 (A) (2)—for “Z.-22,” in the second line *substitute* “Z.-32.”

Paragraph 3 (8)—*insert* “Form” after “Army” in the third line.

Delete the word “overseas” from the first line of paragraph 1 of the “Schedule.” *Insert* a bracket from “(a)” to “(g)” in paragraph 1 and in the margin *insert* “overseas.”

Delete "in the United Kingdom" from paragraph (1), (g) of the "Schedule." *Insert* a bracket from "(h)" to "(n)" in paragraph (1) of the "Schedule" and in the margin *insert* "In the United Kingdom."

"Prisoner" should be "Prisoners" in paragraph 1 (m) of the "Schedule."

After "Personnel" *delete* "o" and *insert* "of" in paragraph 3 of the "Schedule."

Delete "construction" and *insert* "constructing" in paragraph 6 of the "Schedule."

Insert "and" after "Printing" and *delete* the comma in paragraph 19.

EXPLANATORY NOTE BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR.

The last sentence in paragraph 1 should read "The time has now come, however, when military needs must be considered as well as industrial needs."

Delete "and" between "contended" and "well-disciplined" in paragraph 2.

In the second line of paragraph 4 *delete* the query mark after "release" and *insert* it after "work." *Substitute* a capital "W" in "When" in the second line, and *substitute* a small "t" in "They" in the second line.

Delete "who" in line 14, paragraph 4.

Paragraph 4—after "those" in line 15 *insert* "who are not the oldest", and *delete* the words "other than" in lines 15 and 16, and *substitute* the word "not." For "or" in line 16 read "not."

Paragraph 5—*insert* a full stop after "Home" in line 24, and *substitute* a capital "I" in "in;" *delete* the full stop after "particular" and *substitute* a small "t" in "The." For the entry "12s. 6d. per week" against "Paid Lance-Corporal, Corporal," read "12s. 3d."

Paragraph 11—*insert* "Army" after "British" in the first line.

[021218 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 337 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

337. Grant of free passage by rail, road, river and sea, to their place of residence in India of civilians temporarily employed in military offices during the war.

It has been decided that a civilian who has been temporarily engaged during the war for employment in a military office shall, on discharge on the reduction of the establishment of the office, be granted, if he or she so desires, free passage by rail, river, road and sea, to his or her intended place of residence within Indian limits. The head of the office should, if the chosen place of residence is not that from which the employé originally came to take up employment, satisfy himself that the journey proposed is a *bonâ fide* one for the purpose of reaching the employé's present home, or of taking up a definite offer of employment or business.

2. The journey will be performed on warrant and the class of accommodation provided will be according to the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X. No expense will be admitted as a charge against the State on account of families, servants, and baggage.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account in the Army Estimates.

[13277 (Q. M. G-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of

Delete "in the United Kingdom" from paragraph (1), (g) of the "Schedule." *Insert* a bracket from " (h) " to " (n) " in paragraph (1) of the "Schedule" and in the margin *insert* "In the United Kingdom."

"Prisoner" should be "Prisoners" in paragraph 1 (m) of the "Schedule."

After "Personnel" *delete* "o" and *insert* "of" in paragraph 3 of the "Schedule."

Delete "construction" and *insert* "constructing" in paragraph 6 of the "Schedule."

Insert "and" after "Printing" and *delete* the comma in paragraph 19.

EXPLANATORY NOTE BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR.

The last sentence in paragraph 1 should *read* "The time has now come, however, when military needs must be considered as well as industrial needs."

Delete "and" between "contended" and "well-disciplined" in paragraph 2.

In the second line of paragraph 4 *delete* the query mark after "release" and *insert* it after "work." *Substitute* a capital "W" in "When" in the second line, and *substitute* a small "t" in "They" in the second line.

Delete "who" in line 14, paragraph 4.

Paragraph 4—after "those" in line 15 *insert* "who are not the oldest", and *delete* the words "other than" in lines 15 and 16, and *substitute* the word "not." For "or" in line 16 *read* "not."

Paragraph 5—*insert* a full stop after "Home" in line 24, and *substitute* a capital "I" in "in;" *delete* the full stop after "particular" and *substitute* a small "t" in "The." For the entry "12s. 6d. per week" against "Paid Lance-Corporal, Corporal," *read* "12s. 3d."

Paragraph 11—*insert* "Army" after "British" in the first line.

[021218 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 338 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

338. Grant of certain concessions to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

It has been decided to grant the following concessions to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service, serving under the Government of India :—

- (i) Detention allowance as admissible to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 259 (g) and 260 (d), the former being applicable to a Principal Matron of the Australian Army Nursing Service, and the latter to other members of that Service.
 - (ii) Field allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem with effect from the date of arrival in a theatre of operations.
 - (iii) Local allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem to nurses serving in Burma, with effect from the date of arrival.
 - (iv) Free first class railway warrants when proceeding on privilege leave. The amount of baggage to be conveyed free will be the allowance admitted by railways on warrants.
2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[$\frac{6679 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 339 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

339. Free issue of clothing and necessities to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India.

With reference to Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XV, sanction is accorded to the extension, up to the 31st March 1920, of the free issue of clothing and necessities, shown in that Table, to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India.

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14979 (Q.M. G.-8-A.)
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 340 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

340. Pensions of conductors and sub-conductors of Indian Army Departments and their families granted in respect of casualties arising out of the present war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the Royal Warrants of 29th* March 1917 and 17th† April 1918, shall be applied, subject to the modification stated in paragraph 3 of this Instruction, to Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Indian Army Departments, and to their widows and dependants, when death or invaliding is the result of active service during the present war.

*Annexure to India Army Order 975 of 1917.

† Appendix 158 to Army Instruction (India) 925 of 1918.

2. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor invalided in the circumstances referred to will be granted a disability pension in addition to the pension laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 827—834. If at the date of invaliding the warrant officer has completed the period of service required to qualify for a retiring pension under paragraphs 828—9, this additional disability pension will vary from 5s. 6d. to 27s. 6d. a week according to the percentage degree of disablement, as set out in the last column but one of the Schedule I of the two Warrants above referred to.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 340 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

340. Pensions of conductors and sub-conductors of Indian Army Departments and their families granted in respect of casualties arising out of the present war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the Royal Warrants of 29th* March 1917 and 17th† April 1918, shall be applied, subject to the modification stated in paragraph 3 of this Instruction, to Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Indian Army Departments, and to their widows and dependants, when death or invaliding is the result of active service during the present war.

*Annexure to India
Army Order 975 of 1917.

† Appendix 158 to Army
Instruction (India) 925 of
1918.

2. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor invalided in the circumstances referred to will be granted a disability pension in addition to the pension laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 827—834. If at the date of invaliding the warrant officer has completed the period of service required to qualify for a retiring pension under paragraphs 828—9, this additional disability pension will vary from 5s. 6d. to 27s. 6d. a week according to the percentage degree of disablement, as set out in the last column but one of the Schedule I of the two Warrants above referred to.

| Percentage of disablement. | Additional disablement pension. | 3. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor who has not completed sufficient service to qualify for the retiring pension laid down in paragraph 829 but who has qualified for a pension under paragraph 834 is in a different case. The rates of pension laid down in paragraph 834 have been held by the Ministry of Pensions to include a disability element as they are only admissible in cases of invaliding, and it has been therefore considered that the full rate of disability pension could not fairly be granted in addition to the rates laid down in para- |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 100 | £ 50 a year | |
| 90 | 45 | " |
| 80 | 40 | " |
| 70 | 35 | " |
| 60 | 30 | " |
| 50 | 25 | " |
| 40 | 20 | " |
| 30 | 15 | " |
| 20 | 10 | " |

graph 834. It has accordingly been decided that special rates of disability pensions, varying according to the percentage of disablement, shall be granted. These special rates are shown in the margin.

4. Cases may occasionally occur of Conductors and Sub-Conductors who have not had sufficient departmental service to qualify for pension under paragraph 834, but who are eligible under paragraph 832 for the pension of 65*l.* a year admissible to any warrant officer who has completed 21 years' service. This pension is purely a service pension, and any additional disability pension would be at the rate laid down in the last column but one of the Schedule I to the Royal Warrants, the amount varying with the degree of disablement.

5. In any case in which a Conductor or Sub-Conductor of 21 years' service has sufficient departmental service to be pensioned under paragraph 834, he may be granted either the rate of pension therein laid down *plus* the special rate of disability pension mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Instruction or the pension of 65*l.* a year admissible under paragraph 832 *plus* the rate of disability pension mentioned in column 9 of the Schedule I to the Royal Warrants, whichever is the more advantageous to him.

6. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor who has served less than 14 years, and who is therefore not qualified for the rates of pension specified in paragraph 834, will be eligible for a disability pension, according to the degree of his disablement, at the rates laid down in paragraph 3 of this Instruction in addition to any pension awarded under the last sentence of paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, provided that the total pension shall not be less than that laid down in column 4 of Schedule I of the Warrants.

7. Pensions to the widows of Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Indian Army Departments dying in the circumstances detailed in Article 11 of the Warrants may be granted at the rates laid down in that Article.

8. Allowances to children of invalided Conductors and Sub-Conductors are regulated by Article 2 of the Warrants, the proportion of the maximum allowance being calculated according to the degree of disablement for which the warrant officer is assessed for pension. Allowances to the children of deceased Conductors and Sub-Conductors are granted at the rates shown in Article 12 of the Warrants. If the children are motherless, their pensions are determined by Article 18 of the Warrants.

9. The other benefits granted by these Warrants, including pensions and gratuities to parents and other dependants, alternative pensions when more advantageous than the rates specified above, grants and allowances in respect of medical treatment and training, special allowance when the constant attendance of a second person on a disabled soldier is required, etc., are equally admissible to Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Indian Army Departments. Any doubtful cases should be communicated to the Government of India for reference to the Ministry of Pensions.

10. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor who has been granted a wound pension or gratuity may receive in addition thereto either the pension laid down in Army Regulations, India, paragraphs 828—834, or the difference between the wound gratuity or pension and the pension admissible under Army Regulations, India, *plus* the disability pension admissible under paragraphs 2—5 of this Instruction.

11. The question of the application of the rules laid down in the Royal Warrant of 17th April, 1918 to warrant officers of Indian Army Departments and soldiers of the late East India Company's Forces, and soldiers who were discharged from "Her Majesty's Indian Army" between 1858 and 1862, and whose discharge was due to disability contracted through active service in the field, is under consideration.

12. Appended to this Instruction are examples showing in several test cases how the rates of pension now sanctioned are to be calculated.

13. Increases of pensions and allowances under the Warrant of 29th March 1917, have effect from 1st April 1917; those under the Warrant of 17th April 1918 have effect from 1st May 1918.

[016695 (A. G.-6).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 340 OF 1919.

APPENDIX I.

Example showing the rate of pension issuable to a Conductor invalided on 1st June 1918 after 30 years' service (15 of which were spent in Indian Departments) as the result of disability arising out of active service in the war. It is assumed that he has a wife and three children aged respectively 13, 11 and 7 at the date of invaliding, and that his degree of disablement is 70 per cent.—

| | £ | s. | d. | |
|---|------|-----|-----|-----------|
| Service pension (Army Regulations, India, Vol. I., paragraph 828) | 100 | 0 | 0 | a year |
| Disability pension (penultimate column of Schedule I of Royal Warrant—70 per cent.) | 19s. | 3d. | a | week |
| | =50 | 1 | 0 | „ |
| Children's Allowances :— | | | | |
| | | | | Per week. |
| | | | | s. d. |
| First child, 70 per cent. of 6s. 8d. | =4 | 8 | | |
| Second child, 70 per cent. of 5s. | =3 | 6 | | |
| Third child, 70 per cent. of 4s. 2d. | =2 | 11 | | |
| | 11 | 1 | =28 | 16 4 „ |
| Total pension | | | 178 | 17 4 „ |

APPENDIX II.

Example showing the rate of pension issuable to a Conductor invalided on 1st June 1918 as the result of disability arising out of active service in the war, who had not qualified by length of service for a pension under paragraph 828 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, but had served for a sufficient time to be eligible for a pension under paragraph 834 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. I. It is assumed that his degree of disablement is 70 per cent., but children's allowances are omitted for the sake of simplicity :—

| | £ | s. | d. | |
|--|-----|----|----|--------|
| Pension (Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, paragraph 834) | 80 | 0 | 0 | a year |
| Disability pension, 70 per cent. of 50L. (paragraph 3 of this Instruction) | 35 | 0 | 0 | „ |
| Total pension | 115 | 0 | 0 | „ |

APPENDIX III.

Example showing the rate of pension issuable to a Conductor invalidated on 1st June 1918 as the result of disability arising out of active service in the war, who has not served departmentally for a sufficient period to qualify for pension under paragraphs 828 and 834 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, but has served in all for more than 21 years and is therefore eligible for a service pension under paragraph 832 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. I. It is assumed that his degree of disablement is 70 per cent., but children's allowances are omitted for the sake of simplicity :—

| | | | | |
|--|-----|----|----|---------|
| Service pension (Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, paragraph 832) | £ | s. | d. | |
| | 65 | 0 | 0 | a year. |
| Disability pension (penultimate column of Schedule I of Royal Warrant, 70 per cent.) 19s. 3d. a week | 50 | 1 | 0 | „ |
| Total pension | 115 | 1 | 0 | „ |

APPENDIX IV.

| Percentage degree of Disablement. | Annual Pension of a Conductor or Sub-Conductor eligible for pension under paragraph 832 of A.R.I., Vol. I. Service pension plus rate in penultimate column of Schedule I of Royal Warrant. | Annual Pension of a Conductor eligible for pension under para. 834 of A. R. I., Vol. I, after a total service of more than 14 years. A. R. I. rate of pension plus special disability pension (maximum 50l. a year). | Annual Pension of a Sub-Conductor eligible for pension under para. 834 of A. R. I., Vol. I; after a total service of more than 14 years. A. R. I. rate of pension plus special disability pension (maximum 50l. a year). |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Per cent. | £ £ s. d. £ s. d. | £ £ £ | £ £ £ |
| 100 | 65 + 71 10 0 = 136 10 0 | 80 + 50 = 130 | 70 + 50 = 120 |
| 90 | 65 + 64 7 0 = 129 7 0 | 80 + 45 = 125 | 70 + 45 = 115 |
| 80 | 65 + 57 4 0 = 122 4 0 | 80 + 40 = 120 | 70 + 40 = 110 |
| 70 | 65 + 50 1 0 = 115 1 0 | 80 + 35 = 115 | 70 + 35 = 105 |
| 60 | 65 + 42 18 0 = 107 18 0 | 80 + 30 = 110 | 70 + 30 = 100 |
| 50 | 65 + 35 15 0 = 100 15 0 | 80 + 25 = 105 | 70 + 25 = 95 |
| 40 | 65 + 28 12 0 = 93 12 0 | 80 + 20 = 100 | 70 + 20 = 90 |
| 30 | 65 + 21 9 0 = 86 9 0 | 80 + 15 = 95 | 70 + 15 = 85 |
| 20 | 65 + 14 6 0 = 79 6 0 | 80 + 10 = 90 | 70 + 10 = 80 |

APPENDIX V.

Example showing the rate of pension issuable to a Conductor invalided on 1st June 1918 as the result of disability arising out of active service in the war, who has served in all for more than 21 years, yet has only served in an Indian Department for a sufficient time to qualify for a pension under paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I. Children's allowances are omitted for the sake of simplicity :—

(a) Degree of Disablement, 70 per cent.

| | In accordance with paragraph 4 of this Instruction. | | In accordance with paragraph 3 of this Instruction. |
|--------------------|---|--|---|
| | £ s. d. | | £ s. d. |
| Service pension | 65 0 0 a year | | 80 0 0 a year |
| Disability pension | 50 1 0 „ | | 35 0 0 „ |
| Total | <u>115 1 0 „</u> | | <u>115 0 0 „</u> |

A pension of 115*l.* 1*s.* a year is therefore issuable in accordance with paragraph 4 of this Instruction.

(b) Degree of Disablement, 50 per cent.

| | £ s. d. | | £ s. d. |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|
| Service pension | 65 0 0 a year | | 80 0 0 a year |
| Disability pension | 35 15 0 „ | | 25 0 0 „ |
| Total | <u>100 15 0 „</u> | | <u>105 0 0 „</u> |

A pension of 105*l.* a year is therefore issuable in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Instruction.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 341 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

341. Provision of kunkur floors in the stables of station veterinary hospitals.

With reference to the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 297-2 (Q. M. G. 3),* dated the 24th October 1913, it has been decided that kunkur floors, where such material is available in the station, may be provided in place of the earthen floors at present authorised in the stables and outstandings of all station veterinary hospitals, as, and when, renewals are required, provided funds for the purpose can be made available from the grant placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades concerned.

2. The kunkur should be renewed once in five years only, the renewals and annual repairs to the floors being carried out by the syces.

3. The expenditure involved in providing the kunkur is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[8524 (Q.M.G. 3 B.)
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 841 of 1919.

**Army Department letter No. 297-2 (Q. M. G. 3),
dated the 24th October 1913.**

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of substituting kunkur floors for the earthen floors at present authorised in the stables of British and non-silladar units and stables and outstandings of veterinary hospitals. As a tentative measure for 5 years, sanction is now accorded to the provision of kunkur floors in the stables and outstandings of the following Class I station veterinary hospitals :—

Sialkot.

Lahore Cantonment.

Mhow.

Meerut, Nos. 1 and 2.

Ambala.

Neemuch.

Jhansi.

2. A saving of Rs. 1,396 in recurring expenditure is anticipated during the period in question.

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.**

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 343 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

343. Issue of condemned khaki drill suits for use by Artillery units, Defence Light sections and Royal Engineer ranks undergoing engineer training, and discontinuance of the issue of canvas clothing.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the retention of a proportion of condemned khaki drill suits for use, as necessary, by the following:—

All Artillery units (British and Indian) Defence Light sections, Sappers and Miners, and Royal Engineer ranks undergoing engineer training.

2. The issue of canvas clothing, at present authorized by Clothing Regulations (India); 1919 (Provisional), paragraphs 41 and 49, will be discontinued. Such clothing at present in possession of units will, however, continue to be worn until condemnation is necessary, when condemned khaki drill suits as authorised in paragraph 1 above will be taken into use.

3. The number of condemned khaki drill suits to be retained will be left to the discretion of the Officer Commanding. A certificate that the suits have been so retained, showing the reason for such retention, will be attached to the account in which they are finally struck off charge.

4. This sanction supersedes that contained in Army Instructions (India) No. 581 of 1918 (in so far as it relates to Defence

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 344 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

344. Distinguishing badges for Rhodesian and New Zealand personnel of the Royal Air Force.

Air Ministry Orders No. 1365, dated 31st October 1918, and No. 1668, dated 19th December 1918, are published as an appendix to this instruction for information in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 989 of 1918.

2. A further notification will issue when supplies are available.

[15542 (Q. M. G. 8-A.)
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Light sections, Sappers and Miners) and No. 1361 of 1918. Paragraphs 41 and 49, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended in due course.

[13895 (Q. M. G. 8-A.)
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 344 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

344. Distinguishing badges for Rhodesian and New Zealand personnel of the Royal Air Force.

Air Ministry Orders No. 1365, dated 31st October 1918, and No. 1668, dated 19th December 1918, are published as an appendix to this instruction for information in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 989 of 1918.

2. A further notification will issue when supplies are available.

[15542 (Q. M. G. 8-A.)
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 344 OF 1919.

1365.—DISTINGUISHING BADGE—RHODESIAN PERSONNEL.

(5715—18.)

1. A badge has been approved for wear with R. A. F. uniform by all ranks now serving in the R. A. F. who were ordinarily resident in Rhodesia prior to joining the R. A. F.

2. This badge will consist of the word "Rhodesia" in gold embroidery for officers and warrant officers, and worsted embroidery for other ranks, and will be worn immediately below the shoulder seam on both sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

3. Officers will provide this badge from their outfitters at their own expense; sealed pattern may be seen at Room 725, Air Ministry.

4. No demands will be put forward on A. O. D. for this badge pending Air Ministry notification that same is available.

1668.—DISTINGUISHING BADGE FOR NEW ZEALAND PERSONNEL.

1. A badge has been approved for wear with R. A. F. uniform by all ranks now serving in the R. A. F. who were ordinarily resident in New Zealand prior to joining the R. A. F.

2. This badge will consist of the word "New Zealand" in gold embroidery for officers and warrant officers, and worsted embroidery for other ranks, and will be worn immediately below the shoulder seam on both sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

3. Officers will provide this badge from their outfitters at their own expense; sealed pattern may be seen at Room 724, Air Ministry.

4. No demands will be put forward on A. O. D. for this badge pending Air Ministry notification that same is available.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 345 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

345. Children's allowance to Indian Departmental officers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st October 1917, Indian Departmental officers shall be granted children's allowance at the full rates up to a maximum of four children, irrespective of emoluments drawn, and notwithstanding the grant of allowances, such as lodging, fuel and light to their families in England.

[$\frac{017524 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 346 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

346. Abolition of the designation Kot Dafadar in Indian cavalry regiments.

It has been decided to abolish the designation Kot Dafadar.

2. In every Indian cavalry regiment, four of the existing Kot Dafadars will in future be designated "Squadron Dafadar Majors, and the remaining four, Squadron Quartermaster Dafadars.

3. They will all receive the pay and allowances hitherto admissible to Kot Dafadars.

4. All regulations affected by this change in designation should be amended accordingly.

[018449 (A. G.-1).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 347 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

347. Pay of officers on Indian rates of pay when officiating in appointments in the field, carrying Indian or British rates of pay and vice versa.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that :—

- (a) When officers on Indian rates of pay officiate in appointments carrying Indian rates of pay, they will receive officiating pay based on the Indian pay of the two appointments and calculated under Indian Regulations.
- (b) When officers on Indian rates of pay officiate in appointments carrying British rates of pay, any difference of pay or extra pay issuable will be subject to the provisions of Article 149, Pay Warrant. When, however, the Indian emoluments already exceed the British staff pay and field allowances sanctioned for the post, extra pay should not be allowed unless the officer is performing his own duties in addition to those of his officiating appointment.
- (c) When officers on British rates of pay officiate in appointments carrying Indian rates of pay, any difference of pay or extra pay issuable will be subject to the provisions of Article 149, Pay Warrant.

2. This order covers all outstanding cases.

[$\frac{010636 \text{ (A. G. 6).}}{B.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 348 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

**348. Provision of reduced charges for 18-pr. Q. F.
and 2.75 inch B. L. Ammunition Columns.**

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the following reduced charges in the proportion of 10 per cent. of the H. E. ammunition carried in 18-pr. Q. F. and 2.75 inch Ammunition Columns :—

Cartridges Q. F. 18-pr. with reduced charge and No. 106 fuze.

Cartridges B. L. 2.75" 3 ozs. 14 drs. cordite M. D. size 2¼.

The latter is to be used with the No. 101E, non-delay, percussion fuze.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 13,140, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{9475 \text{ (D. G. O.-4).}{D.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

